TECHNICAL LIBRARY

OCTOBER, 1956

RUBBER WORLD

Contents, page 65

NOW IN ITS 68th YEAR

FUSION AND ADHERENCE OF NATURAL RUBBER DURING SHIPMENT

By T. E. Williams, page 79

A BILL BROTHERS PUBLICATION

Don't Lose Accelerator Activity During Bin Storage

The properties of uncured stocks often change during bin storage. They may set up, pre-cure, or lose accelerator activity and fail to cure tightly later. However, with proper choice of accelerators, it is possible to prepare stocks which remain stable and process properly even after long storage.

Camelback, which often stays in bin storage for relatively long periods of time, must neither pre-cure nor lose accelerator activity. For such stocks, usually made with GR-S, there is no better acceleration than

Thionex-MBTS

Camelback stocks containing these accelerators are...

- **Safe processing**
- **Do not pre-cure**
- **Retain full accelerator activity**
- **Very economical in accelerator cost**

See BL-282 "Thionex-MBTS Acceleration of GR-S Camelback"

E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. (Inc.)
Elastomers Division
DISTRICT OFFICES:

Akron 8, Ohio, 40 E. Buchtel Ave.....POrtage 2-8461
Atlanta, Ga., 1261 Spring St., N. W.....TRinity 5-5391
Boston 10, Mass., 140 Federal St. .....HAncock 6-1711
Charlotte 2, N. C., 427 West Fourth St.....FRanklin 5-5561
Chicago 3, Ill., 7 South Dearborn St. .....ANdover 3-7000
Detroit 35, Mich., 13000 West 7-Mile Rd.....UNiversity 4-1963
Houston 25, Texas, 1100 E. Holcombe Blvd.....JAckson 8-1432
Los Angeles 58, Calif., 2930 E. 44th St.....LUdlow 2-6464
Trenton 8, N. J., 1750 North Olden Ave.....EXport 3-7141
In Canada contact Du Pont Company of Canada Limited, Box 660, Montreal

Du Pont
RUBBER CHEMICALS

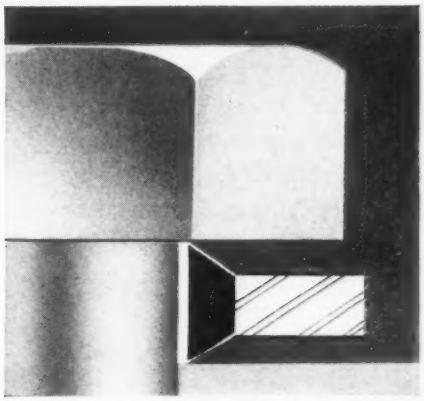
DU PONT
REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

BETTER THINGS FOR BETTER LIVING ... *THROUGH CHEMISTRY*

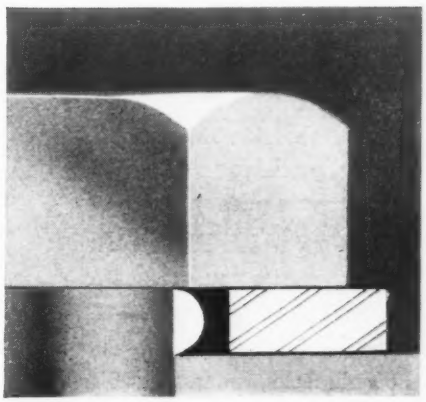
RUBBER WORLD, October, 1956, Vol. 135, No. 1. Published monthly by BILL BROTHERS PUBLISHING CORP. Office of Publication, 1309 Noble Street, Philadelphia, Pa., with Editorial and Executive Offices at 386 Fourth Avenue, New York 16, N. Y., U.S.A. Entered as Second Class Matter at the Post Office at Philadelphia, Pa., under the act of March 3, 1879. Subscription United States $5.00 per year; Canada $6.00. All other countries $7.00. Single Copies 50 cents. Address Mail to N. Y. Office.

Another new development using

B.F.Goodrich Chemical *raw materials*



Seal before compression



When bolt is tightened, sealing lips are forced against surface.

Hycar rubber bonded to steel solves sealing problems

FACED by a sealing problem with water, gases, chemicals, petroleum products or other fluids? Then listen to this:—

The Precision Rubber Products Corporation of Dayton, Ohio, has come up with a one-piece seal using Hycar nitrile rubber that gives positive sealing action against constant or pulsating pressures up to 10,000 psi!

The Hycar is heat and pressure-bonded to a steel washer to become the sealing member. When compressed, it supplies lock washer action and reduces bolt torque. Under any type of flange, bolt or screw, it gives leak-proof sealing. What's more, it eliminates costly groove cutting or machining of surfaces.

Hycar was specified for this new product because it keeps its shape, strength and flexibility . . . is far superior to general purpose rubber in resistance to oxidation and aging. And it has exceptional resistance to the deteriorating properties of a wide range of fluids and gases, temperatures and pressures.

Throughout industry, Hycar's remarkable qualities are improving existing products or are providing the inspiration to create new products. For complete information on how one of the Hycar rubbers can do this for you, too, write Dept. ES-10, B. F. Goodrich Chemical Company, 3135 Euclid Ave., Cleveland 15, Ohio. Cable address: Goodchemco. In Canada: Kitchener, Ontario.

Hycar
American Rubber

B. F. Goodrich Chemical Company
A Division of The B. F. Goodrich Company

B.F.Goodrich **GEON polyvinyl materials • HYCAR American rubber and latex • GOOD-RITE chemicals and plasticizers • HARMON colors**

PHILBLACK* makes rubber do tricks for you!

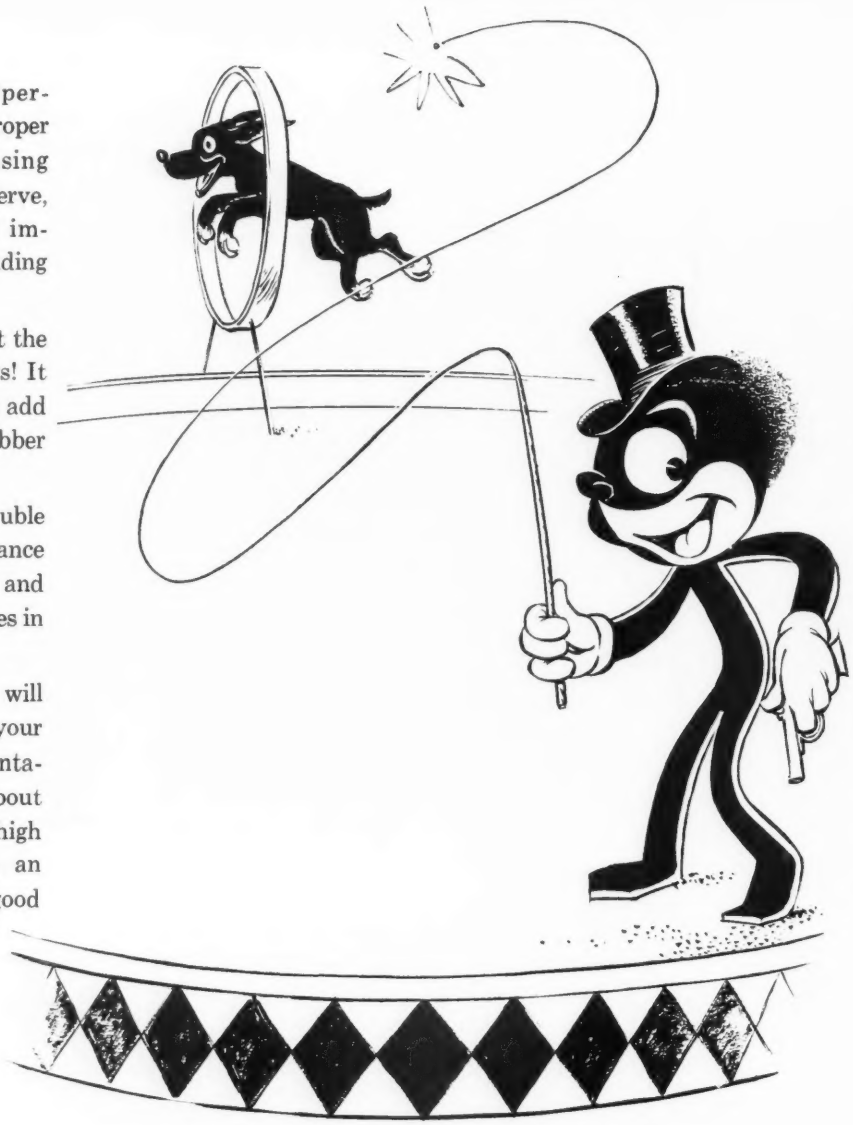
Your rubber compound "performs" better with the proper Philblack. For example, using Philblack A helps remove nerve, speeds up processing, and improves the molding and extruding qualities of rubber.

And in the finished product the Philblacks are star performers! It is no trick for Philblack E to add much more wear to cold rubber tire treads.

And Philblack I plays a double role. It maintains a good balance between abrasion resistance and costs . . . producing sturdy tires in the moderate price range.

To learn which Philblack will perform best for you, consult your Philblack technical representative. Get full information about the Philblacks, the family of high quality carbon blacks with an international reputation for good performance!

*A trademark



Meet the Philblacks! DISCOVER WHAT THEY'LL DO FOR YOU!

Philblack A FEF Fast Extrusion Furnace Black
Ideal for smooth tubing, accurate molding, satiny finish. Mixes easily. High, hot tensile. Disperses heat. Non-staining.

Philblack I ISAF Intermediate Super Abrasion Furnace Black
Superior abrasion resistance at moderate cost. Very high resistance to cuts and cracks. More tread miles at high speeds.

Philblack O HAF High Abrasion Furnace Black
For long, durable life. Good electrical conductivity. Excellent flex. Fine dispersion.

Philblack E SAF Super Abrasion Furnace Black
Toughest black on the market. Extreme abrasion resistance. Withstands aging, cracking, cutting and chipping.

PHILLIPS CHEMICAL COMPANY, Rubber Chemicals Division, 318 Water St., Akron 8, Ohio. Export Sales: 80 Broadway, New York 5, N. Y.
West Coast: Harwick Standard Chemical Company, Los Angeles, California.

Naugatuck's B-L-E Antioxidant

Protects Brand Reputations, too!

A reputation for building tires or mechanical rubber goods that *last* can be your biggest asset! And there's no better way to protect it—or your products—than by using Naugatuck's B-L-E, *the universal antioxidant and stabilizer* for all natural and synthetic rubbers!

B-L-E provides outstanding protection against flex-cracking and the degradation caused by heat and oxygen. It prevents breakdown of rubber products at temperature extremes by preventing the elastomer from becoming either too brittle or too soft.

A free-flowing liquid, B-L-E disperses quickly and easily in rubber compounds and is very effective at *low concentrations.* Two parts per 100 RHC gives maximum flex-cracking resistance. Proved—and constantly improved—during the past 25 years, B-L-E provides the finest anti-aging qualities in rubber products where discoloration is not a factor. Why not let it protect the reputation of *your* brand of rubber products?

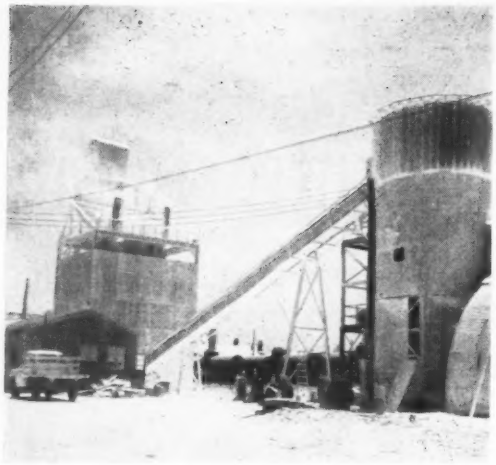
In polymer plants, B-L-E®, added as an emulsion to RS latex, is retained in the polymer during and after flocculation and drying to protect it against resinification and subsequent heat and oxidative deterioration.

Naugatuck Chemical

Division of United States Rubber Company
Naugatuck, Connecticut

US RUBBER

IN CANADA: NAUGATUCK CHEMICALS DIVISION • Dominion Rubber Company, Limited, Elmira, Ontario
RUBBER CHEMICALS • SYNTHETIC RUBBER • PLASTICS • AGRICULTURAL CHEMICALS • RECLAIMED RUBBER • LATICES • Cable Address: Rubexport, N.Y.



BURGESS COMPOUNDING MATERIALS

for Rubber and Synthetic Resin Compounds

USE BURGESS "ICEBERG" PIGMENT

- **For Vinyl Extrusion and Vinyl Floor Covering Compounds** "Iceberg" provides excellent base color as a white mineral loading, excellent resistance to alkalis and acids, high specific resistance with low moisture absorption properties.
- **For Butyl Wire and Insulating Compounds** "Iceberg" possesses excellent processing, reinforcing, and good electrical properties.
- **For Colored Butyl Inner Tubes, Drug Sundries and Mechanical Goods** "Iceberg" possesses excellent color, processing and curing properties and low moisture absorption.
- **For GR-S Compounding** "Iceberg" is useful in compounds requiring good white filler with good processing properties.

USE BURGESS "ICECAP K" PIGMENT

- When finer particle size and reduced screen residue is desirable **"Icecap K" will give superior results.**

USE BURGESS "PIGMENT NO. 30"

- **For Vinyl Insulating and Electrical Compounds** No. 30 possesses excellent color and yields high insulation resistance values.

USE BURGESS "PIGMENT NO. 20"

- **For Natural and Synthetic Rubber Compounds** No. 20 yields level cures because of controlled pH. In natural rubber a small amount of "Iceberg" (approximately 20% of the filler content) will help prevent stickiness on the mill and also prevents die-plating of extrusion compounds.
- **For Rubber Footwear Compounds** No. 20 possesses excellent reinforcing characteristics and good color.

Write for technical data, working samples, and prices.

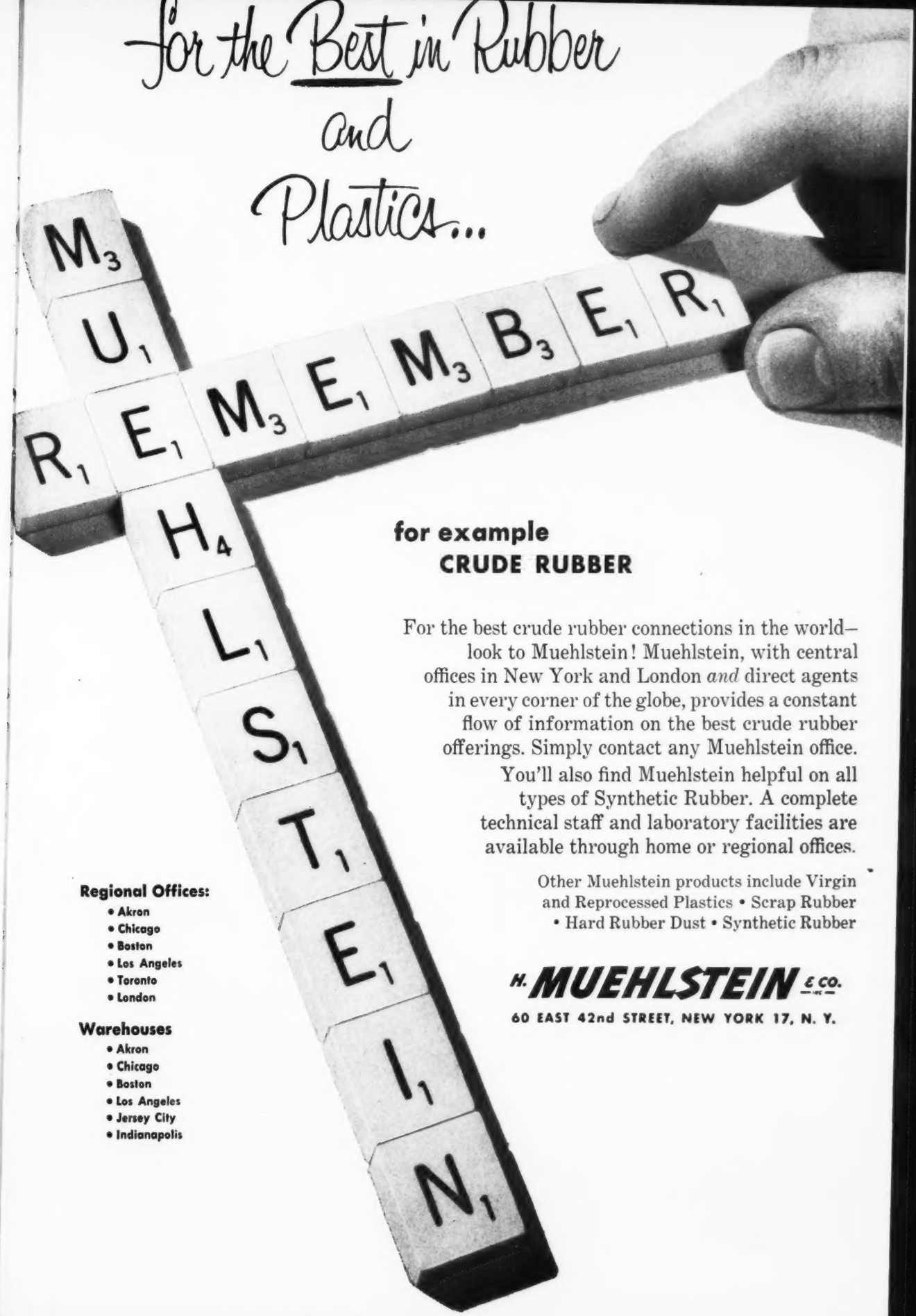
Burgess Pigment COMPANY

Mines and Plants: Sandersville, Georgia

EXECUTIVE SALES OFFICES: P. O. BOX 145, SANDERSVILLE, GA.
West Coast: L. H. Butcher Co., San Francisco & Los Angeles, Cal.
Warehouses: Jersey City & Trenton, N. J.; Saylesville, R. I.

- **HYDROUS AND ANHYDROUS ALUMINUM SILICATE PIGMENTS**
- **KAOLIN CLAYS**

For the Best in Rubber and Plastics...



for example
CRUDE RUBBER

For the best crude rubber connections in the world—look to Muehlstein! Muehlstein, with central offices in New York and London *and* direct agents in every corner of the globe, provides a constant flow of information on the best crude rubber offerings. Simply contact any Muehlstein office.

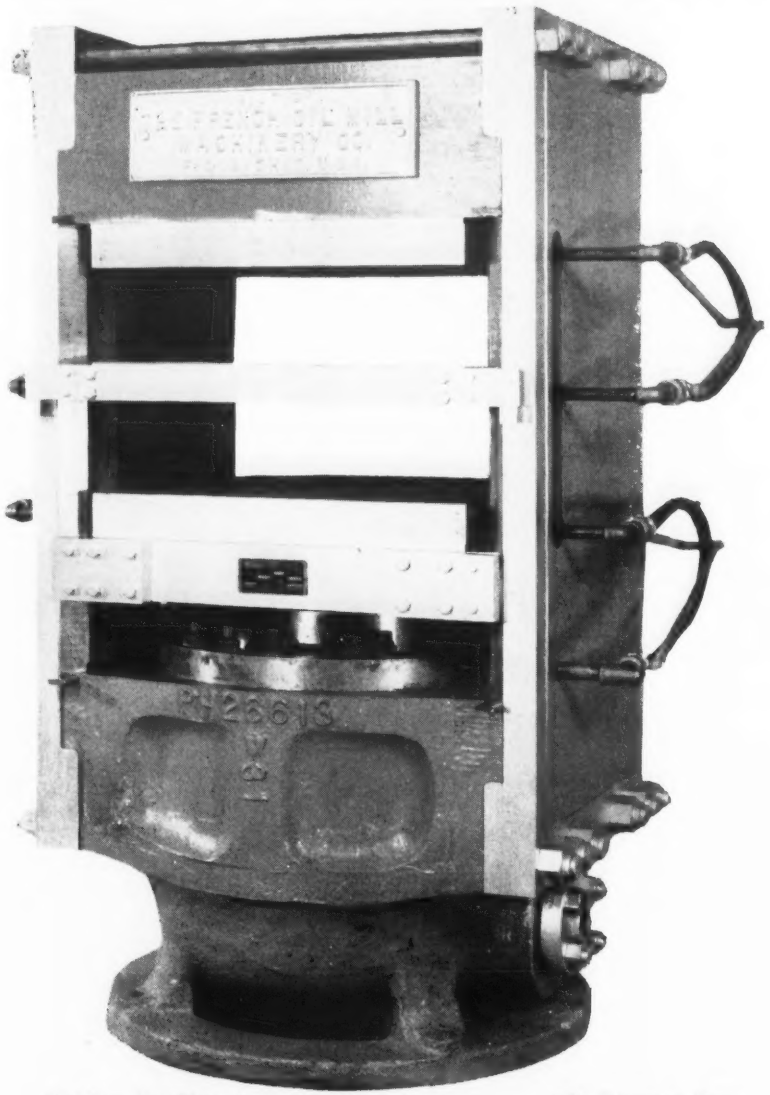
You'll also find Muehlstein helpful on all types of Synthetic Rubber. A complete technical staff and laboratory facilities are available through home or regional offices.

Other Muehlstein products include Virgin and Reprocessed Plastics • Scrap Rubber • Hard Rubber Dust • Synthetic Rubber

Regional Offices:
- Akron
- Chicago
- Boston
- Los Angeles
- Toronto
- London

Warehouses
- Akron
- Chicago
- Boston
- Los Angeles
- Jersey City
- Indianapolis

H. MUEHLSTEIN & CO.
60 EAST 42nd STREET, NEW YORK 17, N. Y.



314-Ton Hot-Plate Press
24" x 24" Pressing Surface
20" Diameter Ram.

FRENCH

SIDE-PLATE PRESSES

The finest rubber molding press in the world. French patented features give this press unmatched rigidity and accuracy, as attested to by our growing list of satisfied users. Available in many standard sizes, we invite you to investigate its superiority by consulting with one of our experienced engineers.

- √ **Improve close tolerance molding**
- √ **Reduce maintenance**
- √ **Cut down on rejects**
- √ **Increase production**

WRITE FOR ILLUSTRATED CATALOG

THE FRENCH OIL MILL MACHINERY CO.
(HYDRAULIC PRESS DIVISION)
1011 GREENE ST. PIQUA, OHIO

PELLETED PROTOX ZINC OXIDES
Cut Dusting and Bag Loss

This simple test may surprise you:

Pour out a bag of non-pelleted zinc oxide and one of a Pelleted Protox. You will readily see the savings you can make through less dusting and less sticking to the bags by Pelleted Protox.

Some manufacturers report savings of about $20 per car due to less sticking of Pelleted Protox zinc oxides, plus additional savings from less dusting.

You will also find the following impressive savings from the low dry bulking of Pelleted Protox zinc oxides:

- **Lower unloading costs**
- **Lower intra-plant handling costs**
- **Less storage space**
- **Greater Banbury output**
- **Lower power consumption**

NON-PELLETED ZINC OXIDE

Zinc oxides in powder form tend to stick to the inside of the bags (above). Also they dust more than corresponding pelleted oxides.

PELLETED PROTOX ZINC OXIDE

This type of oxide makes possible significant dollar savings. It minimizes both sticking in the bags and dusting.

THE NEW JERSEY ZINC COMPANY

Producers of Horse Head Pigments
. . . the most complete line of white pigments—
Titanium Dioxides and Zinc Oxides

160 Front Street, New York 38, N. Y.

HORSE HEAD PRODUCTS

Looking for a New Way or a New Kind of Machine?

● **There are several ways to reduce processing costs** . . . combine some of your operations; eliminate the dollars frozen by material-in-process inventory; develop as much of a continuous operation as possible; or cut down on rejects and scrap.

These are big assignments. We know, because we make our living doing just that for manufacturers and processors of rubber and plastic.

We specialize only on rubber and plastic operations . . . no others. Naturally, all of our personnel are rubber and plastic specialists. We understand yields; how much it should cost to make a product; and what kind of equipment you need.

We build special machinery for special jobs. We continually design and build machines which have never been designed or built before. If you want a plan for improving your manufacturing costs, write us. Doing things differently for a profit — yours and ours — is our business.

Improving Costs of Manufacturing is Our Business

Sales and Engineering by

HALE and KULLGREN, INC.

P. O. Box 1231 · AKRON, OHIO

MANUFACTURE

THE AETNA-STANDARD ENGINEERING CO., PITTSBURGH

PLANTS IN WARREN, OHIO · ELLWOOD CITY

MR. CLIMCO SAYS . . . .

CLIMCO LINERS

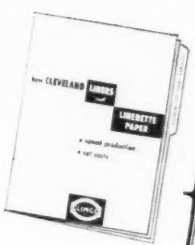
save time at the bias cutter and cutting table

Perfect separation of stock and liner is all important during these operations—for stock adhesions at either point cause expensive down time. You can avoid such production headaches by using Climco Processed Liners that can be readily peeled from the stock without sticking.

Climco Processing of your liners assures many other profitable advantages: Liner life is greatly increased, tackiness of the stock is preserved, and gauges are more easily maintained. Latitude in compounding is enlarged, lint and ravelings are eliminated and horizontal storage is facilitated.

Since 1922 Climco Processed Liners have proved their worth to the rubber industry. Give them a trial in your plant.

THE CLEVELAND LINER & MFG. CO.
5508 Maurice Ave. • Cleveland 27, Ohio, U.S.A.
Cable Address: "BLUELINER"



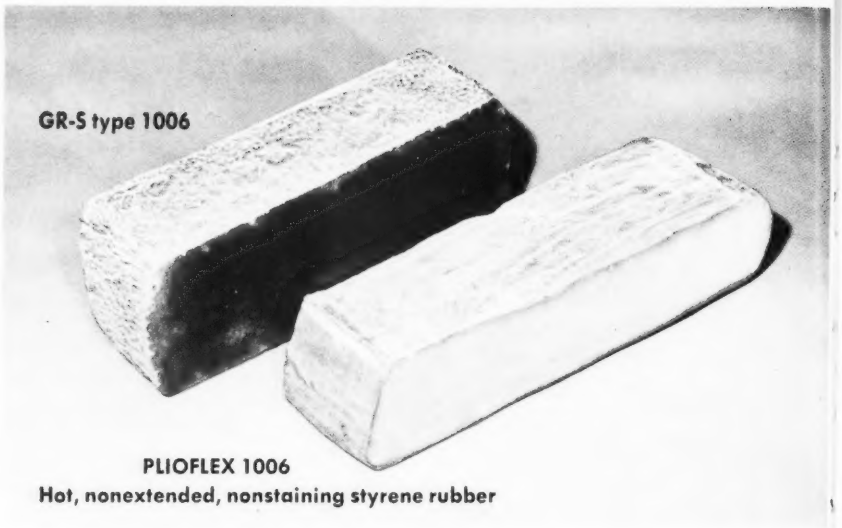
ILLUSTRATED LINER BOOKLET

Tells all about Climco Liners and Linerette and how to get better service from liners. Write for your copy now.

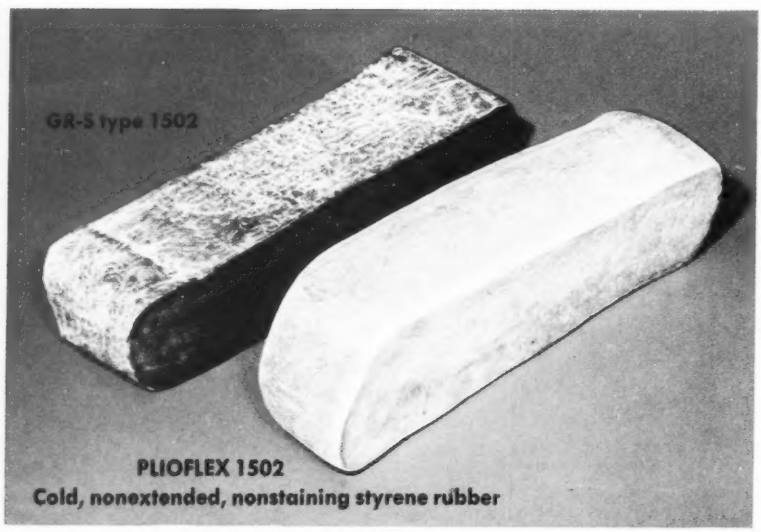
LINERETTE INTERLEAVING PAPER
Treatment Contains
NO OIL OR WAX
Samples on Request

CLIMCO
PROCESSED LINERS

Serving the Industry Since 1921

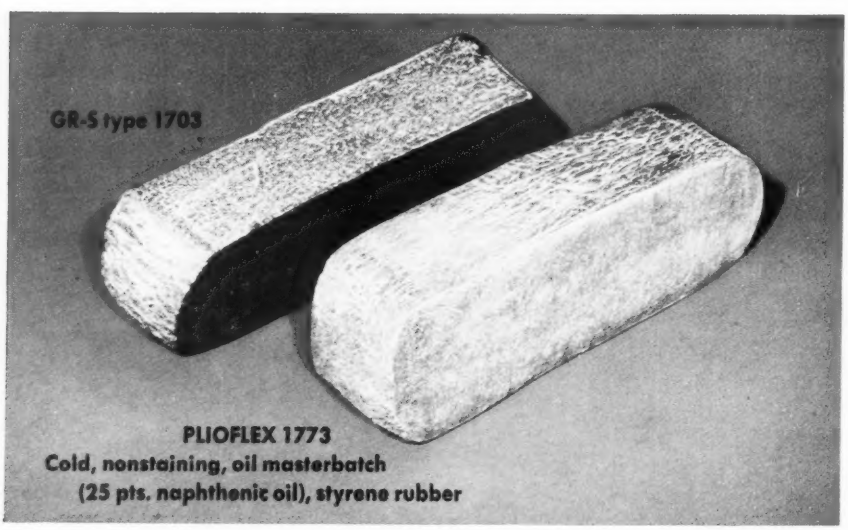


PLIOFLEX 1006
Hot, nonextended, nonstaining styrene rubber

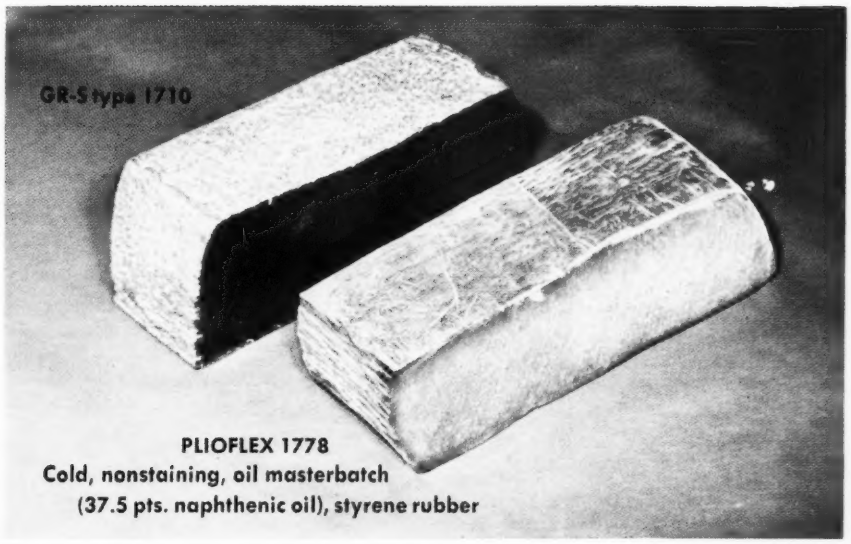


PLIOFLEX 1502
Cold, nonextended, nonstaining styrene rubber

How many



PLIOFLEX 1773
Cold, nonstaining, oil masterbatch
(25 pts. naphthenic oil), styrene rubber



PLIOFLEX 1778
Cold, nonstaining, oil masterbatch (37.5 pts. naphthenic oil), styrene rubber

new products here for you?

Pictured on these pages are unretouched photographs of various styrene-butadiene rubbers, those formerly designated as GR-S in contrast with corresponding PLIOFLEX rubbers now produced by Goodyear. They quickly tell the story of improvements made in both raw materials and manufacturing techniques to bring you the best, most complete line of nonstaining, non-discoloring rubbers ever to be offered.

But these pictures should do more than tell of past accomplishments. What about the present and the future? What thoughts do they bring to your mind about improving present products with PLIOFLEX? How many totally new products do they start you thinking about?

Probably the most significant feature of the new PLIOFLEX line lies in its ability to meet fully the demands of color-conscious consumers and to do it over a wide range of physical properties and cost. This is particularly true since the new light color of PLIOFLEX, in both nonextended and oil-extended types, combines excellent physical properties and processing characteristics at minimum cost.

In other words, with PLIOFLEX you can now compete for markets demanding critical color specifications—markets never before open to synthetic rubber.

Learn more about the new, light color of PLIOFLEX, and discover how it can help you to new or improved products. Why not write, right now, for the full story, including the latest *Tech Book Bulletins*, to: Goodyear, Chemical Division, Akron 16, Ohio.

CHEMICAL
GOODYEAR
DIVISION
RUBBER & RUBBER CHEMICALS DEPARTMENT

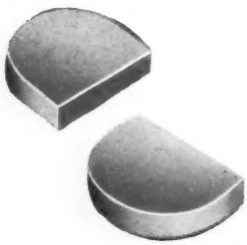
Plioflex
general purpose styrene rubber

PLIO-TUF • PLIOVIC • WING-CHEMICALS
Related Chemicals for the Process Industries

Chemigum, Plioflex, Pliolite, Plio-Tuf, Pliovic –
T. M.'s The Goodyear Tire & Rubber Company, Akron, Ohio

For top lifts that hold their shape under heat and load...

DUREZ *thermosetting resins*



You can get outstanding advantages, both in processing and end-product benefits, with Durez phenolic resins especially designed for compounded stocks or solvent-type adhesives. The familiar top lift of GRS rubber is a typical example.

During processing, resins formulated for GRS serve as effective plasticizers. But these Durez resins have no thermoplasticity after cure and thus serve to prevent both cold flow and distortion under heat. This dimensional stability under load enables top lifts to retain their shape, adding to walking comfort and attractive appearance throughout their service life. And the service life itself is longer because of the resins' resistance to abrasion.

With GRS, Durez resins are effective in small percentages – even as little as 5 to 10 parts of resin on 100 of rubber show results. If you have not looked into the advantage of phenolic resins in GRS, Buna N and other types of synthetic and natural rubber, you may find it highly profitable to talk things over with us. As a starter, let us send you the latest edition of our bulletin on Resins for the Rubber Industry.

DUREZ®

Phenolic Resins that fit the job

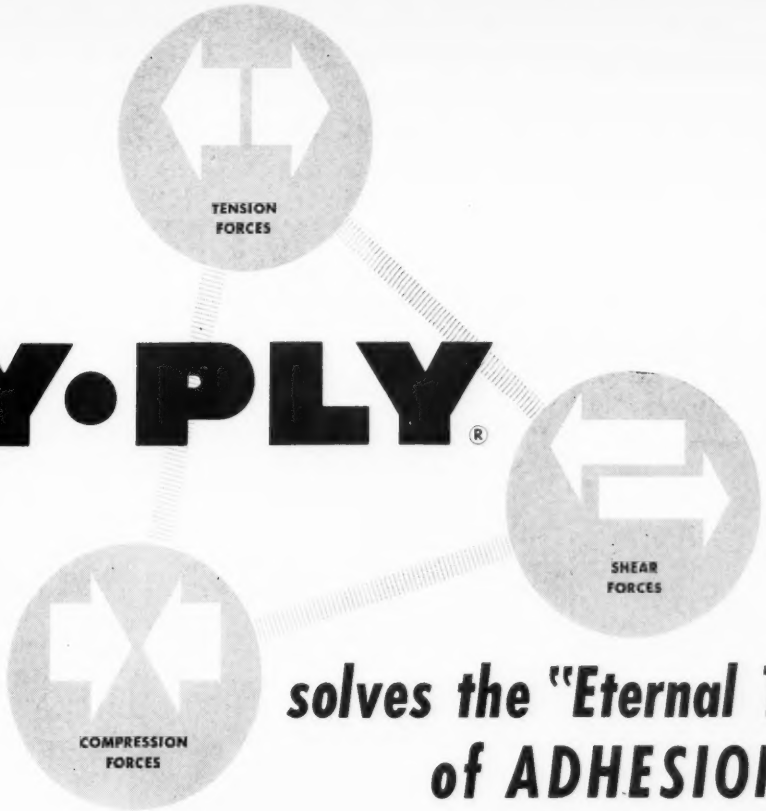
DUREZ PLASTICS DIVISION

HOOKER ELECTROCHEMICAL COMPANY

210 WALCK ROAD, NORTH TONAWANDA, N. Y.

HOOKER CHEMICALS PLASTICS

Export Agent: Omni Products Corp., 460 Fourth Avenue, New York 16, New York



TY·PLY®

solves the "Eternal Triangle" of ADHESION

TY-PLY...the RUBBER-to-METAL ADHESIVE *that bonds for a lifetime*

Recommended for the severest of Static, Dynamic, and Chemical Resistance Requirements!

TY-PLY is the ideal choice for vulcanized bonding of rubbers to metals under varying process conditions. Recommended and used for the widest variety of rubber-bonded units to meet the toughest of static, dynamic, and chemical resistance requirements.

TY-PLY "UP-BC"
two-coat Adhesive System for bonding of Butyl Rubbers.

TY-PLY "UP-RC"
two-coat Adhesive System for bonding Natural Rubber and GR-S Compounds.

TY-PLY "Q" or "3640"
the single coat Adhesive for bonding Natural and GR-S Compounds.

TY-PLY "BN"
for bonding N-types

TY-PLY "S"
for bonding Neoprene

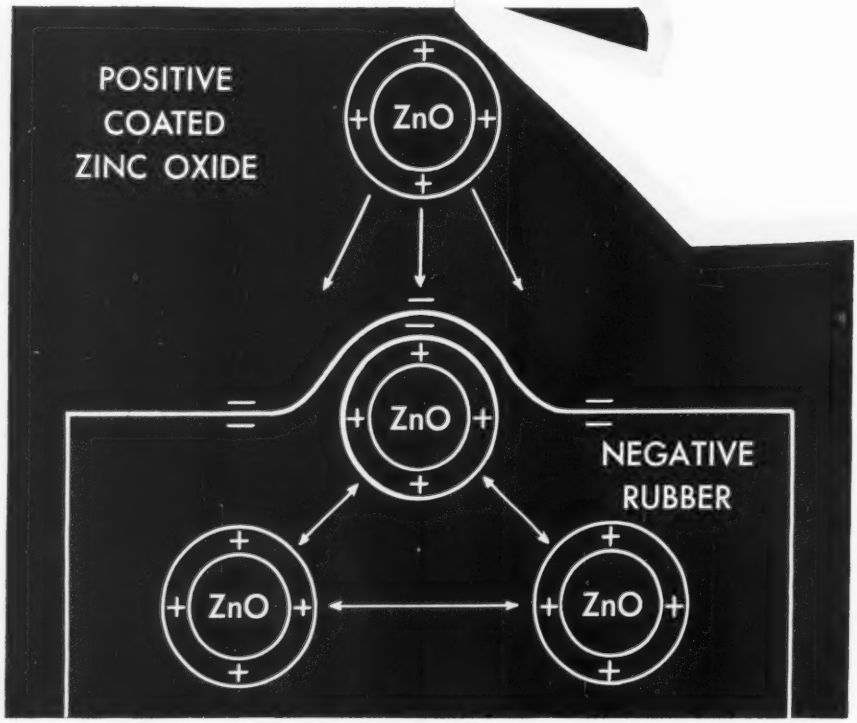
TY-PLY will adhere most vulcanizable rubber compounds to almost any clean metal surface

Marbon®

MARBON CHEMICAL
Division of BORG-WARNER
GARY, INDIANA

TY-PLY has stood the test of time . . . since '39

Coated ST. JOE Zinc Oxide provides better rubber processing



ST. JOSEPH LEAD COMPANY
ST. JOE ZINC OXIDE
JOSEPHTOWN, PA.

Technically speaking the monomolecular film of hydrophobic high molecular weight organic ester in St. Joe's *coated* zinc oxide has a more positive charge than that of rubber. Rubber has a greater affinity for coated oxide than uncoated pigment. Practically speaking this property results in faster dispersion and uniform incorporation into the mix.

Added values include:

greater moisture resistance, lower Mooney plasticity, lower permissible mixing temperature, increased mixing capacity, lower power consumption and lower power peak.

If you are not now using St. Joe *Coated* Zinc Oxide, why not order enough to make a good pilot plant test? Or better yet production test? This is the best way to prove to yourself that this grade of oxide would be best for your production and end-product.

ST. JOSEPH LEAD COMPANY

250 Park Ave., New York 17
Plant and Laboratory,
MONACA, (Josephtown), PENNSYLVANIA

THE Thiokol RUBBER REPORTER

GASKETS AND DIAPHRAGMS molded from "Thiokol" Synthetic Rubbers are highly impermeable to moisture, gases and most aliphatic and aromatic liquids.

LOW TEMPERATURE FLEXIBILITY. "Thiokol" synthetic rubbers have a broad service temperature range, running all the way from —60°F., without the use of low temperature plasticizers, to +250°F.

Versatile "Thiokol" Synthetic Rubbers Have Wide Range of Applications

TOUGH, SYNTHETIC RUBBERS BY "THIOKOL" SERVE INDUSTRY IN MANY WAYS

- Paint Spray, Gasoline and Aromatic Fuel Hose
- Coated Paper Gaskets
- Printing and Coating Rollers
- Permanent Putties
- Molded Diaphragms and Gaskets

"Thiokol" Synthetic Rubbers provide:

- resistance to oils and solvents
- low temperature flexibility
- resistance to sunlight, ozone and aging
- impermeability to gases, moisture and liquids
- adhesion as putties to glass, metals, wood and plastics

Solvent-resistant hose. Hose made from "Thiokol" synthetic rubber is used successfully with the most deteriorating organic solvents. It displays outstanding resistance to paints and paint thinners, lacquers, aliphatic and aromatic liquids.

Coated Paper Gaskets. Inexpensive paper gaskets are made tough and oil-resistant with uncured "Thiokol" synthetic rubber. Coating is accomplished quickly and easily by rolling, spreading or dipping.

Printing and Coating Rollers. Outstanding resistance to swelling in aliphatic and aromatic solvents makes "Thiokol" synthetic rubber ideal for fabrication of lacquer, paint and inking rollers.

Permanent Putties. Versatile putties made from "Thiokol" Synthetic Rubbers have found wide acceptance in the building, marine and maintenance fields. They resist major causes of deterioration, including solvents, chemicals, sunlight, aging and weathering.

Molded Diaphragms and Gaskets. Washers, gaskets and diaphragms made of "Thiokol" synthetic rubber give the ultimate in oil and solvent resistance . . . are unaffected by aging and stay flexible over a wide temperature range.

For more technical information about "Thiokol" Synthetic Rubbers, write: THIOKOL CHEMICAL CORPORATION, 784 NORTH CLINTON AVE., TRENTON 7, N. J. In Canada: Naugatuck Chemicals Division, Dominion Rubber Company, Elmira, Ontario.

Thiokol®

PIONEER MANUFACTURERS OF SYNTHETIC RUBBER

RUGGED TRAFFIC CONDITIONS – Almost 1600 tons of coarse, heavy slate are transported daily by means of this sturdy 30″ conveyor belt at The Southern Lightweight Aggregate Corporation's plant in Bremo Bluff, Virginia. This slate is first carried to huge crushers and then to kilns where it is transformed into SOLITE, a unique new aggregate used in the manufacture of structural concrete and lightweight masonry units that are just as strong as ordinary concrete units, but one-half lighter. Because of the continuous barrage of sharp, angular slate to which this particular belt is subjected, it required special engineering. It was manufactured by Boston Woven Hose and Rubber Company from fabrics especially developed for extremely rough usage by Mount Vernon Mills. Already, the belt has been in continuous use for over two years and is expected to remain serviceable for at least another—twice as long as any other belt ever before utilized for this brutal carrying operation.

This is another example of how fabrics made by Mount Vernon Mills, Inc. and the industries they serve, are serving America. Mount Vernon engineers and its laboratory facilities are available to help you in the development of any new fabric or in the application of those already available.

UNIFORMITY Makes The Big Difference In Industrial Fabrics

Mount Vernon Mills, Inc.

A LEADER IN INDUSTRIAL TEXTILES

TURNER HALSEY COMPANY *Selling Agents*

Main Offices: 40 Worth Street, New York, N. Y.

Branch Offices: Chicago • Atlanta • Baltimore • Boston • Los Angeles

how?

Koppers business is to help you make better rubber and better products of rubber—preferably with Koppers Chemicals. And we want to know how we can help you. Below are a few of our products and a few new ideas for their use. We hope they will give *you* some ideas with which to improve your products or your operations.

Modification

Koppers divinylbenzene is a well-known staple in plastics and rubber chemistry. It is used to modify the physical properties of certain synthetic rubbers to better suit them to calendering, molding, and extruding. But Koppers divinylbenzene has many additional uses when copolymerized with styrene and vinyl derivatives, and other organic compounds. It may be useful to you, in a new way. Send for Koppers Technical Bulletin on divinylbenzene.

Adhesion

In tire-cord adhesives a condensation product of formaldehyde and resorcinol, another quality Koppers chemical, gives the best possible bond between synthetic fibers and rubber. In addition to this well-known application, Koppers resorcinol has potential as a rubber photo-gelling agent, and when reacted with dihydric alcohols produces a promising rubber antioxidant. For other possible new uses, send for Koppers Technical Bulletin on resorcinol.

Inhibition

Koppers styrene monomer, used generally for a copolymer of butadiene to make GR-S type rubber, also can be combined with phenols to produce an excellent oxidation inhibitor for rubber goods. It also has potential as a raw material in the production of organic chemicals. You will find more complete information in Koppers Technical Bulletin on styrene monomer. Send for it.

dbpc,® antioxidant made by Koppers, is an excellent non-staining rubber antioxidant for white-wall tires, gloves, etc. And Koppers mono-tert-butyl-meta-cresol is a raw material for another superior non-staining antioxidant. Koppers Technical Bulletins on these products give full details.

Information

These are just a few of many quality chemicals made by Koppers. And we have been able to list only a few of their uses. Our research people, our engineers, our sales representatives are able and anxious to help these products serve you. Call the nearest sales office or write to Koppers Company, Inc., Chemical Division, Pittsburgh 19, Pennsylvania.

Koppers Company, Inc.
Chemical Division, Dept. RW-106
Pittsburgh 19, Pennsylvania

I'm interested in the following Koppers Chemicals:

.....

Please send complete facts.

Name .....

Firm .....

Address .....

City ..... **State** .....

KOPPERS

KOPPERS CHEMICALS

Sales Offices: **PITTSBURGH · NEW YORK · BOSTON · PHILADELPHIA · ATLANTA · CHICAGO · DETROIT · HOUSTON · LOS ANGELES · SAN FRANCISCO**

In Canada: Dominion Anilines and Chemicals Ltd., Toronto, Ontario

SHAW GIVE EXCELLENT SERVICE FROM CANADIAN PLANT TO ALL PARTS OF THE U.S.A. & CANADA

SHAW rubber extruders

Britains best....

. . . firmly established in Britain, these machines are acknowledged to be unsurpassed.

built in Canada...

. . . to serve the Dominion and the United States with on-the-spot delivery.

Rubber extruders have been recognised as the most efficient machines for modern requirements. This type of machine is in four sizes having screw diameters of 2, 3, 4½ and 6 inches respectively. Among the leading features are—water cooled screw, steam heated and water cooled barrel and die head, constant or variable speed motor and screw and screw speed indicator. Write for full information on these and other machines.

WHEN SERVICE IS IMPORTANT . . .

. . . when high production, to exact standards, is the order, machines must be 100% reliable — that is what users have learned to expect from plant, but of equal importance is the on-the-doorstep service provided to keep your lines moving.

FRANCIS SHAW (CANADA) LTD GRAHAMS LANE BURLINGTON ONTARIO CANADA

TELEPHONE: NELSON 4-2250 · TELEGRAMS: CALENDER BURLINGTON ONTARIO

FRANCIS SHAW & CO LTD MANCHESTER 11 ENGLAND

TELEX 66-357

P.3283

assurance to vinyl compounders—

INDOIL

OXO ALCOHOLS

are evaluated in finished plastic compounds

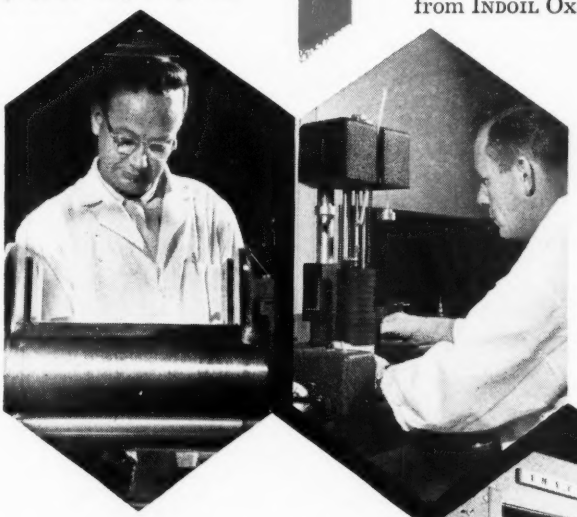
INDOIL Oxo Alcohols produce uniformly high quality plasticizers. This is regularly check-tested in finished plastic compounds by INDOIL's plasticizer evaluation laboratory. Compounders and molders get this benefit and assurance when they specify plasticizers made with INDOIL Oxo Alcohols.

If you are manufacturing vinyl products that require:

- Low volatile loss
- Resistance to extraction
- Low temperature flexibility
- Good electrical properties
- Resistance to heat and light

check your esterifier. Get plasticizers manufactured from INDOIL Oxo Alcohols.

INDOIL plasticizer evaluation laboratory checks quality of INDOIL Alcohols by testing derived esters in finished vinyl compounds. Here operator prepares a vinyl compound.



Typical properties of esters prepared from INDOIL Oxo Alcohols

	DIOP	DDP	DIOA
Specific Gravity 20/20	0.981	0.965	0.928
Color, APHA	< 25	< 25	< 25
EMC* phr at 1,600 psi	51.4	53.7	43.6
Refr. Index n_D^{20}	1.486	1.484	1.447
Visc. cs at 20°C.	74	120	18
Temp. at 100,000 Stokes, Vis., °C.	–42	–39	–70

*Equivalent Modulus Concentration

For additional information, write for INDOIL Bulletins Nos. 22 and 23.

Testing low temperature flexibility at INDOIL plastics evaluation laboratory.

Instron data are recorded to determine equivalent modulus concentration. Staff of trained plasticizer chemists make evaluations.

INDOIL® CHEMICAL PRODUCTS

INDOIL CHEMICAL COMPANY

910 South Michigan Avenue, Chicago 80, Illinois

Goodrich-Gulf Chemicals, Inc.

"the preferred rubber" for intricate automotive extrusions

THESE complicated windshield and rear window extrusions are excellent examples of why Ameripol man-made rubber is being specified as "the preferred rubber" for more and more automotive parts.

Ameripol has exceptional firmness in the uncured state. This means that intricate Ameripol extrusions retain their precise shapes until cured. And as finished products, they're not only accurate, but possess superior resistance to wear and tear. These outstanding advantages point up why you'll find Ameripol used in a growing number of quality products . . . tires, typewriter rolls, shoe soles and heels, conveyor covers and chute linings.

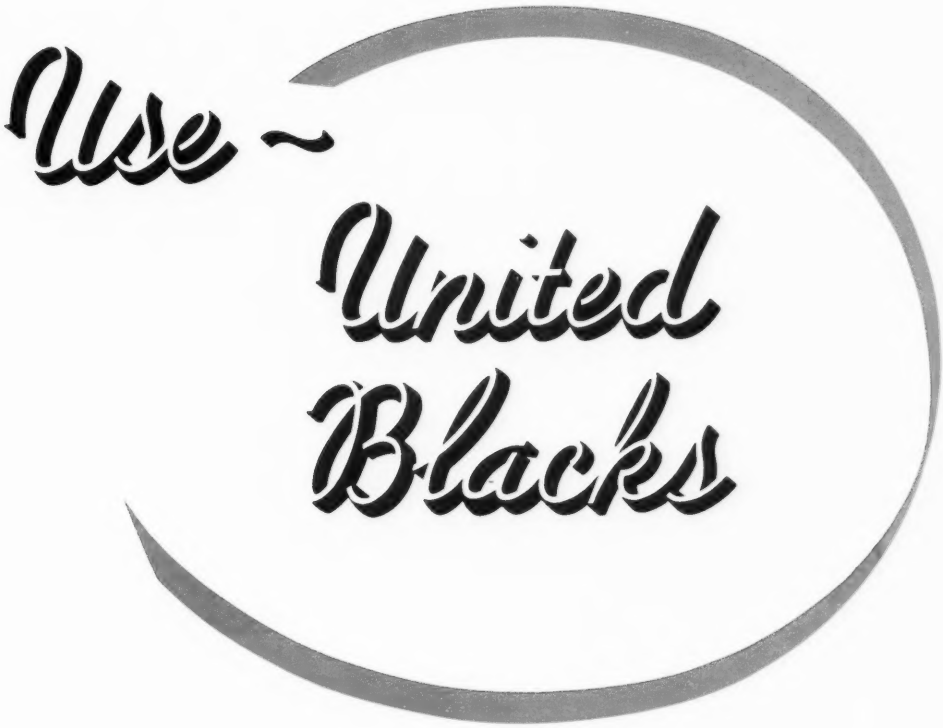
In *your* products, use the preferred rubber . . . Ameripol.

Ameripol RUBBER

Cold Non-Oil Polymers
•
Cold Oil-Extended Polymers
•
Hot Non-Oil Polymers

Goodrich-Gulf Chemicals, Inc.
3121 Euclid Avenue • Cleveland 15, Ohio

THE NAME TO REMEMBER FOR QUALITY BACKED BY YEARS OF RESEARCH AND EXPERIENCE


We -
United
Blacks

Use ~ United Blacks

KOSMOS 20

Kosmos 20, Semi-Reinforcing (SRF) furnace carbon black, boasts by far the widest applications in various types of rubbers, and is indispensable to ever so many compounders.

Kosmos 20 is non-staining and is most uniform. It is characterized by high loading capacity; easy and smooth processing; softness; a good balance of tensile, modulus, and high resilience; low heat build-up; high resistance to flexing; and improved aging — all this plus low volume cost.

Kosmos carbon blacks are in the front for unsurpassed performance. It is wise to standardize on United carbon blacks and stay in the lead.

UNITED CARBON COMPANY, INC.

A subsidiary of United Carbon Company

CHARLESTON 27, WEST VIRGINIA

NEW YORK AKRON CHICAGO
BOSTON LOS ANGELES MEMPHIS

IN CANADA: CANADIAN INDUSTRIES LIMITED

Q Is it possible to get new machine performance in a rebuilt Banbury?

A Yes . . . when the manufacturer makes the repairs. Here's why:

As the sole manufacturer of the Banbury mixer for thirty-six years, Farrel-Birmingham is the only company with the complete knowledge and facilities required to return a worn machine to its original work capacity. What's more, a Banbury rebuilt by F-B benefits from a product-improvement program that has been carried on since manufacture of these mixers began. Improved materials and a number of modern design features can now be incorporated into a machine being rebuilt to make it even better than when first built.

Farrel-Birmingham is the only company with blueprints showing the original dimensions for everyone of the 775 parts comprising a Banbury mixer. This is essential information for correct, precise rebuilding work. When a part is worn, blueprints show F-B engineers just how much rebuilding is required to return the part to its original size, contour and work efficiency.

Farrel-Birmingham is the only company having the jigs, fixtures and gauges necessary for satisfactory repairs. 242 pieces of a new Banbury have to be machined, calling for a total of 882 operations to finish.

Every Banbury mixer that leaves the Farrel shop after rebuilding carries a new machine guarantee. This provides assurance that the rebuilt machine will be "as good as new" when it is returned to service.

So, when you need Banbury repairs or rebuilding, make sure you get the kind of job that will give you new Banbury performance—maximum service continuity.

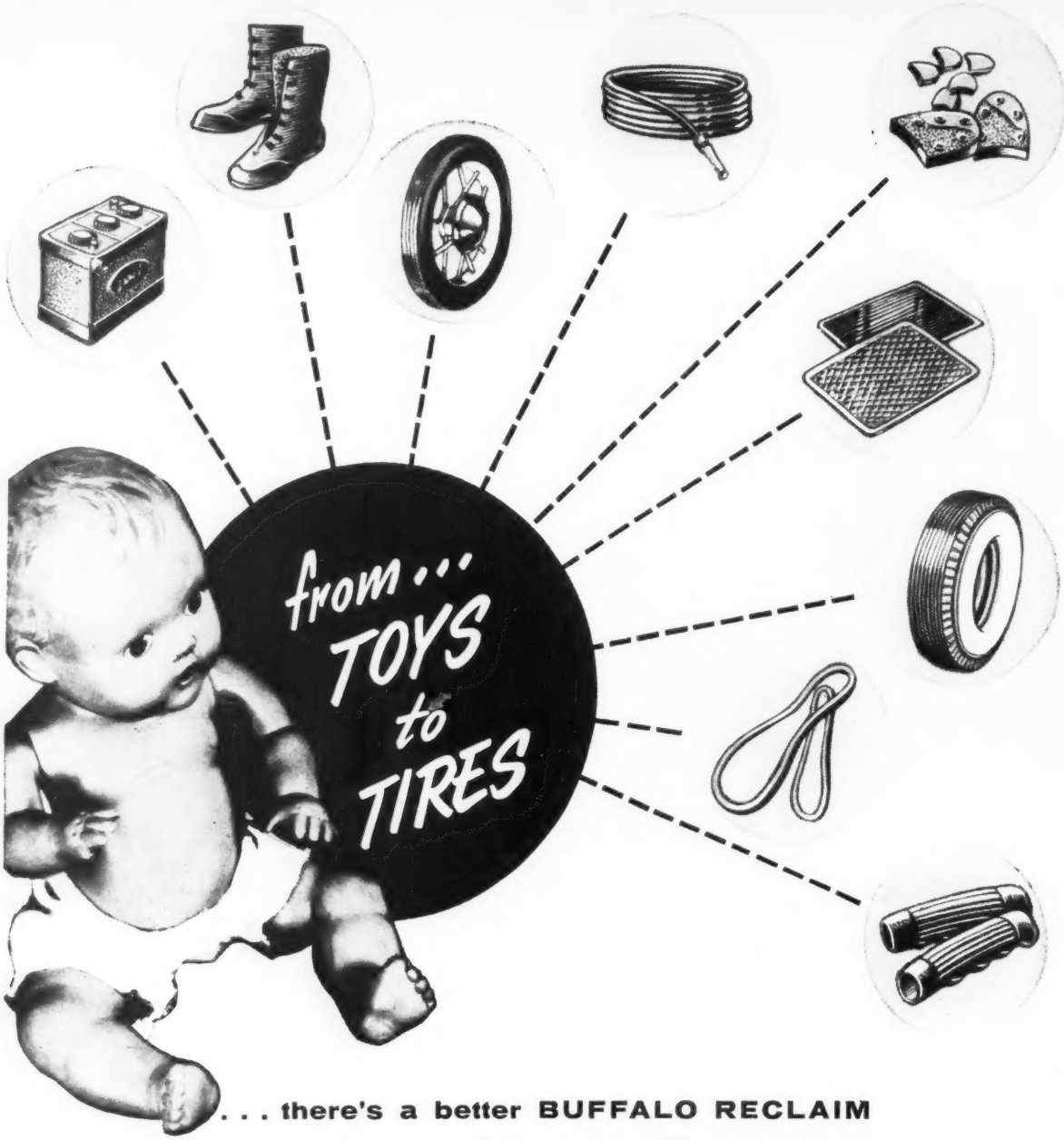
Call the Farrel-Birmingham office nearest you.

FARREL-BIRMINGHAM COMPANY, INC.

ANSONIA, CONN., (REgent 4-3331)
AKRON 8, OHIO, 2710 First National Tower (POrtage 2-8871)
CHICAGO 43, ILL., 10725 South Western Ave. (PRescott 9-3421)
LOS ANGELES 21, CAL., 2032 Santa Fe Ave. (LUdlow 5-3017)
HOUSTON 2, TEXAS, 860A M&M Building (CApitol 2-6242)
FAYETTEVILLE, N. C., P.O. Box 3157 (3-0353)

FB-1094

Farrel-Birmingham



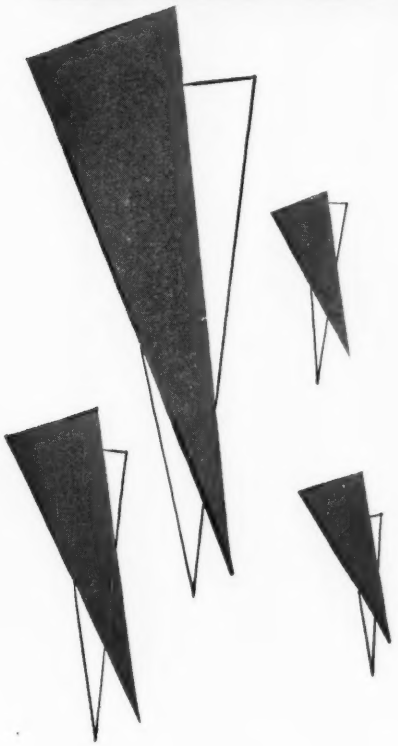
. . . there's a better BUFFALO RECLAIM for every rubber product!

No matter what you make of rubber . . . be it batteries or belting, hose or heels, there is a specially formulated U.S. Reclaim to help you make it faster, better and more economically. (Produced by our exclusive RECLAIMATOR process, U.S. Reclaims pass through an extremely short devulcanization cycle which retains MORE of the **original quality** of the rubber.) Write now for test sample. Always keep reclaims in your formula and always look to US for the BEST. U.S. Rubber Reclaiming Company, Inc., P.O. Box 365, Buffalo 5, N. Y. TRENTON AGENT: H. M. Royal, Inc., 689 Pennington Ave., Trenton, N. J.

73 Years Serving the Industry Solely as Reclaimers

U.S. RUBBER RECLAIMING COMPANY, INC.
P. O. BOX 365 BUFFALO 5, N. Y.

to help you select



SHELL DUTREX

PLASTICIZERS and EXTENDERS

For GR-S and Natural Rubber

General purpose applications

Dutrex 6
Dutrex 7
Dutrex 6H (SPX-97)
Dutrex 20
Dutrex 15E
Dutrex 15W

Non-staining or light colored stocks

Dutrex 39
Dutrex 32

For Butyl Rubber

Dutrex 31
Dutrex 32

For Nitrile Rubber

Dutrex 21
Dutrex 25

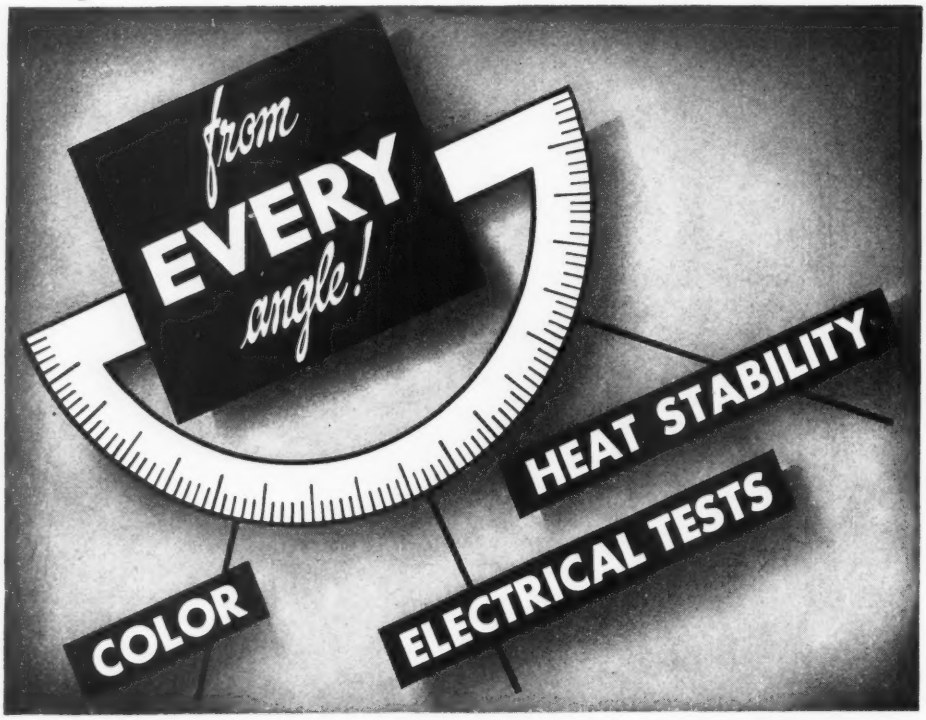
For Neoprene W types

Dutrex 6
Dutrex 20

SHELL OIL COMPANY

50 West 50th Street, New York 20, New York
100 Bush Street, San Francisco 6, California

SHELL



PIGMENT NO. 33

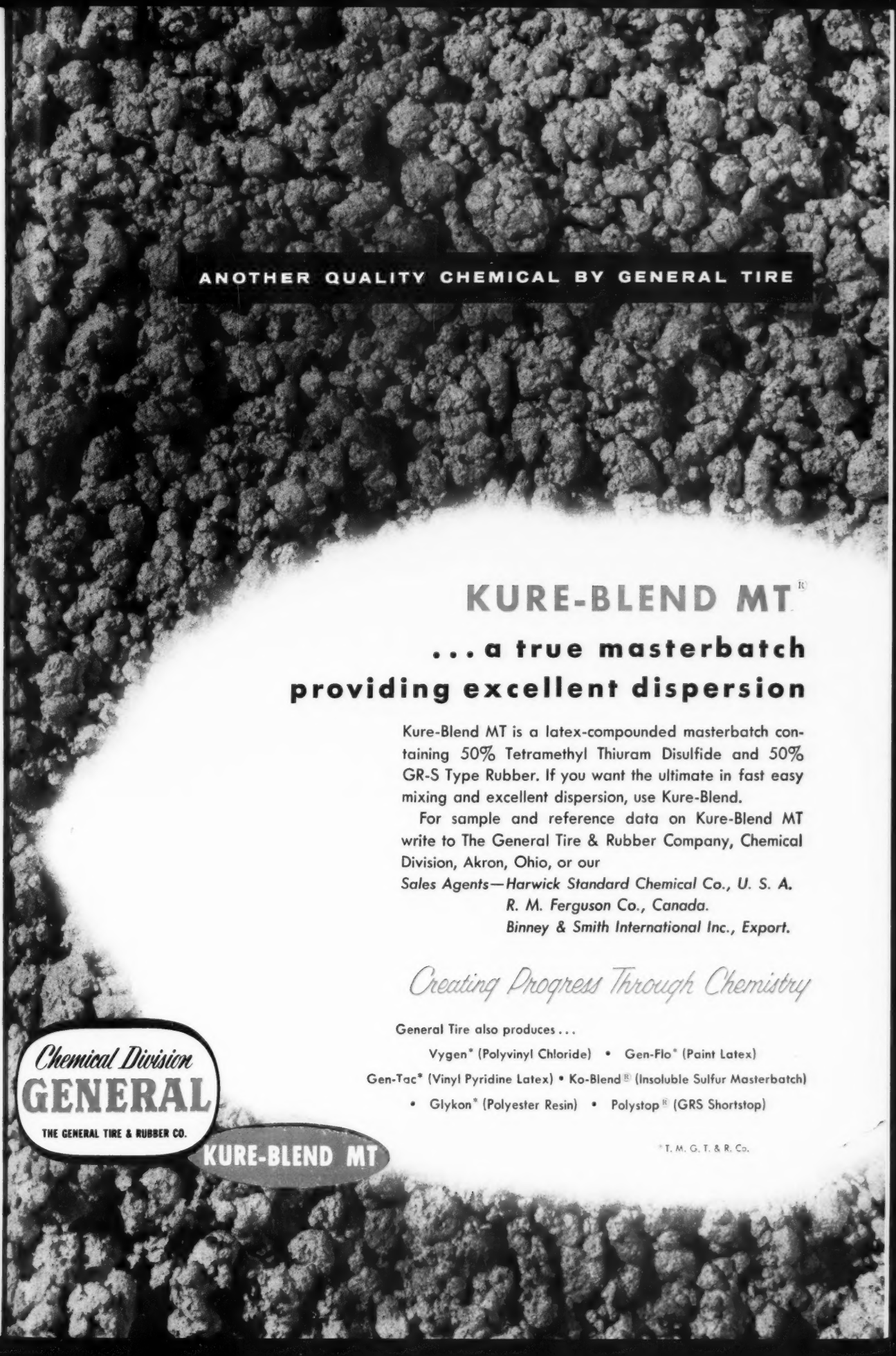
for Compounding

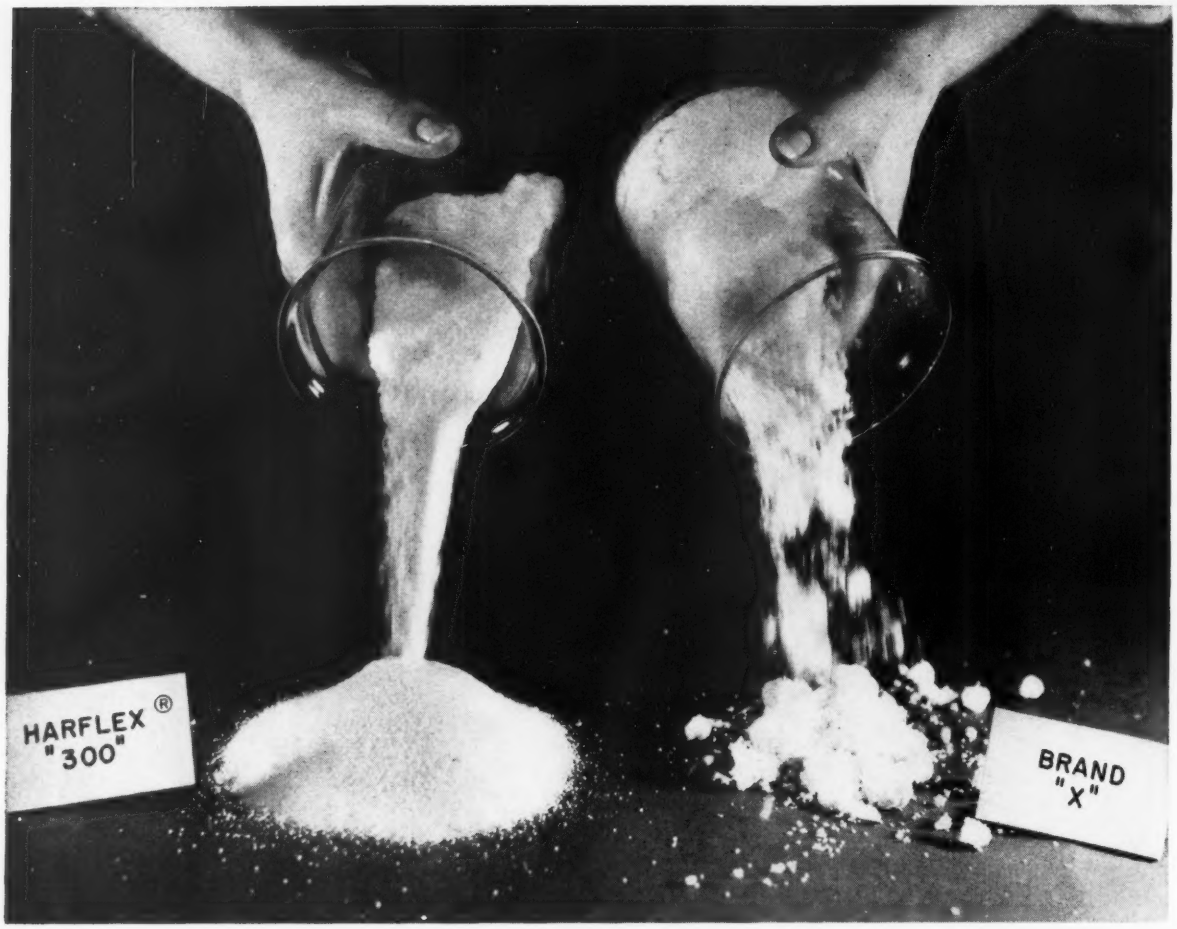
VINYLS AND SYNTHETIC RUBBER

Sample and technical data sent promptly on request

SOUTHERN CLAYS, Inc.

33 RECTOR STREET
NEW YORK 6, N. Y.


ANOTHER QUALITY CHEMICAL BY GENERAL TIRE
KURE-BLEND MT®
...a true masterbatch
providing excellent dispersion
Kure-Blend MT is a latex-compounded masterbatch containing 50% Tetramethyl Thiuram Disulfide and 50% GR-S Type Rubber. If you want the ultimate in fast easy mixing and excellent dispersion, use Kure-Blend.
For sample and reference data on Kure-Blend MT write to The General Tire & Rubber Company, Chemical Division, Akron, Ohio, or our
Sales Agents—Harwick Standard Chemical Co., U. S. A.
R. M. Ferguson Co., Canada.
Binney & Smith International Inc., Export.
Creating Progress Through Chemistry
General Tire also produces...
Vygen* (Polyvinyl Chloride) • Gen-Flo* (Paint Latex)
Gen-Tac* (Vinyl Pyridine Latex) • Ko-Blend® (Insoluble Sulfur Masterbatch)
• Glykon* (Polyester Resin) • Polystop® (GRS Shortstop)
*T. M. G. T. & R. Co.
Chemical Division
GENERAL
THE GENERAL TIRE & RUBBER CO.
KURE-BLEND MT



HARFLEX® 300

PERMITS A FREE FLOWING DRY BLEND

In a typical test, 64 parts of **HARFLEX®** 300, preheated to 212°F, were mixed with 100 parts of an easy-processing polyvinyl chloride resin at 212°F. After 30 minutes of thorough agitation, a dry, free flowing powder was obtained which could be put directly into an extruder. When a free flowing dry blend is used directly, as in extrusion operations, it is possible to eliminate or minimize extra operations such as Banbury mixing or roll milling.

HARFLEX® 300 is a permanent polymeric plasticizer, readily adaptable to dry blending. Write for our free technical bulletin that gives full information about **HARFLEX®** 300. Samples for your test or experimental work are also available at your request.

COLUMBIAN CARBON COMPANY, DISTRIBUTOR TO THE RUBBER INDUSTRY

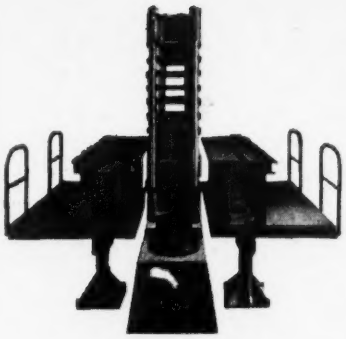
SEBACATES
PHTHALATES
ADIPATES

THE KEY TO HARCHEM® BETTER PLASTICS

HARCHEM DIVISION

WALLACE & TIERNAN, INC.
25 MAIN STREET, BELLEVILLE 9, NEW JERSEY
IN CANADA: W. C. HARDESTY CO. OF CANADA, LTD., TORONTO

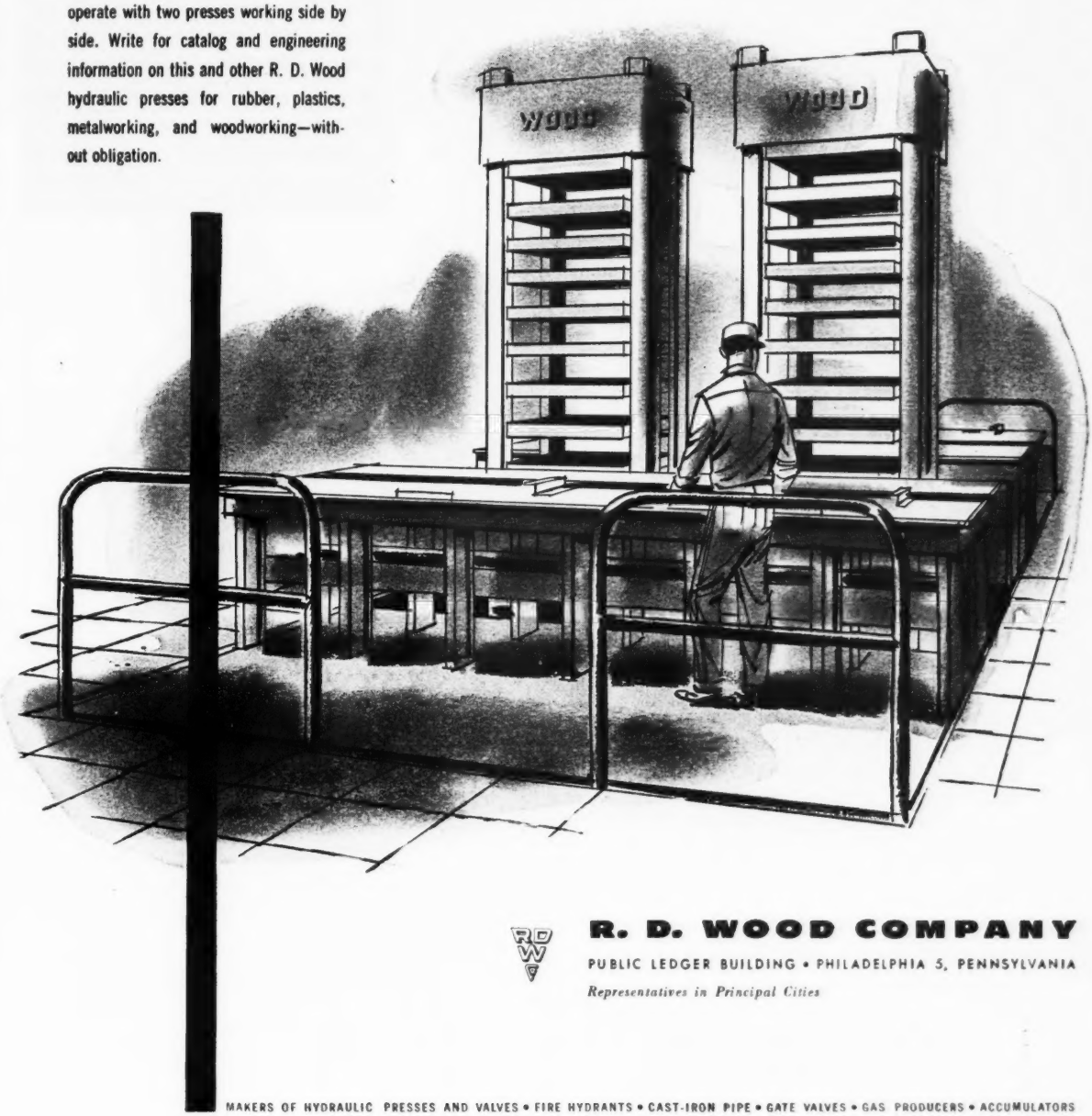
H-21-R



192-ton Multiple Opening Platen Press. Designed for molding rubber products. This press may be operated from an individual self-contained pumping unit or a central accumulator system. Two elevators operate with two presses working side by side. Write for catalog and engineering information on this and other R. D. Wood hydraulic presses for rubber, plastics, metalworking, and woodworking—without obligation.

The nameplate is your guarantee of value

When you buy an R. D. Wood press, you can take *full value* for granted. In more than 150 years, the R. D. Wood nameplate has never appeared on a product of inferior quality. It is your guarantee of sound design, premium materials, superlative craftsmanship. It is your assurance also of smooth, trouble-free performance, high productivity, long life and production economies.



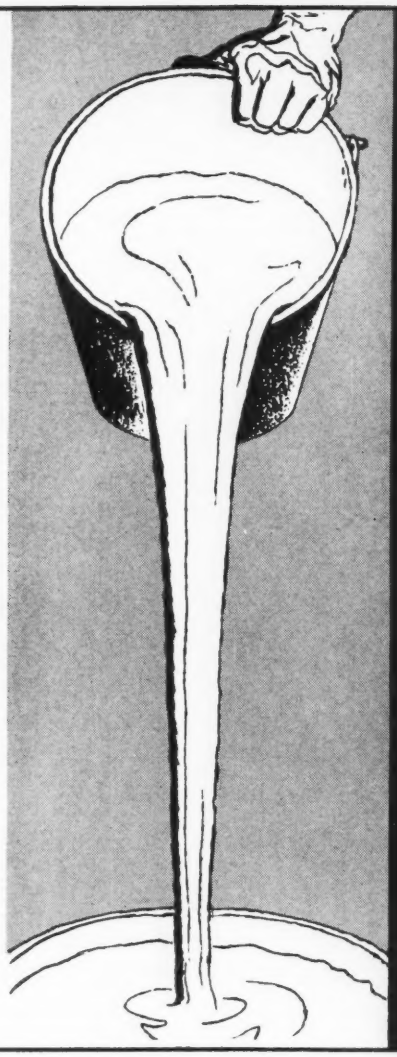
R. D. WOOD COMPANY

PUBLIC LEDGER BUILDING • PHILADELPHIA 5, PENNSYLVANIA

Representatives in Principal Cities

MAKERS OF HYDRAULIC PRESSES AND VALVES • FIRE HYDRANTS • CAST-IRON PIPE • GATE VALVES • GAS PRODUCERS • ACCUMULATORS

It's inert to hydrolysis and bacterial action...



the thickener that pours easily!

MODICOL® VD LATEX THICKENER

A SYNTHETIC POLYMER

You're likely to find an ideal combination of advantages when you thicken latex with Modicol VD. For this synthetic polymer gives uniform high viscosity . . . smooth and gel-free . . . even at very low concentrations.

Modicol VD pours easily, saves you time, guesswork and material waste.

Modicol VD not only eliminates creaming and separation but also improves mechanical stability of the latex emulsions. These are all typical advantages. Why not find out how Modicol VD can help improve your own processing. Simply send today for bulletin MVD 33 to Nopco Chemical Company, Harrison, N. J.

Advantages of MODICOL VD

Easy to handle
High uniform viscosity at low concentrations
Smooth gel-free type of viscosity
Stable in alkaline fluids
Unaffected by bacteria or fungi

NOPCO

PLANTS: Harrison, N. J.
Cedartown, Ga. • Richmond, Calif.
London, Ont. Canada

"Awright, Let's Get Crackin!"

Tires, or any other rubber products, unless effectively protected are subject to ozone attack.

Protection from ozone cracking is reliable and economical with Universal's high potency rubber antiozidants, the new UOP 288 and the widely-used 88.

These Universal antiozidants are heat stable, of finest purity, provide controlled uniformity and offer complete protection under both static and dynamic exposure.

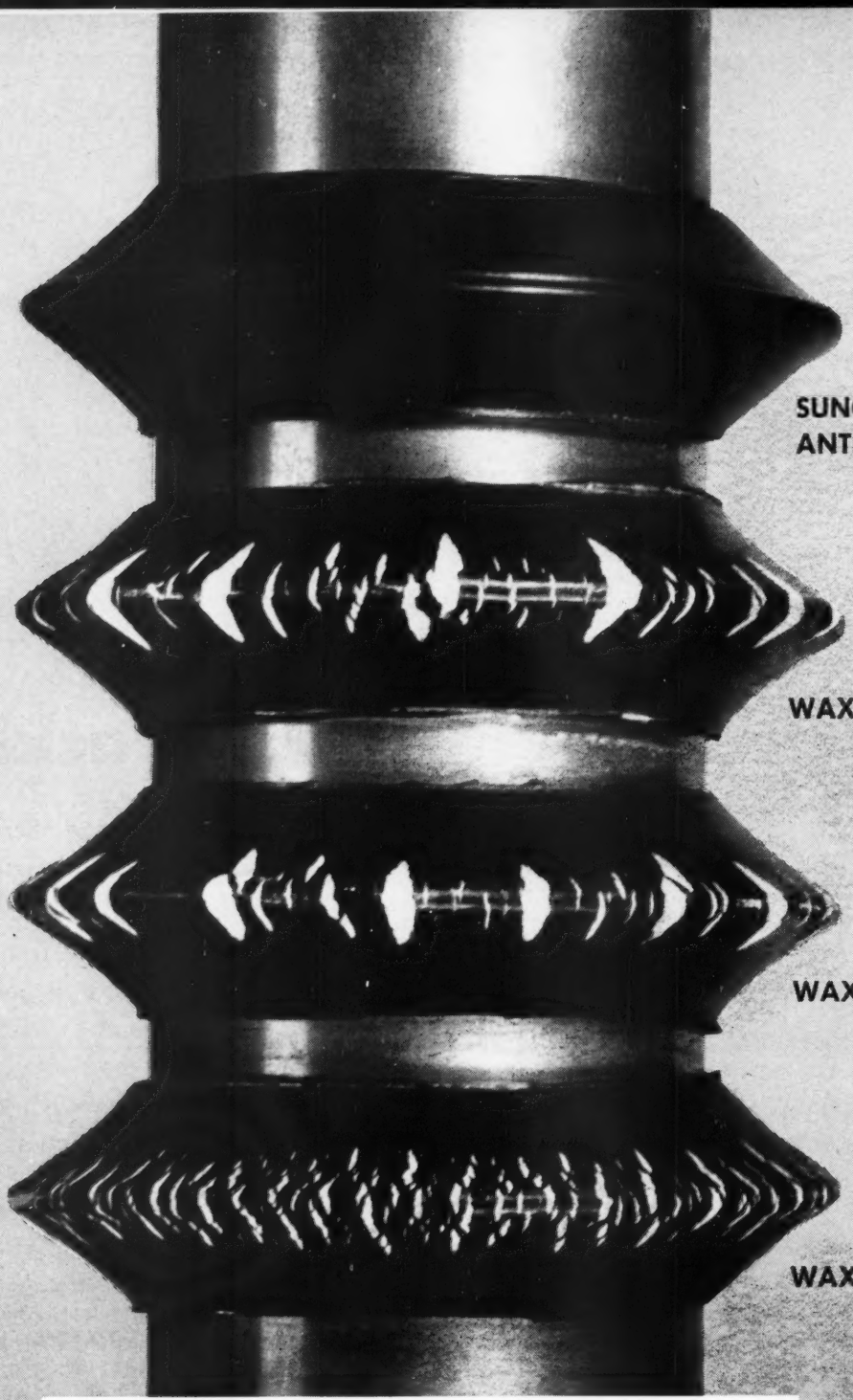
Whatever your product, from tires to hot water bottles, if it contains rubber, either natural or synthetic, let us recommend the correct UOP antiozidant formulation which will provide complete protection from ozone cracking.

PRODUCTS DEPARTMENT

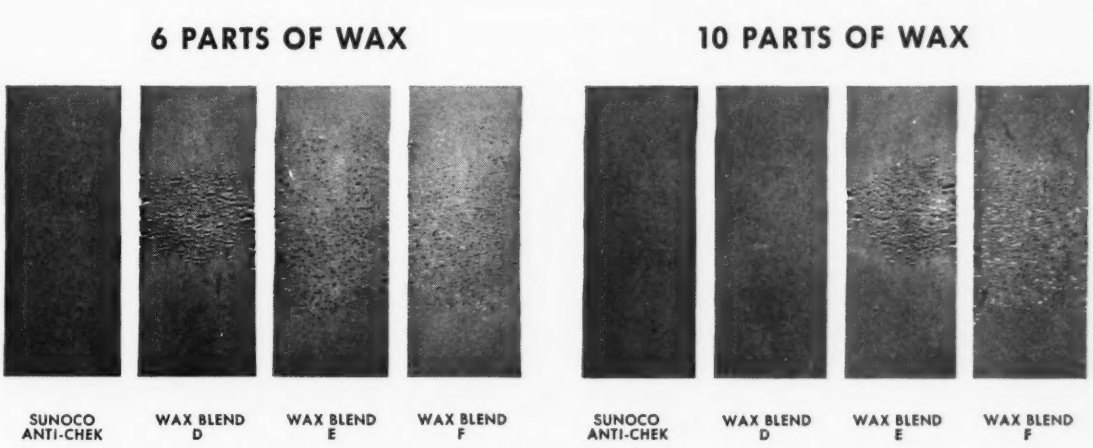
UOP

UNIVERSAL OIL PRODUCTS COMPANY

30 ALGONQUIN ROAD,
DES PLAINES, ILLINOIS, U. S. A.



STANDARD A.S.T.M. OZONATOR TEST run for 100 hours proves Sunoco Anti-Chek® superior to ordinary wax blends. These stocks were tested in accordance with the method outlined in A.S.T.M.'s "Method of Test For Accelerated Ozone Cracking of Vulcanized Rubber" (Designation: D 1149-51T). Brushed on talc brings out defects. Note lack of checking and cracking in stock containing Sunoco Anti-Chek. Samples containing ordinary wax blends show varying degrees of deterioration.



LESS SUNOCO ANTI-CHEK NEEDED. These rubber test specimens show that *less* Sunoco Anti-Chek is needed to give *better* protection than you get with ordinary anti-checking wax blends. Ozonator and weathering tests prove that six parts of Sunoco Anti-Chek give equal or better protection than 10 parts of wax blends D, E and F.

Sunoco Anti-Chek Gives More Protection Against Cracking . . . Checking

After rigorous testing, Sun's researchers found that a special wax, Sunoco Anti-Chek, tailor-made for rubber, gave far greater protection than *ordinary* paraffin-microcrystalline blends that form brittle and much-too-thick films.

The rate of bloom determines how long an anti-checking wax protects rubber. Ordinary wax blends bloom too quickly and protection is short-lived. Sunoco Anti-Chek blooms at just the right rate to assure adequate long-life protection. In other words, to get protection for a given time, you need *less* Sunoco Anti-Chek.

For further information on Sunoco Anti-Chek, see your Sun representative or write for Technical Bulletin 30, SUN OIL COMPANY, Philadelphia 3, Pa., Dept. RW-10.

ASK FOR THIS FREE TECHNICAL LITERATURE

- Sun Rubber Process Aids (set of three bulletins describing product qualities of Circosol-2XH, Sundex-41, Sundex-53).
- Sunoco Anti-chek wax: Bulletin 30.
- An Ozonator for Accelerated Testing of Rubber: Bulletin 36.
- A Method for Classifying Oils Used in Oil-Extended Rubbers.

INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DEPARTMENT

SUN OIL COMPANY

Philadelphia 3, Pa.

©SUN OIL CO

IN CANADA: SUN OIL COMPANY LIMITED, TORONTO AND MONTREAL

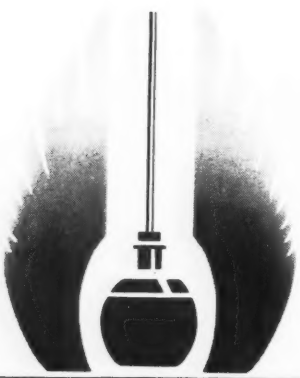
SUNOCO

Have YOU taken advantage of our "I.Q.'S"

Integrity — unquestioned

Quality — unequaled

Service — unexcelled



Have you tried our "I. Q." S on . . . .

MAGLITE • Para-Flux • SILICONES
Stabilite • Stabilite White • STEARIC ACID
CORAX • Colors • Esters • Reclaiming Oils

Over 38 years of chemical service to the rubber industry

The C. P. Hall Co.
CHEMICAL MANUFACTURERS

AKRON, OHIO · LOS ANGELES, CALIF. · CHICAGO, ILL. · NEWARK, N. J.
MEMPHIS, TENN.

Let's sit down ___ and talk things over

Here at Adamson we've been doing something that we believe is rather unique in the industry. Every now and then a manufacturer of rubber or plastics has expressed a desire to discuss certain problems pertaining to calendering or calendering equipment, and we have invited him and his associates to our conference room for a roundtable session with our staff. No one dreamed the idea up—it just grew. Some of the largest manufacturers in the industry have been our guests and have described the meetings as helpful and enlightening.

Certainly, since we build calenders and related equipment, these clinics have been of great value to us. And because we believe that a free exchange of opinions and ideas is the surest way to promote progress and improvement in any industry, we extend to you and your company a cordial invitation to our conference room. Perhaps, like the famous riddle of which came first, the chicken or the egg, many questions will have to be left unanswered, yet the benefits to be derived from a free discussion of our common problems cannot fail to be mutually helpful.

Why not 'phone or write us for a conference date? The obligation will be all ours.

Adamson United Company

730 Carrol Street • Akron 4, Ohio

SALES OFFICES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES

Subsidiary of United Engineering and Foundry Company

Plants at: PITTSBURGH • VANDERGRIFT • YOUNGSTOWN • CANTON • WILMINGTON (Lobdell United Division)

BETTER MACHINES AND PROCESSES FOR BETTER RUBBER AND PLASTICS PRODUCTS

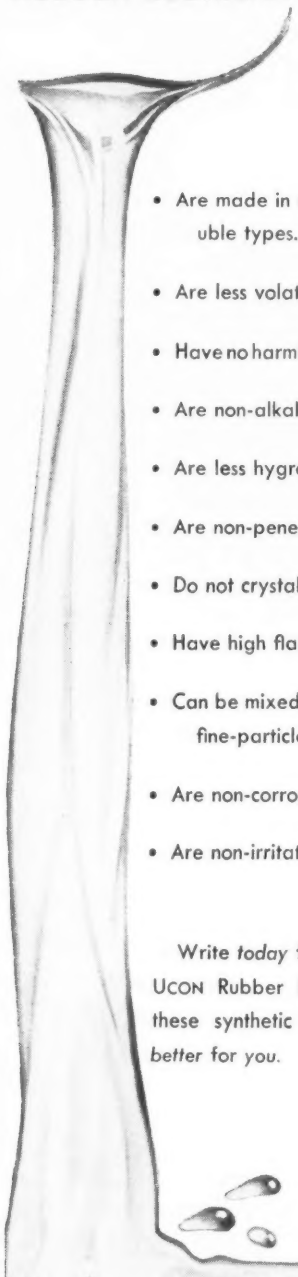
UCON

Trade-Mark

RUBBER LUBRICANTS

for:

tire-bags
foam rubber
mechanical goods
latex products
cutting tools



- Are made in *water-soluble* and water-insoluble types.
- Are less volatile than glycerine.
- Have no harmful swelling or softening effects.
- Are non-alkaline.
- Are less hygroscopic than glycerine.
- Are non-penetrating.
- Do not crystallize or cause bloom.
- Have high flash points.
- Can be mixed with solvents, wetting agents, fine-particle solids, or silicone emulsions.
- Are non-corrosive to the common metals.
- Are non-irritating to the skin.

Write *today* for complete information on UCON Rubber Lubricants. You'll find that these synthetic lubricants can do a job *better* for *you*.

CARBIDE AND CARBON CHEMICALS

CARBIDE AND CARBON CHEMICALS COMPANY

A Division of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation

30 East 42nd Street UCC New York 17, N. Y.

"Ucon" is a registered trade-mark of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation.

NEW RUBBER PELLET COOLER

by SARGENT

Cooled from 300° to 110° in less than 10 minutes . . .
Dried to 0.5% with a production better than 12,000 lbs. per hour.

Rugged prefabricated structural steel housing permits record-quick installation in your plant. Sturdy and vibration-free. Hinged side doors permit easy accessibility to entire interior of the machine.

Sargent exclusive design conveyor flights of perforated stainless steel present smooth unbroken surface to travelling pellets, reducing tendency to dust as they dry. Sargent feed delivers level, continuous bed of pellets to conveyor.

Sargent Dryers for the rubber industry give you new standards, modern engineering, proven performance.

For more information, please write us.

C. G. SARGENT'S SONS CORPORATION

Graniteville, SINCE 1852 **Massachusetts**

PHILADELPHIA 19 — F. E. Wasson, 519 Murdock Road
CINCINNATI 15 — A. L. Merrifield, 730 Brooks Avenue
CHARLOTTE, N.C. — W. S. Anderson, Carolina Specialty Co.
ATLANTA, GA. — J. R. Angel, Mortgage Guarantee Building
TORONTO 1, CAN. — Hugh Williams & Co., 27 Wellington St. East

Naugatuck Butadiene-Styrene Latices

Made in our own synthetic rubber plant, Naugatex® R-S latices are characterized by excellent mechanical stability, good color and superior aging. In general, their particle size is considerably smaller than that of natural rubber latex.

By varying the ratio of styrene to butadiene, the molecular weight of the polymer, the type of emulsifier system and the temperature of polymerization, Naugatuck chemists have given these Naugatex latices a variety of characteristics not possible in natural latex. The following specific types are in wide demand for use in the foam sponge industry, and in tire cord solutions—with or without the addition of Naugatuck's Pyratex® vinyl pyridine latex:

NAUGATEX 2000—A medium-solids, "hot" latex of about 50% styrene and of intermediate Mooney viscosity. For tire cord solutioning.

NAUGATEX X-765—A "cold" latex of small particle size. Polymer is about 25% styrene, of high Mooney viscosity. Developed to provide the advantages of low-temperature polymerization, it is used in some tire cord solutioning formulas.

NAUGATEX 2105—A high-solids, "cold" latex of about 25% styrene and a Mooney viscosity of 140. Has better color and uniformity than previous cold latices. Is the most successful we have yet developed for foam sponge manufacture.

For more complete details contact the Naugatuck branch office nearest you or write direct to the home office at Naugatuck.

United States Rubber

Naugatuck, Connecticut

BRANCHES: Akron • Boston • Chicago • Memphis • New York • Philadelphia • **Mfg.:** Naugatuck • Gastonia • Los Angeles • **CANADA:** Latex Div., Dominion Rubber Co., Ltd., Montreal • **Cable:** Rubexport, N. Y. Rubber Chemicals • Synthetic & Reclaimed Rubber • Plastics • Agricultural Chemicals • Latices

Improved Performance

for Neoprene Compounding

- **Better Curing**
- **Better Physicals**

GENMAG MLW

Magnesium Oxide

Bulk Density	18-22 Lbs.
Moisture	Nil
MGO (Ignited Basis)	97.9%
Chlorides	Nil
Manganese	.0003%
Activity	Moderate

General Magnesite
& MAGNESIA COMPANY

P. O. Box 671 - Norristown, Pa.

Instant

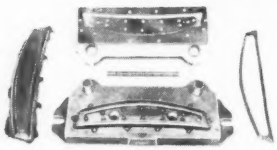
FLASH TRIM DIES

...with accuracy

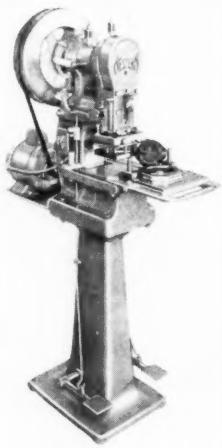
and CLICKER DIES

WESTERN DIES are precision made for fast trimming with extreme accuracy. Their super-sharp cutting edges insure clean cuts. Punching dies are machined to close tolerances. Experienced personnel stand ready to tackle any die problem. Send us a sample, a blueprint or sketch of your die needs for our recommendation. No obligation.

NO JOB too big—too small —too intricate—or too rugged for a WESTERN made die.



Clicker Dies and Hand Mallet Dies receive careful attention and PROMPT DELIVERY.

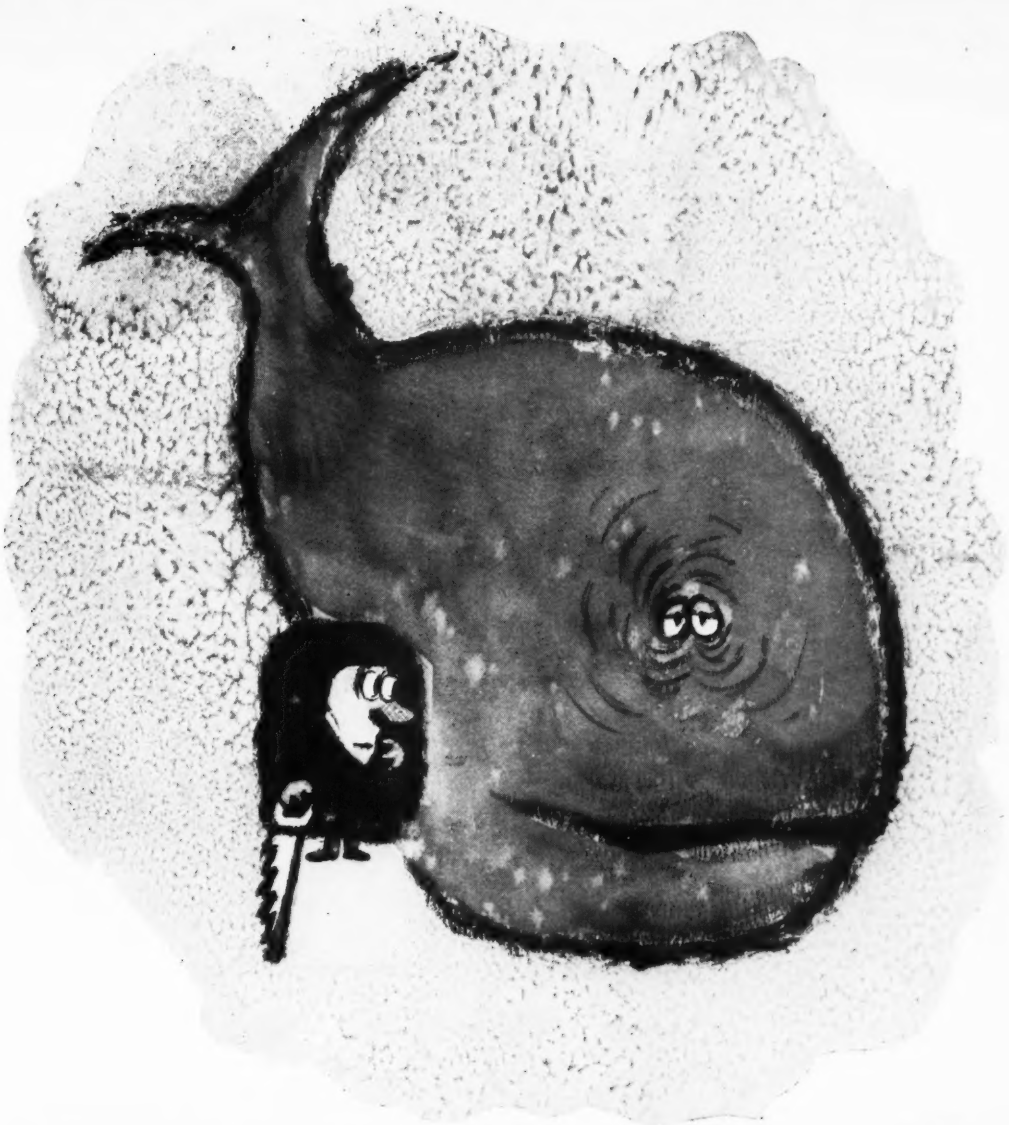


RMH MACHINE

performs many operations basic to the rubber industry. It cuts, punches and trims in one swift precision perfect operation.

SEND FOR FREE REFERENCE GUIDE

WESTERN SUPPLIES *Company*
2922 CASS AVE., SAINT LOUIS 6, MO.



COPO

means *well-packaged* **cold** rubber

means *uniformity* in cold rubber

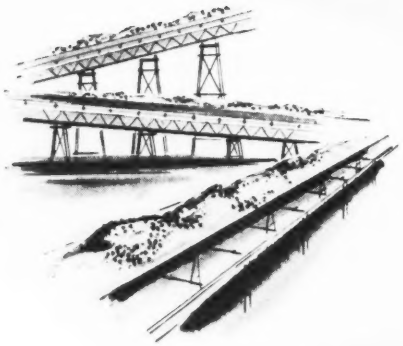
means *pioneering* in cold rubber

means *good service* in cold rubber

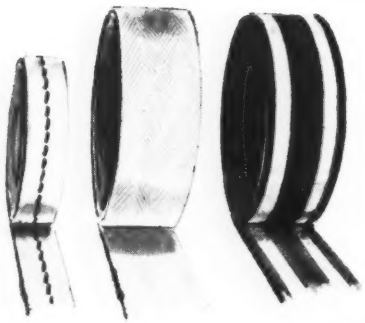
and . . . means *high quality* cold rubber

COPOLYMER RUBBER & CHEMICAL CORPORATION
BATON ROUGE 1, LOUISIANA

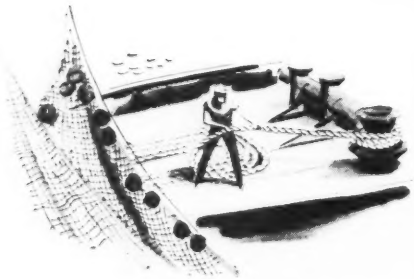
COLD RUBBER SPECIALISTS!



Conveyor Belts



Webbing



Rope

Allied Chemical's

caprolan®

tensile-tough nylon

NYLON HEAVY YARNS

OFFER UNUSUAL TOUGHNESS AND LONG FLEX LIFE IN HEAVY-DUTY INDUSTRIAL FABRICS

Caprolan *tensile-tough* nylon heavy yarns (2000 denier and up) are a completely new yarn class that assures unusual durability and economical performance in such industrial products as duck, webbing, rope and similar constructions.

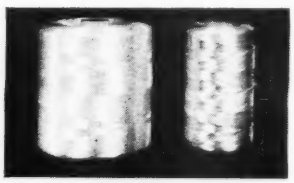
For heavy-duty applications, this new kind of nylon combines toughness, high impact strength, abrasion resistance, long flex life, and – for conveyor belts – excellent troughing qualities.

Where color is desired in nylon, Caprolan also offers a previously unavailable affinity for virtually any class of dyestuff, and can provide quality color rendition of dyes in shorter dye cycles.

Caprolan nylon heavy yarns eliminate the need to ply multiple ends of finer deniers to achieve a higher total effect. They can be engineered as high as 50,000 total denier, according to your specifications, and are put up on a new 30-lb. package as well as on 10-lb. packages.

You will want to look into such Caprolan economies as longer runs between creelings . . . ready dyeability . . . elimination of costly fine denier inventories . . . and the unusual and lasting whiteness of Caprolan that develops no appreciable yellowing in storage.

Caprolan heavy yarns already have been established in many leading mills. For more information or technical assistance, call or write us today.



KNOTLESS 30-LB. AND 10-LB. PACKAGES ON PARALLEL, NON-RETURNABLE TUBES!

Fiber Sales and Service Allied Chemical *National Aniline Division*

261 Madison Avenue, New York City 16, N. Y.

Branch Offices—Jefferson Standard Building, Greensboro, N. C., 200-204 S. Front St., Phil. 6, Pa., 15 Westminster St., Providence 3, R. I.

What's Non-Scorching GENMAG MLW? -NEVER HEARD OF IT!

Probably they never heard of NEOPRENE either, or how important the GENMAG Calcined Magnesias are in compounding for better results in all NEOPRENE applications —

GENMAG Medium Light Calcined Magnesia Extra Light Calcined Magnesia

GENMAG MLW is a magnesium oxide slightly denser than the extra light that has been designed for neoprene compounding of the most difficult type. It offers great scorch resistance and excellent cures. Economical in price, too . . .

OTHER IMPORTANT USES . . .

GENMAG Magnesias are high-purity, low in Manganese and free of chlorides. They are packed to keep those properties and thus provide BETTER RESULTS in all Neoprene applications. . . . Other uses include casein cement, fluorescent tube coating, gas-tight cements, reagent for powdered oils, filler for artificial leather, dental compositions, textile sizing, plastics reactant and filler, etc.

Manufactured by General Magnesite & Magnesia Co.

Write for complete technical data on these magnesias and also on heavy magnesium oxides (calcined magnesites) number 500 or 600.

HARWICK STANDARD CHEMICAL CO.

60 SOUTH SEIBERLING STREET, AKRON 5, OHIO

BOSTON 16, MASS. 661 BOYLSTON STREET
TRENTON 9, NEW JERSEY 2595 E. STATE STREET
CHICAGO 25, ILLINOIS 2724 W. LAWRENCE AVE.
LOS ANGELES 21, CALIF. 1248 WHOLESALE STREET
ALBERTVILLE ALA. OLD GUNTERSVILLE HWY.

VULCANIZED VEGETABLE OILS

rubber substitutes

THE CARTER BELL MFG. CO.
SINCE
CARTER BELL PRODUCTS
1903
SPRINGFIELD, NEW JERSEY

Types, grades and blends for every purpose, wherever Vulcanized Vegetable Oils can be used in production of Rubber Goods—be they Synthetic, Natural, or Reclaimed.

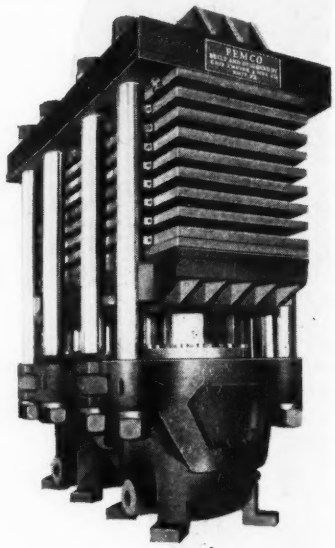
A long established and proven product

THE CARTER BELL MFG. CO.
SPRINGFIELD, NEW JERSEY

Represented by
HARWICK STANDARD CHEMICAL CO.
Akron, Boston, Chicago, Los Angeles, Trenton, Albertville, (Ala.), Denver

LAMINATORS

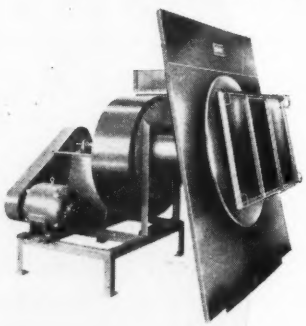
. . . check with
ERIE ENGINE & MFG. CO.
before you buy another press



EEMCO hydraulic presses are specially built to meet your requirements. Individual pumping units, automatic cycle and timing controls optional. Shown: 51″ x 150″ Laminating Press.

REINFORCED PLASTIC MOLDERS

. . . look at an ERIE ENGINE proposal
—it may save you money!



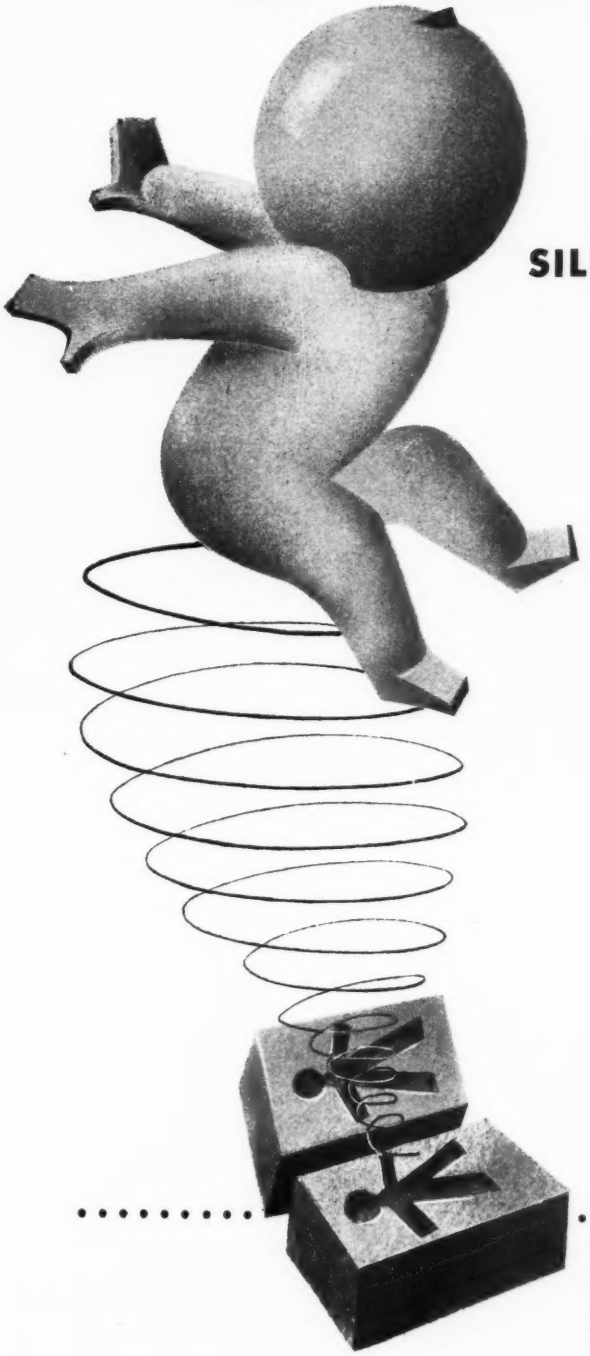
Fiberglass preform machines, roving cutters, ovens and hydraulic presses designed and built for processing reinforced plastics to fit your specific needs.

Consult EEMCO for complete plant layout . . . or single unit installation.

ERIE ENGINE & MFG. CO. **designs and builds a complete line of mills and hydraulic presses for the *RUBBER, FIBERGLASS, PLASTICS* and *WOOD PRODUCTS* Industries.**

EEMCO **ERIE ENGINE & MFG. CO.**
12th St. & East Ave., ERIE, PA.

PARTS POP FROM MOLDS



when you use G.E.'s new, improved **SILICONE MOLD LUBRICANT, SM-62**

General Electric's new silicone mold lubricant, SM-62, offers molders of tires, mechanical rubber goods and plastics quick, easy release—even on the toughest jobs. Parts "come clean"—with better surface finish, sharp detail, close tolerances.

Here are some of the special benefits which SM-62 offers you:

1. **Better surface finish**
2. **Better mold coverage**
3. **Improved stability under mechanical agitation**
4. **Improved stability at high temperatures**

Economical, SM-62 saves you time and money. Non-carbonizing, it reduces mold cleaning costs and down time—minimizes rejects! Only small quantities are required.

NEW APPLICATION FACTS

General Electric has prepared complete, new packages of application data on *silicone mold lubricants* and *antifoam* agents for the rubber and plastics industries. For a free copy of this latest information, just fill in and mail the coupon below.

Progress Is Our Most Important Product

GENERAL ELECTRIC

SILICONE PRODUCTS DEPARTMENT
GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY
Section 167-1B
WATERFORD, NEW YORK

Please send me a free copy of your application data on the following:

( ) Rubber mold lubricants
( ) Plastics mold lubricants
( ) Antifoam agents
( ) Include free sample of SM-62 mold lubricant

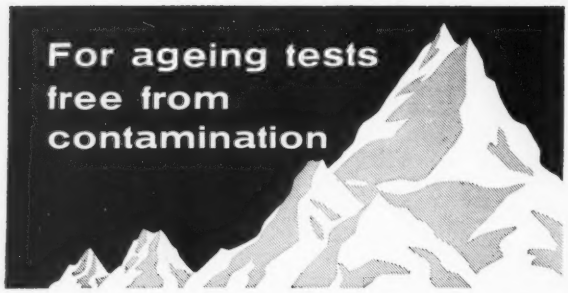
Name _____ Position _____

Firm _____

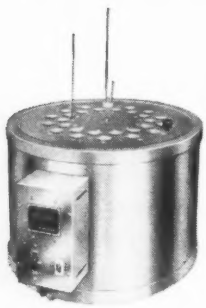
Street _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

IN CANADA, MAIL TO CANADIAN GENERAL ELECTRIC CO., LTD., TORONTO



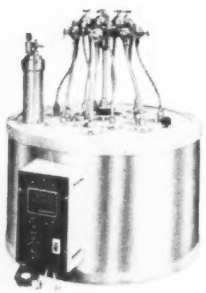
Scott Testers, Inc., Aluminum Block Heating Baths are designed to test a number of isolated specimens simultaneously, completely free from contamination.



SCOTT TESTER* MODEL LG

With 28 separate containers, for temperatures up to 550°F, for Test Tube Ageing per A.S.T.M. D865-54T and Immersion Test per A.S.T.M. D471-55T.

Request Literature



SCOTT TESTER* MODEL LGP

Tests at elevated temperatures in pressured air or oxygen per A.S.T.M. Specifications D572-53 and D454-53.

Request Literature

Your Testing Problem is Our Business

Send data on your testing problems and we will offer suggestions.

57 years of experience at your command

*Trademark

SCOTT TESTERS, INC.

90 Blackstone St., Providence, R. I.

Rep. for Ala., Ky., Tenn., Va. (also Southeastern Service & Repairs)
SCOTT TESTERS (Southern), INC.
P. O. Box 834
Spartanburg, S. C.

Rep. for Germany, Greece, Italy and Yugoslavia
GILLESPIE & COMPANY OF NEW YORK, INC.
96 Wall St.
New York 5, N. Y.

REPRESENTATIVES IN FOREIGN COUNTRIES

Standard of SCOTT the World

Another coating problem solved by Borden . . .

versatile Plastisol finish gives industrial gloves iron-hand strength with kid-glove comfort

WHEN the Plasticote Glove Co. of Milwaukee, Wis. perfected their well-known industrial gloves, they used a Plastisol surface coating developed by Borden that helped provide oil, chemical and abrasion resistance, long wear, and flexible, comfortable use.

The wide variety of qualities Plasticote found in Borden's Plastisols might help you with your needs, as well. They're easy to handle, won't freeze, are unusually stable in storage, contain no volatile materials, and have remarkable aging properties. What's more, they have excellent heat stability and are non-flammable. And, of course, the exact degree of toughness, flexibility, and abrasion and chemical resistance you need will be compounded to your specifications by Borden engineers.

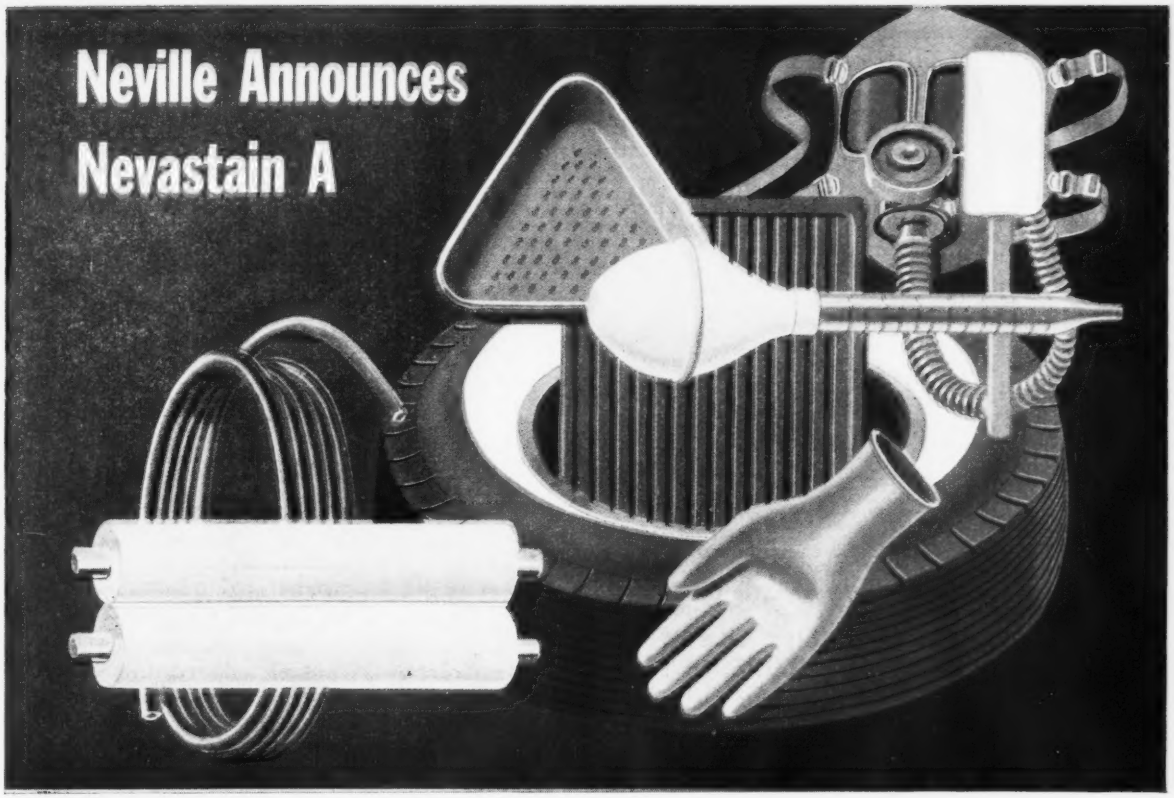
Plastisol coatings are but one more example of Borden's wide experience as specialty compounders in the industrial coating and adhesive fields. If you have a product that may be developed or improved through use of the right resin emulsion, solution, or hot melt for adhesive bases, binders, coatings, sizes and saturants, take advantage of Borden's experience. If time is of the essence . . . phone us and we'll have a technical representative at your plant within 48 hours. The Borden Company, Resinous-Reslac Department RW-106, 103 Foster St., Peabody, Mass. In Chicago: Resinous-Reslac Department, 3634 W. 38th Street, Chicago 32, Illinois. In Canada: American Resinous Chemicals of Canada, Ltd., 20 Trent Street, Toronto, Canada.

RESIN EMULSIONS, SOLUTIONS, HOT MELTS FOR ADHESIVE BASES, BINDERS, COATINGS, SIZES AND SATURANTS

RESINOUS-RESLAC DEPARTMENT

©T.B.C.

THE *Borden* COMPANY
CHEMICAL DIVISION



A New Non-Staining Rubber Antioxidant with Superior Characteristics

Nevastain A is an excellent non-staining, non-discoloring antioxidant with very low volatility and good stability. Synthetic and natural rubber compounds using Nevastain A have superior physical characteristics over those containing competitive non-staining antioxidants. Among its virtues are that it does not retard vulcanization, does not have an accelerating effect and does not bloom uncured or cured stock when used in normal quantities. This new product is being produced on a plant scale and is readily available and attractively priced. Use the coupon below to write for Technical Service Report No. 45.

Neville Chemical Company, Pittsburgh 25, Pa.

Resins—Coumarone-Indene, Heat Reactive, Phenol Modified Coumarone-Indene, Petroleum, Alkylated Phenol • **Oils**—Shingle Stain, Neutral, Plasticizing, Rubber Reclaiming • **Solvents**—2-50 W Hi-Flash, Wire Enamel Thinners.

NEVILLE

Please send Technical Service Report No. 45.

NAME TITLE

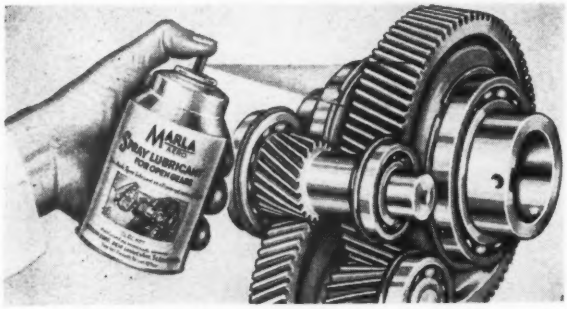
COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY NC10-RW STATE

MARLA

OPEN GEAR SPRAY LUBRICANT



Use on all Gears not running in Oil

Absolutely Nothing Else Like It!
OUTLASTS ORDINARY LUBES 5-to-1
Sticks to Metal

1. ECONOMICAL — Spray container reduces lubrication time. Long lasting film. One can covers approximately 25 sq. ft. of surface with no waste.
2. HEAVY DUTY—The finest extreme pressure adhesive lubricant there is for open gears.
3. EASY-TO-USE — No fuss . . . no muss. Ease of application encourages and assures complete lubrication of open gears.
4. CLEAN — No drip . . . no throw off . . . no clean up of excess lubricant. Will not drip in hot or steamy areas.
5. SPRAY—Assures perfect lubrication even to the most hard-to-get-at areas.
6. HANDY—Marla Spray Lubricant can be carried easily and is always ready for use. Eliminates the brush, paddle or any pre-heating.
7. VERSATILE — A superior lubricant also for cams, reciprocating actions, mono rails, guides, chains, sprockets and cables.

Prices F.O.B. Your Plant

Case of Six—12-ounce Cans $10.74

Case of Twelve—12-ounce Cans 21.00

Jobber Inquiries Invited

Mfg. And Guaranteed By

ROTHLAN CORP. 3618 Laclede Ave. St. Louis 8, Mo.

The Institution of the Rubber Industry

LONDON

The I.R.I., which was founded in 1921, is now a great association of people engaged in all branches of the Rubber Industry. Its members include rubber producers, manufacturers, scientists, technologists, executives, students and others, in many countries of the world.

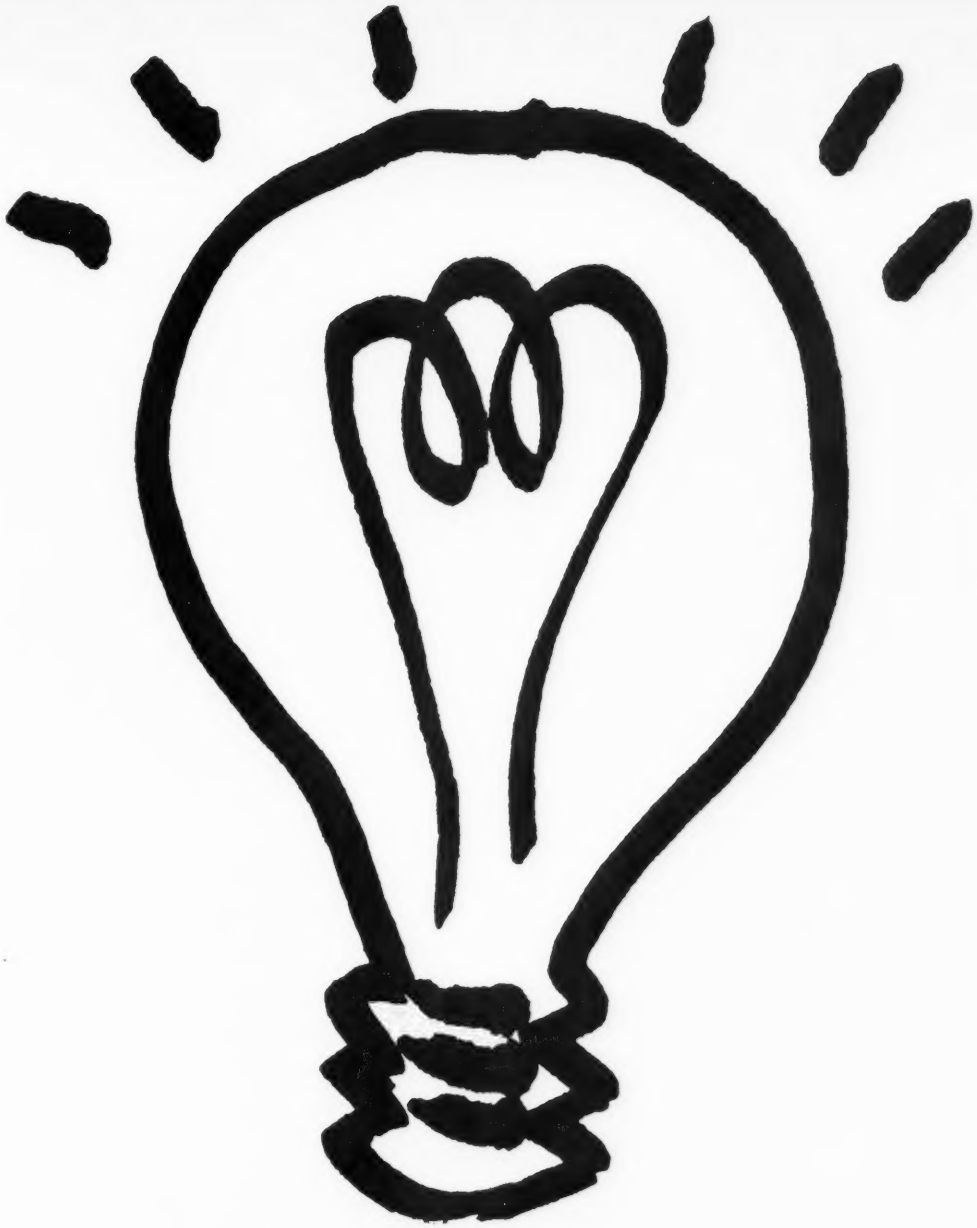
It has reached its present position of authority and respect through the high standard it has set for the technical literature it publishes, the diplomas it awards, and the meetings and conferences it organizes.

In collaboration with other Societies, it aims to raise the standing of the Industry throughout the world by improving the technical qualifications of its personnel, extending the study of its raw materials, processes, and products, and by promoting the exchange of technical discovery and information by means of literature, conferences, and meetings.

Membership of the Institution is open to all interested at an annual subscription of $7.50 which entitles the member to receive the bi-monthly Transactions free of charge and to purchase other publications (such as the Annual Reports and Monographs) at reduced rates. It also serves to put him in touch with his colleagues and their work in other parts of the world and confers on him full rights to vote, to nomination for election to the Council and to participate in meetings and Conferences organized by the Institution.

Complete details are easily obtained by writing to:

SECRETARY
INSTITUTION OF THE RUBBER INDUSTRY
4, KENSINGTON PALACE GARDENS
LONDON, W. 8, ENGLAND



Helping You Develop Your Ideas For Rubber Formulation Is Our Business

New ideas can be the most practical, too. Formulations—like ideas—should change with the times. Like this idea that one rubber processor had that his tread stock could be improved.

The Problem: Produce GR-S HAF black tread stock with maximum resistance to ozone under dynamic and static conditions.

Here's What Monsanto Compounders Did: Compounded a GR-S 1500 HAF black tread stock with Santoflex* AW alone and in combination with Flectol* H, Santoflex DD and three other commercial antioxidants. The stocks were also checked after the addition of paraffin.

The Results: Without exception, a stock with 2 parts of Santoflex AW proved most practical under dynamic or static exposure tests both in the ozone test chamber and in outdoor exposure. Paraffin was shown to add measurably to static ozone resistance without seriously harming the cracking under dynamic conditions.

Helping you get superior processing and product performance is the only way we can sell. So call upon 30 years of experience in helping *chemically* to make rubber processing more efficient, rubber products better. If you think your tonnage is too small for a special research project, don't hesitate to talk it over with Monsanto. Among the 18,000 or so special reports—the answer to your problem may already be at hand. Just call, wire, or write: *MONSANTO CHEMICAL CO., Rubber Chemicals Dept. RC-2 (Telephone: HEmlock 4-1921), Akron 2, Ohio.*

*Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

Accelerators • For fast, slow, and regulated rates of safe cure.

Antioxidants • For maximum oxidation resistance.

Specialty Compounds • For special processing problems.

MONSANTO

RC Plasticizers FOR LOW TEMPERATURE FLEX IN SYNTHETIC AND NATURAL RUBBERS

If You Want...
- Superior Flex
- Reduced Nerve
- Low Volatile Loss
- Smooth Extrusions

RC PLASTICIZERS
TG-8
TG-9
BD-8

If You Want...
- Processing Aid
- Resilience
- Gasket Materials
- Excellent Retention

RC PLASTICIZERS
DIDA
DIOA

Choose the right plasticizer to do the job best. We'll send you a brochure on other RC products that can speed your operation, improve finished products.

RC

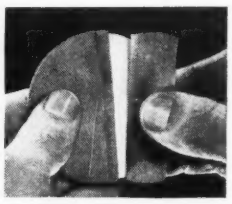
Ready...reliable...RC serving American industry, since 1930

WRITE FOR SAMPLES!
RUBBER CORPORATION OF AMERICA
New South Road, Hicksville, N. Y.
Sales Offices: NEW YORK · AKRON · CHICAGO · BOSTON

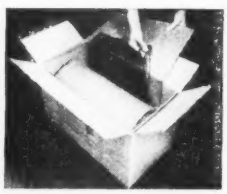
Patapar
RELEASING PARCHMENTS

peel off easily
from pressure sensitive
and tacky surfaces

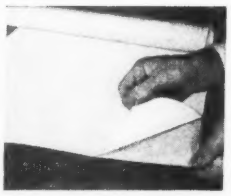
Separator for rubber tape — just the right "release" action



Ideal backing for pressure sensitive surfaces



Effective separator sheet for uncured, natural or synthetic rubbers



Releases readily from pressure sensitive plastics

Correct "releasing" action in almost any situation is provided by new *low cost* Patapar Releasing Parchments. These special types of Patapar Vegetable Parchment excel as a backing material, liner, interleaver, overwrap, separator sheet and many other uses.

Features of Patapar Releasing Parchments include: *dense, fibre free texture; high resistance to penetration or migration of oil and softeners; permanent releasing action.*

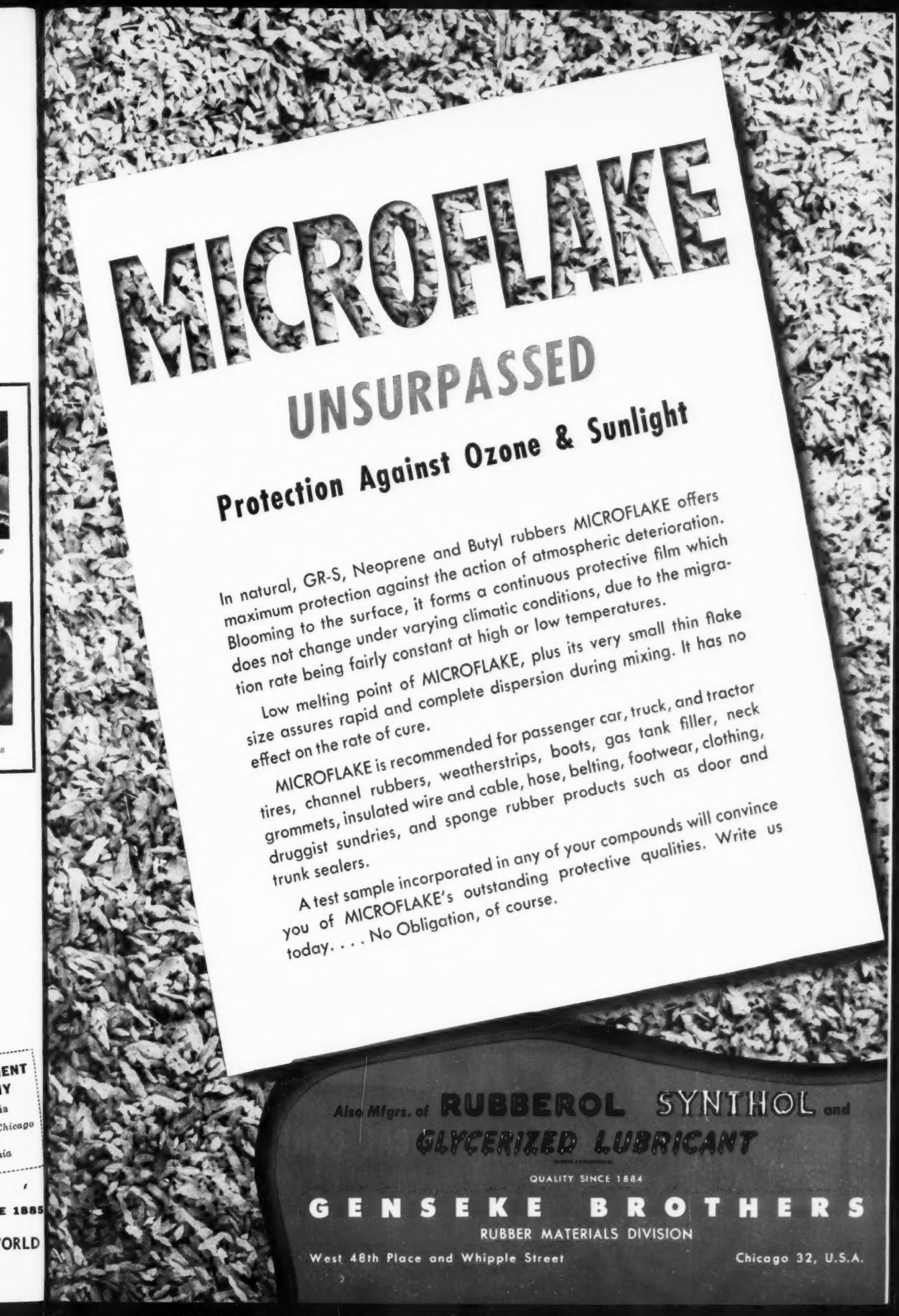
Tell us your intended application and we will gladly send testing samples and technical data.

Write today

PATERSON PARCHMENT PAPER COMPANY
Bristol, Pennsylvania
Sales Offices: New York, Chicago
West Coast Plant:
Sunnyvale, California

Patapar
Vegetable Parchment
HI-WET-STRENGTH · GREASE-RESISTING

HEADQUARTERS FOR VEGETABLE PARCHMENT SINCE 1885


MICROFLAKE
UNSURPASSED
Protection Against Ozone & Sunlight
In natural, GR-S, Neoprene and Butyl rubbers MICROFLAKE offers maximum protection against the action of atmospheric deterioration. Blooming to the surface, it forms a continuous protective film which does not change under varying climatic conditions, due to the migration rate being fairly constant at high or low temperatures.
Low melting point of MICROFLAKE, plus its very small thin flake size assures rapid and complete dispersion during mixing. It has no effect on the rate of cure.
MICROFLAKE is recommended for passenger car, truck, and tractor tires, channel rubbers, weatherstrips, boots, gas tank filler, neck grommets, insulated wire and cable, hose, belting, footwear, clothing, druggist sundries, and sponge rubber products such as door and trunk sealers.
A test sample incorporated in any of your compounds will convince you of MICROFLAKE's outstanding protective qualities. Write us today. . . . No Obligation, of course.
Also Mfgrs. of RUBBEROL SYNTHOL and GLYCERIZED LUBRICANT
QUALITY SINCE 1884
GENSEKE BROTHERS
RUBBER MATERIALS DIVISION
West 48th Place and Whipple Street
Chicago 32, U.S.A.

Announcing the NEW **HANCHETT**

MODEL **SK-24**

SLITTER KNIFE GRINDER for Top or Bottom SLITTERS WET GRIND

- *finest finishes*
- *extreme accuracy*
- *rigid construction*
- *capacity 3" to 24" diameter*
- *semi or fully automatic*
- *positive and accurate fixturing*

HANCHETT MANUFACTURING COMPANY

World's Largest Manufacturer of Knife Grinding and Saw Sharpening Machinery

MAIN OFFICE — Big Rapids, Michigan WEST COAST — Portland 1, Oregon

VULCACURE®

ALCO PRODUCTS

AQUEOUS SUSPENSIONS OF ULTRA ACCELERATORS, BY A NEW PROCESS, FOR LATEX COMPOUNDING

VULCACURE ZM
50% Zinc Dimethyldithiocarbamate

VULCACURE ZE
50% Zinc Diethyldithiocarbamate

VULCACURE ZB
50% Zinc Dibutyldithiocarbamate

VULCACURE NB
47% Sodium Dibutyldithiocarbamate

PROVEN PRACTICAL AND ECONOMICAL

PARTICLE SIZE BETTER THAN FORTY-EIGHT HOUR BALL MILLED DISPERSIONS

•

Our sales and technical staffs are at your disposal

Distributors for Firestone Liberian Latex

WEST COAST REPRESENTATIVE:
H. M. Royal, Inc.
White.. 4814 Loma Vista Ave.
Los Angeles 58, Calif.
Phone: Ludlow 9-3261

ALCO OIL & CHEMICAL CORP.
Trenton Ave. and William St., Philadelphia 34, Pa.
PHONE: GArfield 5-0621

NEW ENGLAND OFFICE:
Alco Oil & Chemical Corp.
610 Industrial Trust Building
Providence 3, R. I.
Phone: Elmhurst 1-4559

Make your products long-lasting...

Use

HYPALON® 20

Synthetic Rubber

for the ultimate in weather resistance

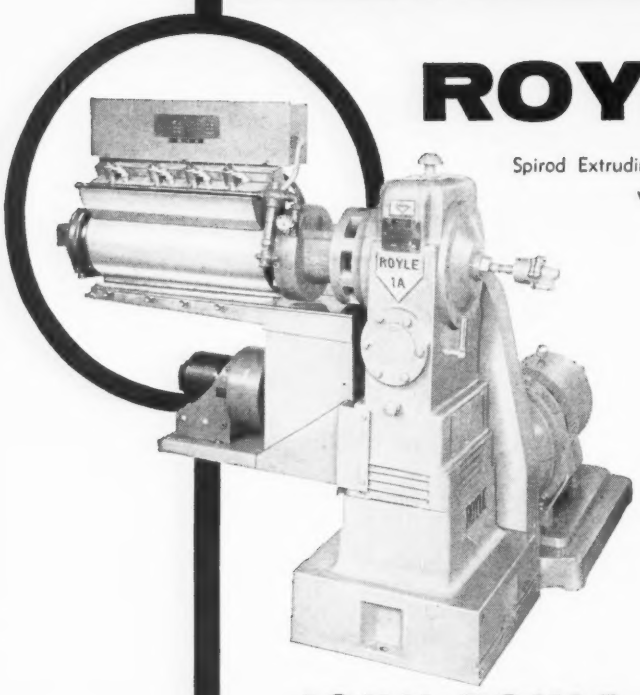
- *Bright and pastel* **HYPALON** *compositions will retain their color and elasticity after extended outdoor exposure. In fact, colors help by screening out ultraviolet rays.*
- *Carbon black is not necessary for good physical properties or for their retention after outdoor exposure.*
- *In contact with the weather,* **HYPALON** *compounds retain excellent abrasion resistance, flex life and strength during long exposure to weather.*

See Elastomers Division Report:
Report 56-4: HYPALON® 20—Principles of Compounding and Processing

E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. (Inc.)
Elastomers Division
DISTRICT OFFICES:

Akron 8, Ohio, 40 E. Buchtel Ave. ..... POrtage 2-8461
Atlanta, Ga., 1261 Spring St., N.W. ..... TRinity 5-5391
Boston 10, Mass., 140 Federal St. ..... HAncock 6-1711
Charlotte 2, N. C., 427 West Fourth St. ..... FRanklin 5-5561
Chicago 3, Ill., 7 South Dearborn St. ..... ANdover 3-7000
Detroit 35, Mich., 13000 West 7-Mile Rd. ..... UNiversity 4-1963
Houston 25, Texas, 1100 E. Holcombe Blvd. ..... JAckson 8-1432
Los Angeles 58, Calif., 2930 E. 44th St. ..... LUdlow 2-6464
Trenton 8, N. J., 1750 North Olden Ave. ..... EXport 3-7141
In Canada contact Du Pont Company of Canada Limited, Box 660, Montreal

Du Pont
HYPALON®
DU PONT
REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.
BETTER THINGS FOR BETTER LIVING ... THROUGH CHEMISTRY



ROYLE 1A (2½" cylinder bore)

Spirod Extruding Machine with electric heating and high velocity evaporative cooling. An all-purpose extruding machine for processing rubber and plastics.
Available in sizes 1⅛" through 12" cylinder bore.

Strainers, Cooling Troughs, Light Wire and Cable Capstans, Motorized Take-ups, Temperature Control Units.

JOHN ROYLE & SONS

ROYLE PATERSON N. J. 1880

PIONEERED THE CONTINUOUS EXTRUSION PROCESS IN

London, England
James Day (Machinery) Ltd.
Hyde Park 2430 - 0456

Home Office
V. M. Hovey J. W. VanRiper
SHerwood 2-8262

Akron, Ohio
J. C. Clinefelter
SWendale 4-5020

Los Angeles, Cal.
H. M. Royal, Inc.
LOgan 3261

PATERSON 3, NEW JERSEY

SYNTHETIC RUBBER

CRUDE RUBBER

CHEMICALS

LIQUID LATEX

E. P. LAMBERT CO.

FIRST NATIONAL TOWER — AKRON 8, OHIO

HEmlock 4-2188

Member — Commodity Exchange, Inc.

COUMARONE RESINS
RECLAIMING OILS
PLASTICIZERS
POWDERED RUBBER

A SHOVEL IS TO DIG

In these words a child expresses the very essence of function, by-passing conventional definition of an object.

Would there were as simple a way to express the vital function of a business publication! You could say, "a business paper is to read," but that hardly does justice to a service that:

...assembles information pertaining to a given field
...condenses it for quick absorption
...interprets significant developments
...delivers the whole package regularly in attractive form
...and in doing so provides a vehicle that enables suppliers to talk to a selected group of business men in their own language and in terms of their special interests.

Perhaps the word "service" is the key. Perhaps the phrase we're searching for is a simple one, after all: *a business paper is to serve.*

On the following pages, *L. A. McQueen,* Vice President of Sales, GENERAL TIRE & RUBBER COMPANY, tells how he feels about the services business papers perform.

"BUSINESS PUBLICATIONS EQUALLY VITAL

says L. A. McQueen
Vice President of Sales
General Tire & Rubber Company

The General Tire & Rubber Company

MAIN OFFICE AND FACTORY · AKRON, OHIO

Mr. Britt Wilson
Bill Brothers Publications
New York

Dear Mr. Wilson:

Knowledge of business does not come easily, nor does it come all at once. A businessman, if he is going to stay in his field, had better be interested in that business and he had better be inclined to read as much as he can about it.

True, nothing can replace experience as a teacher, but I discovered long ago that the store of information and opinions of others drawn from business publications was an asset also.

Business magazines are equally vital because of their advertising value. New products, processes and new materials are all announced first in business papers.

We constantly focus attention on General's tire developments through business magazine publicity and advertising, because we know these news organs are read by our customers and our prospective customers. Similarly, we concentrate on chemical, aviation and plastics trade papers for the presentation of our new products.

Cordially yours,

THE GENERAL TIRE & RUBBER CO.

L. A. McQueen
Vice President of Sales

Bill Brothers publications sponsor this series of messages as a service to those who benefit from reading good business publications and those who benefit from advertising in them ...often the *same* business men.

We have asked prominent business men to express their own concepts of the business press as an educational force and as an adjunct to sales operations. You'll agree, we're sure, that their ideas apply to *all* good business papers serving business men in all of America's industries, professions and trades.

Glad to send you reprints of their statements, as we publish them. Just get in touch with any one of the Bill Brothers publications listed at the right.

BILL BROTHERS PUBLICATIONS

FAST FOOD
FLOOR COVERING PROFITS
GROCER GRAPHIC
PLASTICS TECHNOLOGY
PREMIUM PRACTICE
RUBBER WORLD
SALES MANAGEMENT
SALES MEETINGS
TIDE
TIRES TBA MERCHANDISING
YANKEE GROCER

BILL BROTHERS PUBLICATIONS

NEW YORK
CHICAGO
SAN FRANCISCO
SANTA BARBARA
AKRON
PHILADELPHIA
BOSTON
DETROIT

Trade Mark

HEVEATEX
CORPORATION
78 GOODYEAR AVENUE
MELROSE 76, MASS.

BRANCHES CHICAGO, ILL. AKRON, O. DETROIT, MICH. LOS ANGELES, CAL.

Natural and Synthetic

Latex and Latex Compounds
for all purposes

Factice
THE STAMFORD RUBBER SUPPLY CO.
Vulcanized Oil

THE STAMFORD RUBBER SUPPLY CO

"FACTICE"®
A *Complete* LINE OF
WHITE
BROWN
and AMBER
GRADES

OLDEST AND LARGEST MANUFACTURERS OF "FACTICE" BRAND VULCANIZED OIL SINCE 1900

LEADERS IN THE FIELD
For
RESEARCH and
MANUFACTURING
DEPENDABILITY

THE STAMFORD RUBBER SUPPLY COMPANY, STAMFORD, CONN.

They thought it was alive

When Columbus and his sailors visited South America, they saw Indians playing with balls that bounced with such resilience the startled Europeans thought they were alive.

Those strange jumping balls, of course, were rubber. But rubber is no longer a plaything. It's so essential that rubber plantations—American style—have sprouted up throughout the country. One of the largest and best equipped of these domestic rubber plantations flourishes at Torrance, California, where Shell Chemical produces a full line of S-type copolymers to fill the needs of large and small Western manufacturers. You'll find that Shell synthetic rubber, available in a variety of solid types and liquid latices, can do a better job for you.

Convenient location and product diversity make Torrance your logical source for synthetic rubber West of the Rockies. In addition, Shell's Technical Service Laboratory is ready to help you find practical solutions for troublesome technical problems.

Think of Torrance, California, whenever you need synthetic rubber. Our new phone number in Los Angeles is FAculty 1-2340.

SHELL CHEMICAL CORPORATION

Synthetic Rubber Sales Division
P. O. Box 216, Torrance, California

SHELL

Make tougher spray hose with new FORTISAN-36 fiber

LOW-COST way to make spray hose stronger and tougher is to reinforce it with Fortisan-36, new Celanese rayon fiber made from saponified acetate.

SURPASSING STRENGTH of Fortisan-36 has enabled hose manufacturers to switch from 3-braid to 2-braid construction with no performance loss. Others use Fortisan-36 to build in greater burst strength—actually achieving the long-sought 5-to-1 ratio between burst and working pressures.

TENACITY of over 8.0 grams per denier (more than 160,000 psi), modulus of 5 million, and only 6% elongation pay off for you in all high-pressure hose—braided, wrapped, knitted or loomed.

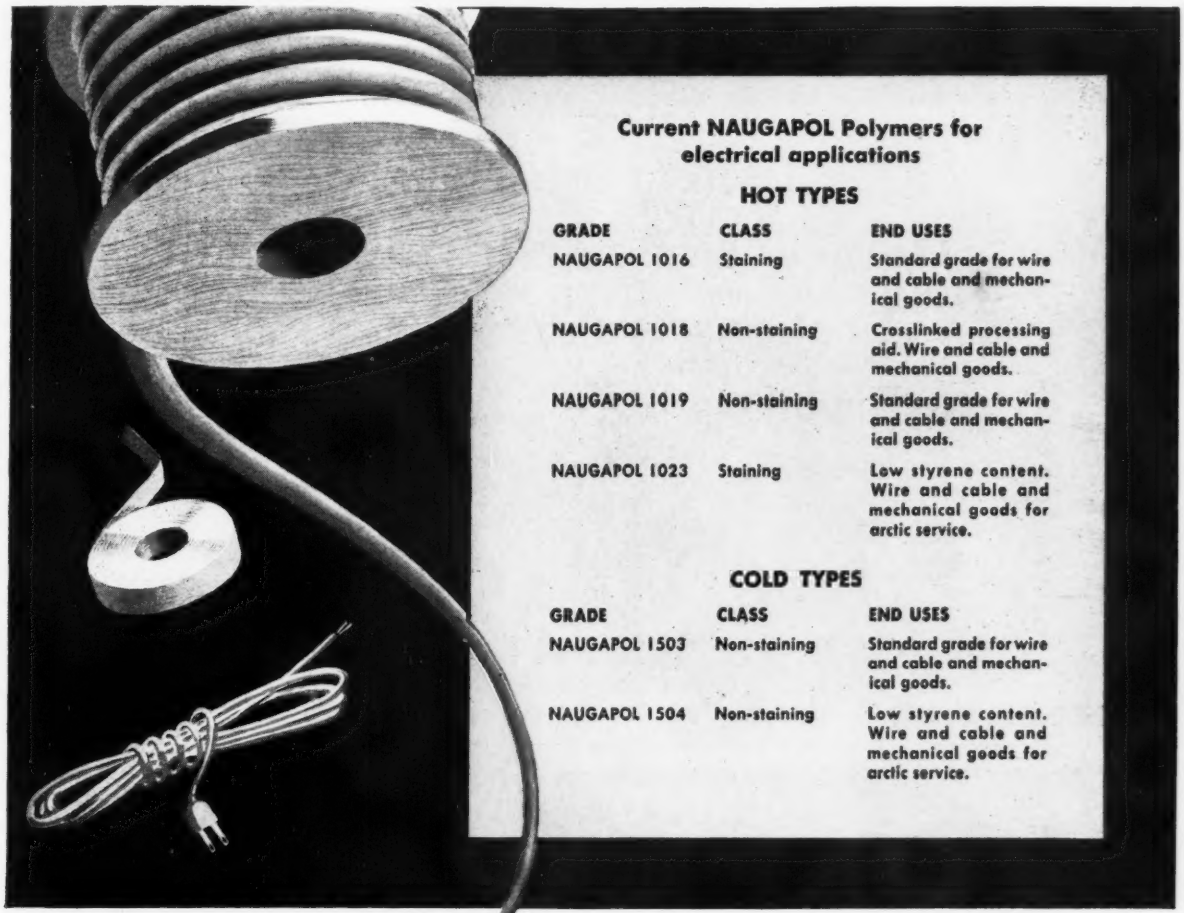
NOW YOU KNOW why Fortisan-36 is more than paying its way in V-belts, knitted hose, wrapped hose and tarpaulins . . . why it's now being evaluated for truck tires, conveyor belts, transmission belts and fire hose. Write for more facts to:
Celanese Corporation of America, Industrial Sales Dept., Textile Div., Charlotte, N. C.
Branch offices: 180 Madison Ave., New York 16; 22 W. Madison St., Chicago 2, Ill.

Celanese

Fibers for Industry

FORTISAN® RAYON · FORTISAN®-36 RAYON · ARNEL® TRIACETATE · ACETATE · VISCOSE-RAYON

Naugatuck Naugapol



Current NAUGAPOL Polymers for electrical applications

HOT TYPES

GRADE	CLASS	END USES
NAUGAPOL 1016	Staining	Standard grade for wire and cable and mechanical goods.
NAUGAPOL 1018	Non-staining	Crosslinked processing aid. Wire and cable and mechanical goods.
NAUGAPOL 1019	Non-staining	Standard grade for wire and cable and mechanical goods.
NAUGAPOL 1023	Staining	Low styrene content. Wire and cable and mechanical goods for arctic service.

COLD TYPES

GRADE	CLASS	END USES
NAUGAPOL 1503	Non-staining	Standard grade for wire and cable and mechanical goods.
NAUGAPOL 1504	Non-staining	Low styrene content. Wire and cable and mechanical goods for arctic service.

Naugatuck answers wire and cable insulating problems with..Naugapol

For products requiring excellent electrical properties and for those items designed for low moisture absorption, NAUGAPOL, butadiene-styrene copolymers, "Specially Processed" during the finishing operation, is the best obtainable.

For technical data, information or assistance that will help you in processing of your rubber compounds, write to us on your company letterhead.

Naugatuck Chemical

Division of United States Rubber Company
Naugatuck, Connecticut

US RUBBER

IN CANADA: NAUGATUCK CHEMICALS DIVISION • Dominion Rubber Company, Limited, Elmira, Ontario • RUBBER CHEMICALS • SYNTHETIC RUBBER • PLASTICS • AGRICULTURAL CHEMICALS • RECLAIMED RUBBER • LATICES • Cable Address: Rubexport, N.Y.

Manufacturers of CANARY LINERS

Mildew-proofing *and* Flame-proofing Cotton Fabrics as per Government Specifications. *Write or Wire for Samples and Quotations.*

EXPORT AGENT
Binney & Smith International Inc.
380 Madison Ave., New York 17, N. Y.

CANADIAN AGENT
Columbian Carbon (Canada) Ltd.
33 Edward Street, Toronto 3, Ontario, Canada

J. J. WHITE Products Co.

7000 UNION AVENUE
CLEVELAND 5, OHIO

All General Latex natural and synthetic latex compounds are blended to perfection . . . to meet your most discriminating requirements.

Let us have your inquiry.

GENERAL LATEX
and Chemical Corporation
666 Main Street Cambridge 39, Mass.

importers and compounders

General Latex and Chemical Corporation (of Ohio) Ashland, Ohio
General Latex and Chemical Corporation (of Ga.) 1206 Lamar Street, Dalton, Georgia
General Latex & Chemicals (Canada) Ltd. 425 River Street, Verdun, Montreal, Canada

representatives in principal cities

exclusive agents for sale in U.S.A. of Harrisons & Crosfield Malayan Latex—sales agent in U.S.A. for Goodyear's ***PLIOLITE*** *Latices*

for new equipment, spares or replacements . . .

THERE IS A
UNITED®
service-proved
ROLL

UNITED *Service-Proved* CRACKER ROLLS

When you specify UNITED ROLLS, your complete satisfaction is guaranteed by over 50 years' experience in the design and manufacture of rolls for practically every type of rolling application. Precision engineered to the specific requirement of the individual machine or equipment in which they are to be used, UNITED *Service-Proved* ROLLS are in use the world over by processors of rubber, plastics, linoleum, paper, paint and scores of other metallic and non-metallic substances.

Specify UNITED ROLLS for new equipment, spares or replacements. The experience and advice of our rolls engineers is available without obligation.

FOR EVERY
- **RUBBER**
- **PLASTICS**
- **LINOLEUM**
- **TILE**
- **PAINT**
- **OR OTHER**

NON-METALLIC *PROCESSING REQUIREMENT*

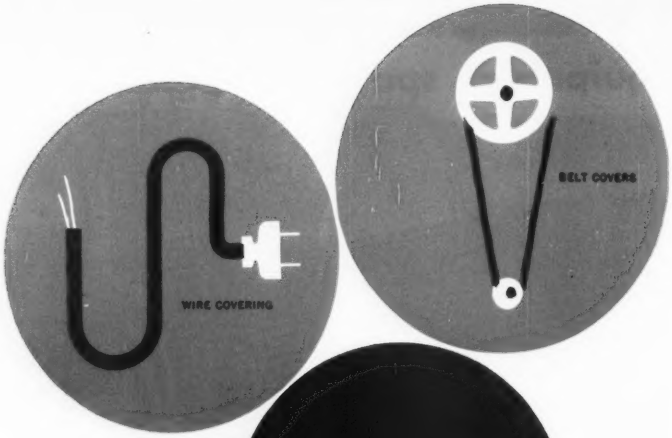
UNITED® ENGINEERING AND FOUNDRY COMPANY

PITTSBURGH, PENNSYLVANIA

Plants at • Pittsburgh • Vandergrift • Youngstown • Canton • Wilmington (Lobdell United Division)

SUBSIDIARIES: Adamson United Company, Akron, Ohio
Stedman Foundry and Machine Company, Inc., Aurora, Indiana

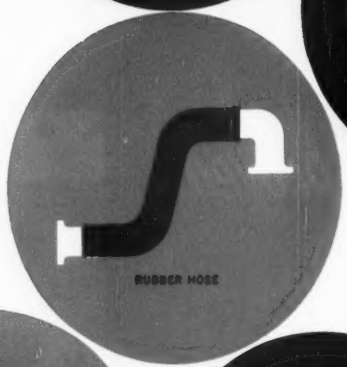
Designers and Builders of Ferrous and Non-Ferrous Rolling Mills, Mill Rolls, Auxiliary Mill and Processing Equipment, Presses and other heavy machinery. Manufacturers of Iron, Nodular Iron and Steel Castings and Weldments.



There's a Huber Oil Black for Every Need!

AROMEX ISAF

AROMEX HAF



AROGEN GPF

AROVEL FEF

AROMEX CF

for Rubber Reinforcing Pigments, Think of HUBER

J. M. HUBER CORPORATION · 100 PARK AVENUE · NEW YORK 17, N. Y. · CARBON BLACKS · CLAYS · RUBBER CHEMICALS

publisher
B. BRITTAIN WILSON

editor
ROBERT G. SEAMAN

managing editor
S. R. HAGUE

associate editor
ARTHUR M. MERRILL

assistant editor
MORTON ZELENKO

assistant editor
CHARLES C. ORR

eastern sales manager
PAUL T. BAUMHART

eastern sales representative
LEON R. NOE

midwest sales manager
WM. T. BISSON

production manager
M. A. LARSON

circulation manager
M. J. McCARTHY

editorial
advisory board
JOHN BALL
P. D. BRASS
B. H. CAPEN
C. C. DAVIS
J. H. FIELDING
S. D. GEHMAN
LOUIS H. HOWLAND
J. H. INGMANSON
W. E. KAVENAGH
EDWIN B. NEWTON

president
RAYMOND BILL

vice presidents
B. BRITTAIN WILSON
C. ERNEST LOVEJOY
WILLIAM H. McCLEARY

treasurer
RALPH L. WILSON

NBP | BPA

SUBSCRIPTION PRICES

United States, $5.00 per year; Canada, $6.00; all other countries, $7.00. Single copies in the U.S., 50¢; elsewhere, 60¢.

OTHER BILL BROTHERS PUBLICATIONS

In marketing, SALES MANAGEMENT, SALES MEETINGS, PREMIUM PRACTICE, TIDE. In Merchandising, FLOOR COVERING PROFITS, FAST FOOD, GROCER-GRAPHIC, TIRES-TBA Merchandising, YANKEE GROCER. In Industry, PLASTICS TECHNOLOGY.

Copyright October, 1956
By Bill Brothers Publishing Corp.

RUBBER WORLD

OCTOBER, 1956

VOLUME 135, NUMBER 1

FEATURES

DEGREE OF CURE IN FILLER-REINFORCED VULCANIZATES BY THE SWELLING METHOD—I
Gerard Kraus 67

The swelling of vulcanizates in solvents gives an accurate measure of vulcanization even in filler-reinforced stocks. The method is not difficult to apply, requires no special equipment, and almost any size or shape of sample may be used.

BANBURY AUTOMATION AT HOLTITE MFG. CO.
J. D. Gaffen and J. G. Roby 74

The Banbury mixing unit at Holtite, which handles compounds from sponge rubber to soling compositions, has been made essentially automatic, with the resultant increase in production and lowering of costs.

FUSION AND ADHERENCE OF NATURAL RUBBER DURING TRANS-OCEANIC SHIPMENT T. E. Williams 79

Basic causes for damage to natural rubber bales during ocean shipment due to faulty stowage and handling are analyzed, and suggestions for improvements are made.

CARBON BLACK IN SAGA OF THE SEALDBIN: VOYAGES 2,000 MILES TO TIRE PLANT 84

Collapsible, neoprene-coated, tire fabric containers for transportation of carbon black from producer to consumer effect substantial savings.

WHAT WILL RUBBER SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY BE LIKE IN 1965? R. G. Seaman 86

An editorial.

RUBBER DIVISION, ACS, FALL MEETING 87

Goodyear Medal Award Address, names of new officers and directors, and comments on papers before Rubber and other Divisions included herein.

DEPARTMENTS

Meetings and Reports	87	New Products	129
News of the Month		Book Reviews	132
United States	96	New Publications	132
Obituaries	114	Market Reviews	140
Financial	114	Statistics	144
News from Abroad	116	Annual Index	158
New Equipment	120	Calendar of Coming Events	164
New Materials	124	Advertisers Index	165

published monthly by
BILL BROTHERS PUBLISHING CORPORATION

editorial and executive offices
386 Fourth Avenue, New York 16, N. Y.
Chicago office
333 North Michigan Avenue
Midwest office
163 West Exchange Street, Akron 2, O.

best buy in ultras

Bismate

BISMUTHOUS DIMETHYLDITHIOCARBAMATE

For safe processing, faster curing Natural and SBR type rubbers.

BISMATE acceleration is a sure and safe way to make your compounds adaptable for production by modern high speed methods, or to increase output from older press curing and C.V. installations.

Oliver

R. T. Vanderbilt Co., INC

230 PARK AVENUE • NEW YORK 17, N. Y.

RUBBER WORLD

OCTOBER, 1956

Griggs Studio

Gerard Kraus

Degree of Cure in Filler-Reinforced Vulcanizates by the Swelling Method—I[1]

By GERARD KRAUS

Phillips Petroleum Co., Bartlesville, Okla.

It has been shown that the swelling of vulcanizates in solvents gives an accurate measure of the degree of vulcanization even in filler-reinforced stocks. The results are apparently not obscured by adsorptive linkages between filler and polymer. When chemically different polymers are compared, the swelling volumes may be used to calculate the density of the effective network chains; thus a nearly absolute measure of the degree of vulcanization is obtained.

The swelling method is not difficult to apply, requires no special equipment and imposes no limitation on the size or the shape of the test specimen. For instance, it has been used with excellent success in this laboratory to check the state of cure in fleet test tires. A small sample is cut from the side of the first rib of a tire and tested as usual.

THE physical properties of a rubber vulcanizate depend mainly on three factors: the chemical constitution and physical structure of the polymer; the type and degree of cross-linking; and the reinforcement by fillers. It is now widely recognized that these factors are by no means independent of each other. Thus, the chemical nature of the polymer obviously determines the type of cross-linkages which can be introduced into the rubber. Fillers contribute to cross-linking by adsorption of the polymer molecules on their surface and appear capable of modifying the course and efficiency of vulcanization reactions either directly or through adsorption of curatives.

This complex and delicate interplay of chemical reactions and physical phenomena complicates the very definition of such quantities as degree of vulcanization or state of cure in a filler-reinforced vulcanizate. Are effective cross-links due to adsorption by the filler to be counted as contributing to the degree of vulcanization? If not, then how can the two types of linkages be distinguished from each other? It seems that the answer to these questions can best be provided by the physical properties of the vulcanizate itself or, more specifically, by their response to changes in the variable chosen as representative of the degree of cure.

It is apparent that the degree of vulcanization must be identified with some variable characteristic of the number of cross-links introduced. It should also take cognizance of the fact that a network formed from low molecular weight polymer will require a greater number of cross-links for its formation than one formed from high molecular weight rubber. This fact suggests

[1]Presented before the Division of Rubber Chemistry, ACS, Philadelphia, Pa., Nov. 4, 1955.

The Author

Gerard Kraus, manager, rubber reinforcement section, research and development department, Phillips Petroleum Co., attended the University of Prague and Southern Methodist University and received his B.S. degree from the latter university in 1943. He received his Ph.D. degree in physical chemistry from the University of Cincinnati in 1947.

Dr. Kraus was first an instructor and then an assistant professor at the University of Cincinnati from 1947 until when he joined Phillips Petroleum in 1953.

He is a member of the American Chemical Society, the Faraday Society, Sigma Xi, and Phi Lambda Upsilon.

the number of effective network chains per unit volume of rubber (or its reciprocal, the molar volume of a network chain) as a suitable measure of vulcanization. This quantity is not only a logical choice, but one which offers very little difficulty toward its measurement.

For a gum vulcanizate it can be determined with little ambiguity from equilibrium modulus or swelling data by means of the statistical network theory of rubber elasticity and the thermodynamics of swelling (1).[2] If this same quantity is chosen as criterion for the degree of vulcanization of a filler-reinforced stock, then the filler will clearly exert an effect on the result. It will be shown that regardless of the nature of the apparent filler contribution it is desirable to have the filler effect included in the "degree of cure."

In gum stocks it makes little difference whether the number of effective network chains is ascertained from swelling or modulus data; with filler-reinforced stocks the swelling technique offers decided advantages. The difficulties associated with the determination of equilibrium moduli for any vulcanizate are several. When the sample is stretched to a fixed elongation, the stress decays very slowly, apparently without reaching an equilibrium value (2).

This difficulty can be overcome by first prestretching the specimen to a higher elongation (3), but even then the total amount of time necessary to obtain an equilibrium value is of the order of hours. Another method is to swell the specimen in the vapor of a solvent while under stress and then dry the specimen *in situ* (2), a procedure hardly conducive to routine testing. In filled stocks there is the additional complication due to the well-known Mullins (4) effect if the prestretching method is employed; deviations from the simple kinetic theory stress-strain relation are also more pronounced than in gum stocks.

Satisfactory equilibrium moduli can be obtained rapidly by measurements on fully swollen gum stocks (2, 5, 6). This method can be adapted to filler-reinforced elastomers by also prestretching the sample. In this instance, however, knowledge of the swelling volume is also required so that the measurement of the modulus becomes redundant provided the necessary solubility relations are known for the polymer. In the present work the approach chosen was to develop these relations from data on gum stocks and to rely on swelling measurements alone for the determination of the density of effective network chains in all vulcanizates including those containing reinforcing fillers.

Theoretical Aspects

The number of effective network chains per unit volume of rubber (ν) is given in terms of swelling volume by the well-known Flory-Rehner (7, 8) equation

$$\nu = -\frac{1}{V_s} \cdot \frac{\ln (1 - v_r) + v_r + \mu v_r^2}{v_r^{1/3} - \frac{2v_r}{f}} \qquad (1)$$

where v_r *is the volume fraction of rubber in the swollen network,* V_s *is the molal volume of the solvent,* f *is the functionality of the cross-links,* and μ *is the Huggins solubility parameter.* (The notation differs significantly from that of Flory only in that ν is referred to *unit volume.*) When the network is formed in the presence of diluent such as is the case in oil-extended rubbers, Equation 1 takes the form

$$\nu' = -\frac{1}{V_s} \cdot \frac{\ln (1 - v_r) + v_r + \mu v_r^2}{v_r^{1/3} v_0^{2/3} - \frac{2v_r}{f}} \qquad (2)$$

where v_0 *is the volume fraction of network rubber in the original stock,* and ν' *is now the density of network chains based on the extracted volume* (9). For most purposes, however, the desired ν will be one that is based on the unextracted volume; hence,

$$\nu = v_0 \nu' = -\frac{v_0}{V_s} \cdot \frac{\ln (1 - v_r) + v_r + \mu v_r^2}{v_r^{1/3} v_0^{2/3} - \frac{2v_r}{f}} \qquad (3)$$

Since synthetic emulsion polymers usually contain some 5% to 7% of fatty acid and soap, Equation 3 should, strictly speaking, be used at all times. Unless v_0 is smaller than 0.80, however, the difference will be trivial so that in practice it is only necessary to resort to the more complicated Equation 3 for oil-extended rubbers.

The solubility parameter μ can be found conveniently by a slight modification of Gee's (10) method. The stress-strain relation for a swollen rubber is

$$F/A = \nu' RT v_r^{1/3} \left(\alpha - \frac{1}{\alpha^2}\right) \qquad (4)$$

where F *is the force of retraction at extension ratio* α, A *is the cross-sectional area of the swollen specimen,* R *is the gas constant,* and T *is the absolute temperature.* Solving Equations 2 and 4 simultaneously yields the desired solubility parameter μ. This parameter is, in general, a function of concentration, i.e., v_r. For good solvents the variation of μ with concentration is slight, but for poor solvents it is appreciable. For all rubber-

[2]Numbers in parentheses refer to Bibliography items at end of this article.

solvent pairs studied here, the relation could be represented by a linear function of v_r (Table 1)

$$\mu = \mu_0 + \beta v_r \qquad (5)$$

where β *is a constant characteristic of the rubber-solvent system.*

The last column of Table 1 allows a comparison with literature values derived from colligative properties of polymer solutions. Since these values were determined in dilute solutions, the comparison should be with μ_0. The agreement must be regarded as good particularly since not all of the polymers are exactly the same. The μ for the system natural rubber-benzene increases slightly with v_r, but the vapor pressure measurements of Gee (11) showed it to be independent of concentration. It must be remembered, however, that the cross-linked rubbers used in this determination contain increasing amounts of combined sulfur, the tendency of which could be to raise μ in hydrocarbon solvents because of a slight increase in cohesive energy density of the network over the unvulcanized, linear polymer.

To determine v for a filler-reinforced stock, v_r is calculated from the swelling data on the assumption that the filler does not swell. The resulting value of v_r is then substituted in Equation 1 or 3, using the value of μ given by Equation 5. This procedure assumes that μ will not be affected by the filler. In view of the short range of molecular forces this assumption does not appear unreasonable. A simple calculation shows that with a filler of 25 millimicrons diameter at a loading of 20 volume per cent., only 6.5% of the polymer is situated within a 10 Å layer of the filler surface. Therefore the effect on solubility must be relatively small. What effect there might be will, of course, be absorbed in the value calculated for v.

Experimental Details

Swelling Measurements

Samples of vulcanized rubber weighing approximately 1.5 grams were cut from regular tensile slabs, weighed on an analytical balance, and allowed to swell in 100 milliliters of the desired solvent for six days at 30° C. (See section on standardization of procedure). As a precaution against oxidation, 0.2% of phenyl-β-naphthylamine was added to the solvent. The swollen specimens were blotted with filter paper and transferred quickly to tared weighing bottles. The volume of imbibed solvent was obtained by dividing the difference between the weight of the swollen sample and the weight of the dry, extracted sample (dried 16 hours at 70° C. *in vacuo*) by the density of the solvent. Next the dry samples were weighed in methanol, and their volume calculated. From this volume was subtracted the volume of fillers (calculated from the recipe and original sample weight) giving the volume of rubber. The latter was used to calculate the volume fraction of rubber in the swollen polymer (v_r).

All solvents employed were either reagent grade or Phillips pure grade (minimum 99 mol per cent. purity).

[4] Instron Engineering Corp., Quincy, Mass.

TABLE 1. SOLUBILITY PARAMETERS

Rubber	Solvent	Temp., °C	μ_0	β	Literature μ
Styrene-butadiene-rubber (SBR)[1] (cold rubber, 23.5% bound styrene)	*n*-heptane	30	0.47	0.39	—
	benzene	30	0.37	0.27	0.37[a]
Hevea (#1 RSS)	*n*-heptane	30	0.46	0.20	—
	toluene	30	0.43	0.05	0.41[b], 0.43[c]
	benzene	25	0.44	0.18	0.44[d]
Butyl (Enjay Butyl 217)	*n*-heptane	30	0.46	0.26	—
	benzene	25	0.51	0.35	0.50[d]
	cyclohexane	25	0.44	0.17	0.43[e]
Butadiene-2-methyl-5-vinylpyridine copolymer,[2] sulfur cured	benzene	30	0.41	0.10	—
Butadiene-2-methyl-5-vinylpyridine copolymer,[2] benzotrichloride cured	benzene	30	0.42	0.54	—

[1] Philprene 1500 (registered trade mark of Phillips Petroleum Co.).
[2] Philprene VP-25.
[a] At 25° C. B. H. Zimm, I. Myerson, **J. Am. Chem. Soc.**, 68, 911 (1946).
[b] W. C. Carter, R. L. Scott, M. Magat, **Ibid.**, 68, 1480 (1946).
[c] M. L. Huggins, **Ann. N. Y. Acad. Sci.**, 44, 431 (1943).
[d] Polyisobutylene: P. J. Flory, **J. Am. Chem. Soc.**, 65, 375 (1943).

Modulus Determinations on Swollen Gum Stocks

The procedure employed in determining the values of the solubility parameter μ was as follows. A set of gum stocks of variable degree of cure was prepared, and samples were analyzed for swelling volume, as described above. In addition, regular dumbbell tensile specimens were swelled to their equilibrium value. The swollen dumbbells were prestretched to 150% elongation on an Instron[3] tester, and a stress-strain curve was determined at decreasing elongations, using a crosshead speed of five inches per minute. The force of retraction at 50% elongation was used in the calculation of μ from Equations 2 and 4.

As a result of the combination of swelling and prestretching, this procedure gives a modulus very nearly an equilibrium value. Because of the low temperature and short duration of the experiment, chemo-rheological effects are absent. Hysteresis effects are nevertheless small, and there is essentially no permanent set. Unless extremely volatile solvents are used, evaporation of solvent from the specimen during the test is not a serious problem. Errors introduced from this source are inappreciable because of the slow (cube root) dependence of the retractive force on swelling volume.

Compounding Recipes

Space does not permit listing all the recipes for the stocks employed in this study. The most important ones are listed in Table 2. Gum stock formulations designed for determinations of μ values were kept as simple as possible with neither softeners nor additional antioxidant employed. The carbon blacks were from the identical lots used in earlier studies (12, 13); a summary of their physical and chemical properties is shown in Table 3.

TABLE 2. COMPOUNDING RECIPES[1]

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L
Cold styrene-butadiene rubber (SBR) (23.5% bound styrene)[2]	100	100	100	—	100	—	—	100	100	100	—	—
#1 RSS	—	—	—	—	—	100	—	—	—	—	—	—
Butyl rubber[3]	—	—	—	—	—	—	100	—	—	—	—	—
Butadiene-2-methyl-5-vinyl-pyridine copolymer (75/25), 41° F., ML-4, 50[4]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	100	100
Other polymer	—	—	—	V	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
HAF carbon black[5]	—	50	50	V	—	—	—	—	50	50	—	—
SAF carbon black[6]	42	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	50	50
Other carbon black	—	—	—	—	V	V	V	—	—	—	—	—
Hydrated silica pigment[7]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	50	—	—	—	—
Highly aromatic petroleum oil[8]	—	—	—	V	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Naphthenic oil and asphaltic flux product[9]	4	5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Zinc oxide	3	3	3	3	3	4	5	5	—	—	5	5
Stearic acid	2	1	1	1	—	3	1	2	—	—	—	—
Sulfur	V	1.75	1.75	2.25	1.75	2	2	V	—	—	1.75	—
N-cyclohexyl-2-benzothiazole sulfenamide[10]	V	—	1.0	1.25	1.10	0.5	—	V	—	—	—	—
Tetra methyl thiuram disulfide[11]	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—
Mercaptobenzothiazole[12]	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—
Tert-butyl-sulfenyl dimethyl dithiocarbamate[13]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.65	—
Other accelerator	—	V	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Dicumyl peroxide	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	V	—	—	—
Benzotrichloride	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	20
Diarylamine-ketone reaction product 65%, N,N'-diphenyl-p-phenylene-diamine 35%[14]	1	1	1	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Phenyl-beta-naphthylamine	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1.5	—	—	—	—

[1]Entries termed V (variable) are as indicated in text. Gum stocks referred to in text are identical with recipes as shown except for omission of reinforcing agent.
[2]Philprene 1500.
[3]Enjay Butyl 217 (Enjay Co., Inc., New York, N. Y.).
[4]Philprene VP-25.
[5]Philblack O (registered trade mark of Phillips Chemical Co., Akron, O.).
[6]Philblack E (registered trade mark of Phillips Chemical Co.).
[7]Hi-Sil 101 (Columbia-Southern Chemical Corp., Pittsburgh, Pa.).
[8]Philrich 5 (registered trade mark of Phillips Chemical Co.).
[9]Circo-Para (50 parts Circosol 2XH, Sun Oil Co., Philadelphia, Pa.; 50 parts Paraflux 2016, C. P. Hall Co., Akron).
[10]Santocure (Monsanto Chemical Co., Akron).
[11]Tuads (R. T. Vanderbilt Co., Inc., New York).
[12]Captax (R. T. Vanderbilt Co., Inc.).
[13]Philcure 113 (registered trade mark Phillips Petroleum Co.).
[14]Flexamine (Naugatuck Chemical Division, United States Rubber Co., Naugatuck, Conn.).

TABLE 3. CARBON BLACK PROPERTIES

		Surface Area (Sq. M/G)			Ultimate Analysis, %				
Name	Type	BET[6]	Electron Microscope	Oil Absorption, Cc/G	C	H	O	S	Ash
P-33[1]	FT	13.7	17	0.56	99.22	0.48	0.24	0.00	0.06
Gastex[2]	SRF	27.6	35	0.81	97.52	0.32	0.42	0.09	1.65
Philblack A[3]	FEF	45.6	65	1.17	98.44	0.32	0.38	0.68	0.18
Philblack O[3]	HAF	75.1	94	1.14	98.22	0.30	0.83	0.41	0.24
Philblack E[3]	SAF	142.6	138	1.28	97.31	0.33	1.69	0.43	0.24
Acetylene	—	58.0	65	2.40	99.78	0.07	0.07	0.03	0.05
Wyex[4]	EPC	114.2	89	1.13	95.84	0.71	3.40	0.02	0.03
Graphon[5]	C	93.7	113	1.13	98.47	0.02	0.12	0.02	1.37

[1]R. T. Vanderbilt Co., Inc.
[2]General Atlas Division, Cabot Carbon Co., Pampa, Tex.
[3]Phillips Chemical Co.
[4]J. M. Huber Corp., New York.
[5]Godfrey L. Cabot, Inc., Boston, Mass.
[6]Brunauer, Emmett, and Teller method.

Physical Testing

The following standard test procedures were employed in the determination of vulcanizate physical properties:

(a) *Abrasion Loss:* Goodyear-Huber angle abrader, wheel angle 15 degrees. Results expressed in grams loss. Alternate method: National Bureau of Standards abrader with No. 2½ Garnet paper. Specimens for NBS abrasions were extracted with the azeotropic mixture of ethanol and toluene. Results expressed in revolutions per mil abraded. (ASTM D394-47).[4]

(b) *Resilience:* Yerzley oscillograph. (ASTM D945-55 with slightly modified specimen).[4]

(c) *Heat Buildup:* Goodrich flexometer; results expressed in degrees F. (ASTM D623-52T, Method A; 143 psi., 0.175-inch stroke, 100° F. oven).[4]

(d) *Flex Life:* De Mattia; results in multiples of 1,000 cycles to failure at 210° F. (Similar to ASTM D813-52T.)[4]

Development of a Standard Set of Test Conditions

Choice of Solvent

According to the theory, the number of effective network chains calculated by Equations 1 or 3 should be independent of the solvent provided the values of the solubility parameter appropriate to each solvent and

[4]American Society for Testing Materials, 1916 Race St., Philadelphia, Pa.

v_r have been used. Table 4 shows a test of this hypothesis, using a series of cold rubber stocks reinforced by various carbon blacks.

TABLE 4. DENSITY OF NETWORK CHAINS CALCULATED FROM SWELLING DATA IN BENZENE AND *n*-HEPTANE[1]

	Benzene		*n*-Heptane	
Black	v_r	$v \times 10^4$, Moles/Cc	v_r	$v \times 10^4$, Moles/Cc
P-33 (FT)	0.177	1.12	0.399	1.31
Gastex (SRF)	0.204	1.49	0.413	1.50
Philblack A (FEF)	0.221	1.74	0.425	1.60
Philblack O (HAF)	0.217	1.67	0.417	1.56
Philblack E (SAF)	0.222	1.76	0.430	1.76
Wyex (EPC)	0.199	1.41	0.424	1.67
Acetylene	0.225	1.80	0.441	1.93
Graphon (C)	0.175	1.09	0.396	1.27

[1] Cold SBR (Philprene 1500) stocks containing 50 phr of indicated carbon black (Recipe E). Cured 45 minutes at 307° F.

The agreement between results obtained in benzene and *n*-heptane is good considering the large disparity in solvent power as indicated by the marked differences in the swelling values (v_r). In spite of the fact that benzene is the better solvent for most rubbers (particularly SBR), *n*-heptane was selected as the standard in this investigation. The reason for this choice was that excessive swelling, such as might be obtained on lightly cured stocks in benzene, is not desirable from the practical viewpoint of handling the samples. With *n*-heptane the swelling volume for most useful vulcanizates of SBR, *Hevea*, or butyl rubbers will usually fall into the range of v_r from 0.25 to 0.50. There is, of course, no basic objection to the use of benzene or any other non-polar solvent of reasonably good solvent power. Unless specifically indicated, all swelling values reported in this paper are for *n*-heptane at 30° C.

Degradation of Polymer during Test

Inspection of Table 4 reveals values of v obtained from swelling data in *n*-heptane to be slightly larger on the average than those calculated from benzene data. Barring deviations from the theory, this would suggest the possibility of degradation of the rubber in the better solvent or perhaps an increased tendency toward disentanglement of free chain ends. To determine if degradation by chain scission was involved, samples of SBR gum and black vulcanizates were first swollen in benzene for six days, dried, and subsequently swelled in *n*-heptane for six days. The results were compared with those obtained from simple swelling measurement in *n*-heptane:

	v_r (*n*-Heptane)	
	Preswelled in Benzene	Not Preswelled
Gum stock	0.372	0.373
Black stock	0.404	0.404

There is no evidence of degradation, and the small differences in the values of v obtained in the two solvents must be explained by deviations from theory or more nearly complete disentanglement of chain ends in benzene, the better solvent. Entanglements trapped between cross-links should have essentially the same effect in either solvent and would be counted as true cross-linkages.

Choice of Swelling Time

A swelling time of six days was chosen on the basis of test results on several samples which showed no significant changes after four days of immersion in *n*-heptane. In some instances an apparent equilibrium v_r was reached in about two days, but the amount of extractable matter removed from the sample was short of its equilibrium value.

The results quoted in Table 5 are for a SBR-HAF black (Philprene 1500-Philblack O) tread stock (Recipe C, Table 2) of 25-mil sample thickness; with thicker specimens the approach to equilibrium would, of course, be slower. Procedures for hastening the attainment of equilibrium were also investigated. It was found that quite reliable 30° C. values can be obtained by swelling the samples for two hours at 60° C. followed by three hours at 30° C.

Results and Discussion

Effects of Sulfur and Accelerator Level on Cross-Linking at Fixed Black Loading

Carbon blacks are often considered to "activate the cure" of elastomeric compounds. The mechanism of this action is not clear, and it is not known to what extent adsorption of polymer chains or segments on the filler surface contributes fixed points to the network which will act very much like cross-links. The latter type of linkage, which is intimately connected with the effect of reinforcement, might be expected to influence the physical properties of the stock in a manner different from the polymer-to-polymer linkage of vulcanization. As already mentioned, when the number of network chains in a black stock is determined from swelling data, the result will include the contribution of all types of linkages and will, in fact, represent the number of effective network chains in an equivalent network of tetrafunctional cross-links.

It turns out that at fixed carbon black type and loading almost all important vulcanizate properties with the exception of tensile strength, which is sensitive to the sulfur level, depend in the first approximation on this quantity. They are independent of the manner in which the particular number of effective cross-links is introduced, whether through variations in sulfur level.

TABLE 5. EFFECT OF TIME ON SWELLING IN *n*-HEPTANE AT 30° C.

	Hours Immersion in *n*-Heptane								
	2	4	8	16	24	48	96	120	144
v_r	0.427	0.426	0.422	0.421	0.419	0.419	0.423	0.4235	0.4235
% Extracted	4.3	4.9	5.1	5.6	5.7	6.1	6.4	6.5	6.5

TABLE 6. CROSS-LINKING AS A FUNCTION OF CURATIVE LEVEL IN SBR[1]—SAF BLACK[2] STOCKS[3]

Stock	Sulfur, Phr	N-Cyclohexyl-2-Benzothiazole Sulfenamide,[4] Phr	V_r Cure Time, Minutes					$\nu \times 10^4$, Moles/Cc Cure Time, Minutes				
			10	20	30	45	75	10	20	30	45	75
Black	1.25	0.75	0.193	0.311	0.350	0.371	0.388	0.16	0.55	0.83	1.01	1.18
	1.25	1.00	0.235	0.357	0.383	0.398	0.401	0.25	0.89	1.12	1.30	1.34
	1.25	1.25	0.301	0.383	0.403	0.406	0.406	0.49	1.13	1.36	1.40	1.40
	1.25	1.50	0.335	0.398	0.411	0.411	0.409	0.71	1.30	1.47	1.47	1.45
Black	1.50	0.75	0.193	0.341	0.378	0.398	0.409	0.16	0.75	1.07	1.29	1.44
	1.50	1.00	0.275	0.381	0.403	0.415	0.417	0.38	1.11	1.36	1.54	1.56
	1.50	1.25	0.333	0.404	0.419	0.423	0.424	0.69	1.38	1.60	1.66	1.67
Black	1.75	0.75	0.237	0.359	0.397	0.413	0.426	0.26	0.90	1.29	1.50	1.71
	1.75	1.00	0.309	0.399	0.426	0.431	0.435	0.53	1.30	1.71	1.78	1.85
	1.75	1.25	0.356	0.425	0.438	0.439	0.441	0.88	1.68	1.89	1.91	1.94
Black	2.25	0.50	0.209	0.319	0.378	0.409	0.440	0.18	0.59	1.07	1.45	1.93
	2.25	0.75	0.278	0.391	0.427	0.445	0.455	0.38	1.21	1.71	2.01	2.22
	2.25	1.00	0.335	0.432	0.453	0.458	0.463	0.70	1.80	2.15	2.28	2.38
	2.25	1.25	0.372	0.447	0.459	0.468	0.467	1.02	2.03	2.29	2.49	2.48
Gum	1.25	1.25	—	0.351	0.369	0.369	0.370	—	0.83	0.99	0.99	0.99
	1.50	1.25	—	0.377	0.390	0.390	0.391	—	1.06	1.20	1.20	1.21
	1.75	1.25	—	0.390	0.405	0.406	0.405	—	1.20	1.39	1.40	1.38
	2.25	1.25	—	0.417	0.428	0.429	0.430	—	1.56	1.73	1.75	1.77

[1]Philprene 1500.
[2]Philblack E, 42 phr.
[3]Recipe A, Table 2.
[4]Santocure.

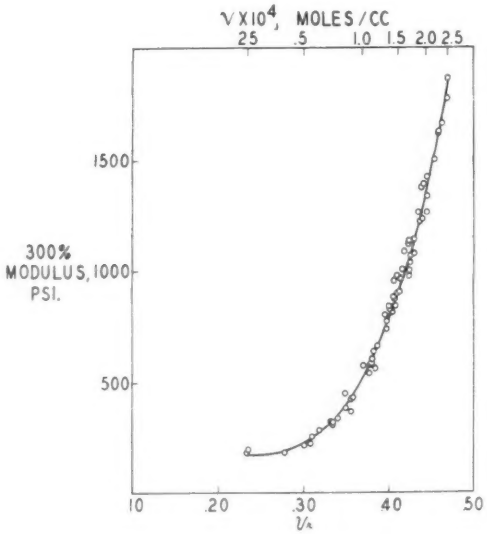


Fig. 1. 300% Modulus vs. density of network chains for a cold SBR-SAF black stock

accelerator level, or cure time. These observations are illustrated in Table 6 and Figures 1 to 3 on a series of cold rubber stocks containing 42 phr of SAF black.

It is interesting to consider the magnitude of the apparent carbon black contribution to cross-linking and the rate at which it is developed during the cure (Table 7). The results indicate that the black contribution is proportional to the total number of network chains once the cure has leveled out and that, at least in the present example, it is developed at nearly the same rate as the vulcanization in absence of black. This, however, might not be the case with a slower accelerator.

Another point of interest is the apparent efficiency of the vulcanization reaction (Table 8). Because of the

TABLE 7. APPARENT BLACK CONTRIBUTION IN COLD SBR[1]—SAF BLACK[2] STOCKS[3]

Sulfur, Phr	N-Cyclohexyl-2-Benzothiazole Sulfenamide,[4] Phr	ν Black ν Gum at Indicated Cure Time, Min.			
		20	30	45	75
1.25	1.25	1.36	1.37	1.41	1.41
1.50	1.25	1.30	1.33	1.38	1.38
1.75	1.25	1.40	1.36	1.36	1.41
2.25	1.25	1.30	1.32	1.42	1.41

[1]Philprene 1500.
[2]Philblack E.
[3]Recipe A, Table 2.
[4]Santocure.

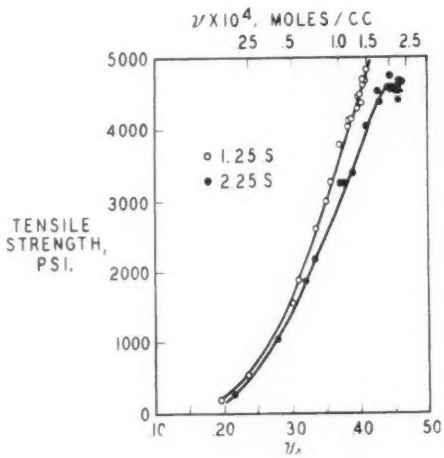


Fig. 2. Tensile strength vs. density of network chains for a cold SBR-SAF black stock

filler contribution this efficiency will be about 40% higher in the black stocks if equivalent amounts of sulfur have reacted. The results of free sulfur determinations show the expected trend. When black stocks are overcured, some sulfur is split out, but no loss in apparent

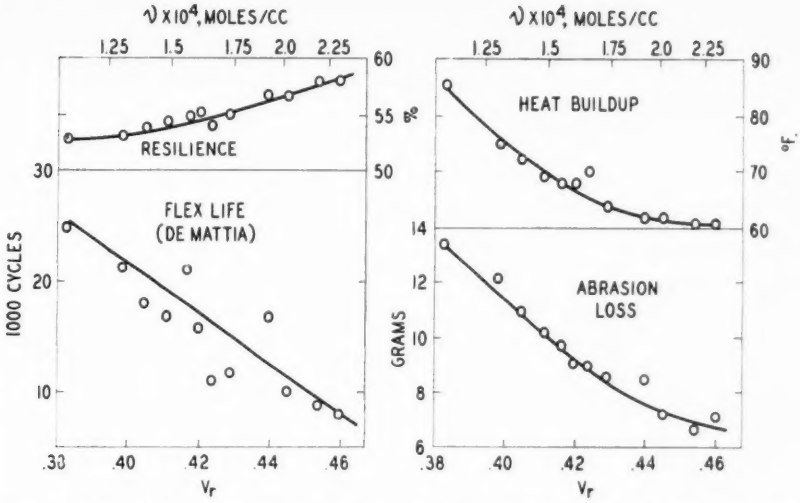


Fig. 3. Dependence of resilience, flex life, heat buildup, and abrasion loss on density of network chains for a cold SBR-SAF black stock

TABLE 8. COMBINED SULFUR IN COLD SBR[1]—SAF BLACK[2] STOCKS

Stock	Sulfur, Phr	N-Cyclohexyl-2-Benzothiazole-Sulfenamide,[4] Phr	Cure Time, Min.	Fraction of Total Sulfur Combined[5]	$\nu \times 10^4$, Moles/Cc	$[S]/\nu$[6]
Gum	1.75	1.25	20	0.89	1.20	3.8
			30	0.94	1.39	3.4
			45	0.97	1.40	3.6
			75	0.97	1.38	3.6
Black	1.75	1.25	10	0.73	0.88	4.3
			20	0.83	1.68	2.5
			30	0.91	1.89	2.5
			45	0.89	1.91	2.4
			75	0.78	1.94	2.1
Gum	1.25	1.25	75	0.95	0.99	3.5
	1.50			0.95	1.21	3.4
	1.75			0.97	1.38	3.6
	2.25			0.98	1.77	3.6
Black	1.25	1.25	75	0.88	1.40	2.3
	1.50			0.79	1.67	2.1
	1.75			0.78	1.94	2.1
	2.25			0.97	2.48	2.6

[1]Philprene 1500.
[2]Philblack E.
[3]Recipe A, Table 2.
[4]Santocure.
[5]Calculated from free sulfur analyses, method of Oldham, Baker and Craytor (16).
[6][S] = Combined sulfur in gram atoms per cc. of polymer.

cross-linking results. It also appears that the sulfur reacting in the early stages of vulcanization is utilized somewhat less efficiently.

The results of gum vulcanizates agree closely with those of Scott and Magat (14) who found a ratio of $[S]/\gamma$ of approximately four. Since γ is related to the number of cross-links n by

$$\nu = 2n - \frac{2\rho}{M} \qquad (6)$$

where ρ *is the density,* and M *is the primary molecular weight of the polymer,* roughly seven to eight sulfur atoms are required for the formation of each cross-link (omitting the relatively small term $2\rho/M$ from consideration). This fact, however, does not mean that the cross-linkage itself contains that many sulfur atoms. Recent work indicates this number to be probably no larger than two (15). The remaining sulfur combines to form zinc sulfide, and some undoubtedly forms intramolecular loops which are not counted in the determination of ν by swelling.

When scission effects accompany the processing or vulcanization of a polymer (breakdown, reversion), the end result will be the same as a reduction in primary molecular weight. If these effects are pronounced, the term $2\rho/M$ in Equation 6 may become appreciable. The quantity ν is then no longer unique, and significant differences in physical properties at equal ν may appear. Even in this instance, however, the number of network chains should be a better criterion of the overall degree of cure than the number of cross-links alone.

Bibliography

(1) P. J. Flory, "Principles of Polymer Chemistry," Chapter XI and XIII. Cornell University Press, Ithaca, N. Y. (1953).
(2) P. J. Flory, N. Rabjohn, M. C. Shaffer, *J. Polymer Sci.*, 4, 225 (1949).
(3) R. S. Stearns, B. L. Johnson, *Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 43, 146 (1951).
(4) L. Mullins, *J. Rubber Research*, 16, 275 (1947).
(5) S. M. Gumbreil, L. Mullins, R. S. Rivlin, *Trans. Faraday Soc.*, 49, 1495 (1953).
(6) W. B. Reynolds, J. E. Pritchard, M. H. Opheim, G. Kraus, "Proceedings of the Third Rubber Technology Conference. 1954," p. 226. W. Heffer & Sons, Ltd., Cambridge, England.
(7) P. J. Flory, *J. Chem. Phys.*, 18, 108 (1950).
(8) P. J. Flory, J. Rehner, Jr., *Ibid.*, 11, 521 (1943).
(9) A. M. Bueche, *J. Polymer Sci.*, 15, 97, 105 (1955).
(10) G. Gee, *Trans. Faraday Soc.*, 42A, 33; 42, 585 (1946).
(11) G. Gee, *J. Chem. Soc.*, 280 (1947).
(12) G. Kraus, *J. Phys. Chem.*, 59, 343 (1955).
(13) G. Kraus, J. Dugone, *Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 47, 1809 (1955).
(14) R. L. Scott, M. Magat, *J. Polymer Sci.*, 4, 555 (1949).
(15) R. L. Zapp, R H. Decker, M. S. Dyroff, H. A. Rayner, *Ibid.*, 6, 331 (1951).
(16) E. W. Oldham, L. M. Baker, M. W. Craytor, *Ind. Eng. Chem. (Anal. Ed.)*, 8, 41 (1936).

(To be concluded)

Banbury Automation at Holtite Mfg. Co.

By J. D. GAFFEN and J. G. ROBY
Holtite Mfg. Co., Baltimore, Md. *General Electric Co., Baltimore, Md.*

The Banbury mixing unit at Holtite Mfg. Co., which handles compounds ranging from highly plasticized sponge rubber formulations to extremely tough and heavily loaded soling composition, has been made essentially automatic, with the resultant increase in production and lowering of manufacturing costs.

Ingredients are automatically charged into the Banbury mixer; the mixed stock passes to an extruder controlled to match the speed of the Banbury, then to a cooling train synchronized with the speed of the extruder, and finally to an automatic cutter and stacker and stock removal system—a continuous, automatic production line—automation.

IN THOSE segments of the rubber industry where mass production of relatively few items prevails, automatic production techniques are ideally adaptable. In recent years many plants have taken steps in the direction of automation, although many operations have been developed to a semi-automatic stage only.

Evolution of an Automated System

The ideally automated unit would be one where, during a complete processing cycle, the human element would be used to supervise and observe, to adjust controls where necessary, and to intervene only when electrical or mechanical failure takes place. In other words, a premium is placed on intelligence and training, rather than on brawn, to obtain a greater productivity at speeds otherwise beyond normal and sustained human operating effort.

At the Holtite Mfg. Co., Baltimore, Md., manufacturer of "Cat's Paw" heels and soles, it is possible to trace the evolution of an automated system applied to a manufacturing stage generally encountered in the rubber industry, that is, Banbury mixing. This development is of particular interest because it emphasizes the difficulties encountered when a program of this type must be made to work in the face of serious practical limitations. As a result, ideal solutions to the problem,

The Authors

J. D. Gaffen

John D. Gaffen, general manager, Holtite Mfg. Co. and Cat's Paw Rubber Co., received his A. B. degree from Harvard University in 1929. He majored in chemistry.

He was employed as a chemist by the American Biltrite Rubber Co. from 1929 until 1938. He joined Holtite and Cat's Paw in 1938 and has held positions of chief chemist, chief of the technical division, and general manager, his present post.

Mr. Gaffen is a member of the American Chemical Society and its Rubber Division, the American Association for the Advancement of Science, the American Society for Testing Materials, the Chemical Institute of Canada, the Photographic Society of America, and the Washington and Philadelphia Rubber groups.

G. Roby

John G. Roby, application engineer, General Electric Co., received his B.S. in electrical engineering from West Virginia University in 1941.

He has been with G-E since 1941 and has held positions of test engineer, control design engineer, and industrial engineer. He has been an application engineer in Baltimore for G-E since 1947.

Mr. Roby is a member of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers, the Assn. of Iron & Steel Engineers, Tau Beta Pi.

which are possible if ideal conditions of operation exist, must be modified to suit the actual conditions of operation in the plant.

The Conditions

From the beginning management at Holtite made the following stipulations for the new mixing unit:

(1) The rate of production must be at least twice as much as that obtained from a conventional unit of the same size.

(2) The unit must handle all the formulations of the plant, with a plasticity range from highly plasticized sponge formulations to extremely tough and heavily loaded soling compositions, and all colors from white to black.

(3) The complete unit, including loading and take-away facilities, must be located in a space approximately 80 feet square and two stories high.

(4) Such operations as loading materials into the mixer, discharge, recycling, take-away, cooling, cutting, and stocking must be made automatic.

The High Horsepower Banbury

With the development of the Uni-Drive[1] for the Banbury[1] mixer, permitting the use of drive horsepowers far in excess of previous types, Holtite decided to install a high-speed, high-pressure #11 unit, with rotor speeds of 60 and 30 rpm., and driven by a 1500/750 hp. induction motor. The high-pressure unit has a 20-inch diameter ram operating at pressures up to 200 psi., compared to the conventional eight-inch diameter ram operating, usually, at 80 psi.

Pilot-plant tests made at Farrel-Birmingham Co.'s laboratory had indicated that batches could be mixed in one to 1½ minutes of actual mixing time for batches which were taking from six to nine minutes' actual mixing time in a conventional Banbury with normal pressure and 20 rpm. rotor speed. It was decided that the Banbury would operate on an average three-minute mixing cycle, including loading and unloading of the unit. Thus productivity would average 20 batches per hour. In actual operation, this productivity has been exceeded.

Compounding and Loading

From the outset Holtite was interested in the possibilities of using an automatic compounding system. Such methods are not new, and have been developed successfully by such companies as Richardson Scale Co., Clifton, N. J.

A careful study of these systems indicated, however, that anyone attempting to put the entire range of colors from black to white through one system would run into serious, if not insuperable, problems of color contamination from one type of batch to another. Moreover, in order that all the materials in the formulation be handled by an automatic weighing system, materials such as rubber, reclaims, masterbatches, etc., must be produced in pelletized form.

Until a more workable system could be developed, Holtite decided to stay with conventional compounding methods involving bin storage systems and moving scales allowing the compounder to pick up his materials from bin to bin. Because of the high rate of production, the actual compounding of the formulations is split up into segments sufficiently small to permit the compounder to keep up with the mixing unit. Thus a number of small units in tote tubs proceed to a consolidating center where the entire batch is brought together into one tub. Once the main tub leaves the consolidating center it goes to a storage line and enters the area where the batch goes under automatic control until it is finally through the complete system.

The Loading System

The technique used by Holtite for loading the batch into the mixer is the so-called one-shot dump. The complete batch, with the exception of oils and readily meltable solids, is in the main tub. Oils and readily meltable solids (such as stearic acid and petrolatum) are automatically weighed and injected into the mixer through a system developed by Tey Mfg. Co., Milford, Conn.

The main tub of materials, on an appropriate signal from the cycle controls, moves into position in a cage which turns the tub 180 degrees to an upside-down position, then returns to its former position, and moves out of the cage and back to the consolidating center.

Loading time is one of the most critical in the operation. Where a batch is going to be mixed in 1½-2 minutes, loading time, even when only a matter of a few seconds, becomes an appreciable percentage of the overall mixing cycle. Therefore anything done to speed up loading time pays dividends in greater overall productivity. Rapid loading, however, causes serious problems of choking up of materials at the Banbury mixer hopper. Holtite has experimented with several methods to achieve efficient loading. The latest, and what gives promise of being a very successful, method involves changing the plunger layout on the Banbury mixer so that it travels high enough out of the way when it is raised to expose the entire opening of the Banbury. The area above the hopper is enclosed in a chute rising at a steep angle to the cage where the main tub is upended and dumped. This system was developed by Standard Conveyor Co., North St. Paul, Minn.

The Banbury Controls

As pointed out above, once the main tub leaves the consolidating center, it enters the area of automatic control. At the Banbury mixer there are two major control instruments. One is a Bristol[2] cycle timer which has timing disks that can be notched to give a large number of impulses representing sequential operations. At the end of a timing cycle the timer automatically resets to zero. The other instrument is a Leeds & Northrup[3] recording thermocouple of a special type. In addition to recording the temperature, this thermocouple has a sliding element which can be preset to any desired

[1]Farrel-Birmingham Co., Ansonia, Conn.
[2]Bristol Co., Waterbury, Conn.
[3]Leeds & Northrup Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

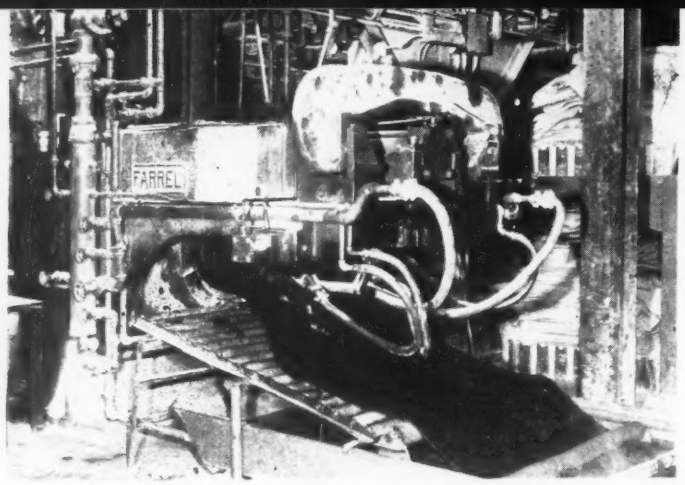


Fig. 1. Special extruder used for automatically handling discharge from Banbury mixer. Extruder produces 16-inch tube which is split into a 48-inch wide sheet at speeds up to 30 feet per minute

Fig. 2. Adjustable voltage sealed-ignitron mercury-arc rectifier with G-E Amplistat control for 500-hp. extruder motor

temperature. Thus as the temperature rises in the Banbury during mixing, the temperature indicator moves until it makes contact with the preset temperature control point. At this point an electrical impulse takes place, which is used to control all the operations on the mixer.

All batches are mixed to predetermined temperatures. When this temperature is reached, the electrical impulse takes over the timer and sets it in operation. The notches in the timer control the opening and closing of the hopper door, the opening and closing of the gate, the raising and lowering of the plunger, the injection of liquids, and the positioning and dumping of the compounds into the mixer. When the timer performs its sequence of operations, it returns to zero and stays there until the temperature impulse starts it up. The first notch on the timer, therefore, controls the opening of the Banbury gate and the discharge of the batch.

Owing to variations in the plasticity of batch ingredients such as rubber, reclaim, masterbatches, etc., as well as changes in cooling water temperatures and the efficiency of heat transfer to the coolant, the setting up of predetermined temperature constants as the major control in batch mixing causes time to become a variable factor. Batches are mixed to temperature rather than to time for two major reasons: (1) Many batches contain both accelerators and the sulfur and must be carefully controlled temperature-wise to avoid scorching. (2) A subsequent extrusion operation following dumping of the batch from the Banbury is very difficult to control without careful temperature regulation.

Mixer Take-Away Operation

It was decided immediately that placing a conventional 84-inch mill under the Banbury mixer would be unworkable because of the high speed of production, and that even if means were found to get the batch off the mill quickly, the procedure would not lend itself to a fully automatic, synchronized take-away system in which time is a variable.

A special type of Farrel-Birmingham extruder was installed under the mixer. This extruder shown in Figure 1, produces a tubular cylinder of rubber approximately 16 inches in diameter, which is split into a sheet approximately 48 inches wide and which leaves the extruder at a maximum speed of 30 feet per minute.

The speed of the extruder is adjustable. At the beginning of a run, the normal speed of the extruder is set by the operator so that it runs just fast enough to take care of the mixed stock as it drops from the Banbury. To prevent overfilling or starving of the hopper due to variations in time of mixing, the hopper of the extruder is equipped with photoelectric limit switches to detect "full" and "empty" conditions. When the "full" limit switch is activated, it sends the extruder into fast speed until the level of the hopper is lowered. When the "empty" limit switch is activated, indicating the lowest safe level of stock in the extruder without starving the screw, it stops the extruder, which then starts up automatically when the next batch arrives.

The extruder is driven by a 500 hp DC motor with an adjustable voltage sealed-ignitron mercury-arc rectifier with Amplistat[1] control, shown in Figure. 2. This type of drive offers the maximum in flexibility and ease of operation to meet the severe operating requirements. The motor is capable of operating over a wide speed range with a constant torque output. The mercury-arc rectifier power supply provides a packaged equipment with a relatively small floor-space requirement, high efficiency, and low maintenance. Operating experience with this unit has been excellent.

The Cooling Train

In this installation, because of the severe limitations of space, cooling of the high volume of production of mixed stock from the Banbury mixer and take-away extruder became the major problem. Where plenty of space is available, cooling of the stock is not a serious problem. It is advisable, however, where there is ample space not to squeeze the equipment required for cooling the stock into a space which will make the operation unnecessarily more costly and more difficult.

The cooling train at Holtite is actually about 35 feet long and 11 feet high. It was developed to the com-

[1]General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y.

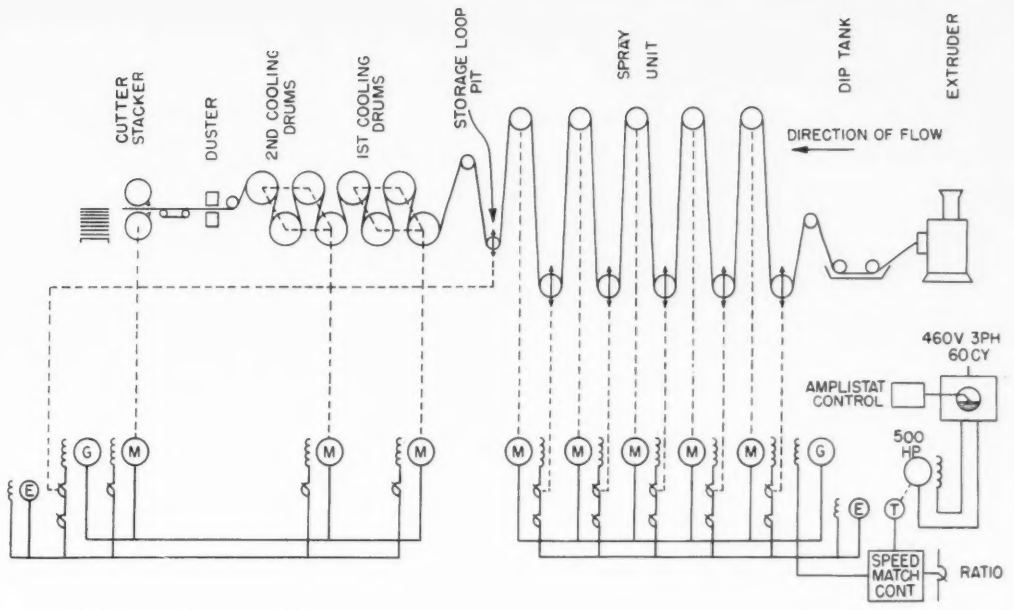


Fig. 3. Schematic diagram of extruder and cooling train including wiring diagrams for extruder and cooling train rolls, drums, and cutting stacker

pany's requirements and specifications by Mayer Refrigeration Engineers, Rutherford, N. J., in cooperation with General Electric, who assumed overall responsibility for complete synchronism from the extruder through to the end of the operation at the automatic stacking unit.

The cooling train is shown schematically in Figure 3. When the rubber comes out of the extruder, its temperature can vary from 250 to 325° F. It is dropped into a water bath for initial cooling and strengthening of the ribbon of stock and then is taken through a spray unit where it is sprayed with cold water through special nozzles developed by Mayer Refrigeration engineers. The bulk of the heat is taken out of the stock at this point. However, the last 40 or 50 degrees which have to be removed from the stock in order to bring it down to a safe storage temperature are always hard to remove. For this purpose the ribbon of stock then passes over a series of cooling drums refrigerated to 40° F. The ribbon of stock then passes through a Randall Duster[5] and into an automatic cutting and stacking unit designed and built by International Conveyor & Washer Co., Detroit, Mich. The entire unit developed by the latter company is quite ingenious and will be described later.

From the time the rubber is extruded until it is finally cool, the sheet may shrink as much as 50%, which shrinkage presents some problems in handling the sheet in a compact, automatic unit. Most of the shrinkage takes place in the spray cooler. Therefore, to accommodate the difference in sheet speed as it progresses through the loops of the cooler, each of the five top rolls is driven by a separate DC motor. The five bottom rolls are movable and float up and down as they are supported by the sheet. To each floating roll is coupled a mechanism for turning a rheostat which is in the field of the motor driving the top roll. Each bottom roll, therefore, is a "dancer roll," and the rheostats automatically control the speed of the motors driving the top rolls to accommodate the shrinkage of the sheet.

The DC voltage to the cooler motors is supplied by a G-E Speed Variator power unit, shown in Figure 4. The DC voltage is regulated so that it is proportional to extruder speed. Therefore the cooling train will automatically start, stop, and change speed with the extruder. This operation is accomplished by an electronic regulator, which holds the generator voltage to some ratio with the extruder tachometer voltage. The ratio is adjustable by means of a potentiometer on the operator's panel, which allows easy and rapid adjustment of the relative speeds of the cooling train and the extruder.

The Delivery End

The refrigerated cooling drums are in two sections, each driven by a DC motor, in order to compensate for further shrinkage of the sheet as it passes over the refrigerated drums. The cutter and the stacker are also driven by a separate motor, and these three delivery end motors are controlled by a second Speed Variator unit. Between the water spray unit and the refrigerated cooling drums is a looping pit with a floating roll, which has a vertical movement of seven feet, thus providing strip storage of 14 feet, or about 28 seconds of extruded sheet at maximum speed. A dancer-roll rheostat is coupled to this roll, and it is used in the field of the delivery end generator to control the speed of the delivery end.

This electrical setup, along with the looping pit,

[5]Randall Duster Corp., New York, N. Y.

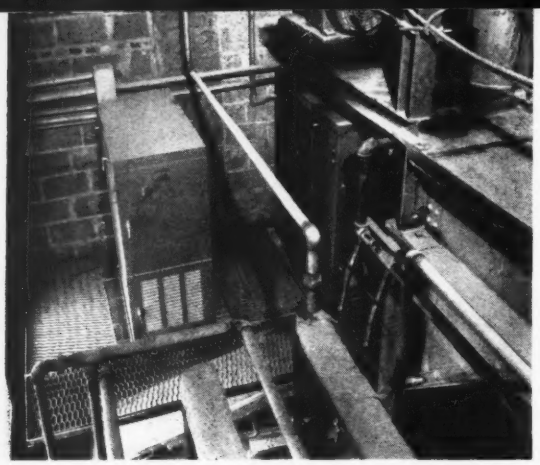


Fig. 4. G-E Speed Variator power units for controlling cooler motors and cutter and stacker motors at entry and delivery ends of cooling train, respectively

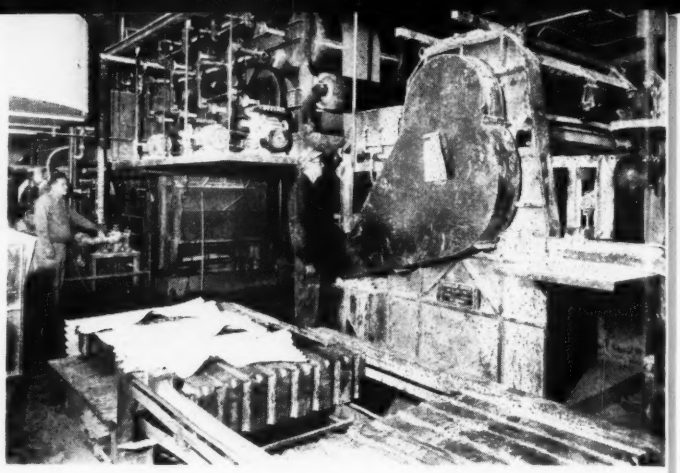


Fig. 5. Part of the delivery end of the cooling train and cutter and stacker showing cutter at the right and empty skid conveyor in the foreground

which is a stock reservoir, permits continuous operation of the extruder and water spray unit, even when the delivery end, including cutter and stacker, shuts down to permit automatic removal of a loaded skid and the positioning of an empty skid. The dancer-roll rheostat mechanism is designed so that the loop is held in the top, or minimum storage position, when the delivery end is running. When the skid on which the sheets are being stacked is full, a limit switch will open to stop the delivery end until the full skid is moved out and an empty skid is moved into place. Then the limit switch will close to start up the delivery end. During the time the delivery end is stopped for the skid change, the entry end continues to run, and the strip accumulates in the storage loop. When the delivery end restarts, it will run at a speed higher than normal until the excess storage is removed from the loop, and the dancer roll approaches the top, where it enters the controlling range to bring the speed back to normal.

The skid conveyors are driven by AC motors and are limit switch controlled to move the empty skids into place and to move the full skids off. The various AC pump motors for the cooling systems are automatically started and stopped with the line. Figure 5 shows part of the delivery end of the line.

Cutting and Stacking

Continuous and automatic stacking of sheets of rubber on to a skid has always been a difficult problem. This procedure is further complicated when operating conditions involve sheets with extreme differences in stiffness. At Holtite this stiffness range varies from well-plasticized crude rubber to sheets as stiff as wooden boards.

The Unit developed by International Conveyor & Washer Co. consists of a rotating double-bladed knife which, for each revolution, cuts two sheets 36 inches long. As the sheet leaves the cutter, it is moved against a limit switch. The sheet at this point is lying on a roller conveyor, and this section of conveyor is mounted on a hydraulic cylinder which permits this section of conveyor to be moved vertically upward. When the sheet hits the limit switch, the conveyor section moves upward and acts as a hammer to nail the sheet of rubber to an overhead plate from which nails protrude. This nail-bearing plate is mounted on tracks and has a reciprocating motion which positions it at one end of the travel over the rising conveyor section, and at the other end directly over a skid. When the nailed sheet of rubber arrives over the skid, a stripper plate removes the rubber and allows it to drop gently on the skid. The nailing plate then automatically returns to pick up another sheet of rubber.

Empty skids are placed on a conveyor and are automatically moved into position when needed. At the skid loading position the skid rests on a hydraulic cylinder, which raises the skid to within a few inches of the nailing plate mechanism, and gradually drops toward the floor, the speed of dropping being adjustable, so that it drops the thickness of one sheet by the time the next sheet arrives. When the skid finally reaches bottom, it activates a limit switch controlling a conveyor which moves the loaded skid away to storage. Meanwhile the empty skid conveyor is automatically activated and moves an empty skid into position.

Summary of Holtite Banbury Automation

Starting with the Banbury, the ingredients are automatically charged, and a continuous, automatic process begins. When the Banbury operation is complete, the process is passed to the extruder. The extruder controls have the intelligence to match its speed with the rate of material coming from the Banbury. The entry section of the cooling train then carries the rubber away at just the proper rate not only to match the incoming speed of the sheet, but also to accommodate external influences (shrinkage) on it. The delivery end functions automatically to package the material in the quantity and form desired, and it is able to accommodate the material being fed to it at different speeds. Thus, what has been evolved is a continuous, automatic production line—the definition of automation.

Conclusions

This Banbury automation unit was installed at Hol-

(Continued on page 83)

Fusion and Adherence of Natural Rubber During Trans-Oceanic Shipment

By T. E. WILLIAMS
Walter F. Powers, New Orleans, La.

"Faulty stowage, leading to contamination of cargoes, distortion and obliteration of bale markings, adds thousands of dollars a year to the cost of natural rubber reaching the United States," according to a recent statement of the Rubber Manufacturers Association.

This article discusses basic causes, analyzes the approaches made, and suggests possible remedies for natural rubber stowage and handling during ocean transport from producer to consumer, based on observations and studies made at the Port of New York and Gulf ports the past several years.

MANUFACTURERS, importers, underwriters, and ocean carriers are becoming increasingly concerned with the problem of fusion of bareback bales of natural rubber and adherence of foreign material to them during ocean transit. Increased supplies of neatly packaged and labeled synthetic rubbers are causing rubber products manufacturers to be reluctant to accept deliveries of natural rubber bales which must be separated and cleaned prior to use. Increased dockside labor rates to discharge fused bales, to identify bales with obliterated marks, and to recondition contaminated bales along with the demand of consumers for delivery of clean, uncontaminated rubber are creating a serious disadvantage for natural rubber in its competition with synthetic rubber for the American market.

Committees from The Rubber Manufacturers Association, Inc., and the Rubber Trade Association of New York studying the problem have reported little progress. As a result, a marine surveying firm, Marine Surveys Co. of New York, has been employed by the New York Committee of Inward Far East Lines to make an extensive investigation of stowage practices and dunnage materials in use by lines discharging rubber at New York and Gulf ports. The New York Committee of Inward Far East Lines launched this project on June 26. Although improved stowage practice and more satisfactory dunnage materials may reduce the problem, these factors alone, however, cannot eliminate it.

The threefold purpose of this article is to discuss basic causes, analyze the approaches made, and suggest possible remedies for natural rubber stowage and handling during ocean transport from producer to consumer. The writer's opinions are based on observations and studies made at the Port of New York and the Gulf ports over the past several years.

Causes of Adherence

Little attention has been given to the causes of fusion and adherence of natural rubber bales under present

The Author

T. E. Williams

Torrence E. Williams received his B.Sc. degree in 1934 and his M.Sc. in 1937, both from the University of Akron, Akron, O.

Mr. Williams worked in the physical testing laboratories of The B. F. Goodrich Co. in Akron between 1931 and 1934, while attending the University of Akron. He taught mathematics in high school in Akron until 1941 and then rejoined B. F. Goodrich in the rubber purchasing department in Singapore. From 1942 until 1947, Mr. Williams was on active duty with the U. S. Naval Reserve.

In 1948 he became chief inspector for natural rubber for The B. F. Goodrich Co., at New York, N. Y., and then held the same position with Imperial Commodities Corp., New York, in 1952 and 1953. Since 1953 he has been the Gulf Coast representative of Walter F. Powers, weighers, samplers and rubber inspectors, New York and New Orleans.

Mr. Williams is a member of the New Orleans Traffic Club and the Traffic Club Toastmasters.

Fig. 1. Bales of RSS coated with RMA solution showing embedded dunnage boards and dunnage board impressions in the rubber. The boards pulled free without splinters adhering to the rubber, and despite the fact that these bales were severely crushed in transit, there were no fused bales in this 448-bale lot

methods of handling and stowage for ocean shipment. An understanding of the following facts is essential if the problem is to be solved or reduced to minor importance.

1. Most grades of natural rubber are more or less tacky, i.e., sticky, possibly owing to surface oxidation which may take place during the smoking and/or drying processes during manufacture.

2. The tendency of the surface of rubber bales to oxidize, soften, and become sticky is increased as the temperature of the rubber is increased.

3. The degrading effect of elevated temperatures on rubber is related to time as well as temperature, e.g., rubber exposed to temperatures in the 100° F. range for the five to eight weeks' ocean transit time becomes as tacky as rubber softened at 180° F. for five to eight hours.

4. Large quantities of mechanically generated heat are produced by the forces at work on rubber stored in a ship's hold. Incessant vibrations caused by ship motive power equipment and compressions and decompressions of the rubber bales caused by the rolling, tossing, and pitching motions of the ship result in constant heat generation in the rubber bale due to internal and external friction.

5. Heat thus generated in the rubber must be quickly absorbed by surrounding atmosphere and expelled from the hold by adequate ventilation systems else fusion and adherence of the bales may result.

6. Bale dimensions change under cargo pressure, becoming flattened with corresponding increases in length and width. Adjacent surfaces in the vertical plane become pressed into each other, and friction is intensified. Fusion between bales results.

Methods of Elimination

Three general approaches have been made to eliminate fusion and adhesion:

1. Improved packaging.
2. Use of separators between successive layers of stowed rubber.
3. Improved stowage procedures.

The First Approach—Packaging

The Rubber Manufacturers Association, Inc., New York, N. Y., with the cooperation of the Rubber Trade Association of New York, has made the most effective effort to date to reduce adherence and fusion of bales during transit by developing a bale coating solution which eliminates tackiness of outer bale surfaces.[1] This solution is compatible and readily dispersible in the rubber and does not chafe off, thus making a satisfactory base for shipment marks if approved RMA marking solutions are used. The coating solution makes bale surfaces slippery, reducing heat generated by friction between external bale surfaces. (See Figure 1.)

Fusion and adherence problems do not occur with RMA coated bales unless the rubber was excessively oxidized originally or becomes so through long exposure to elevated temperatures. The RMA does not make mandatory the use of its coating solution on grades other than Ribbed Smoked Sheets, nor do all shippers, however, pack in accordance with RMA specifications.

RMA packaging specifications permit heavy talc dusting as an alternative packing method to eliminate adhesion in transit for all grades other than Ribbed Smoked Sheets. The use of talc is much cheaper than the use of the coating solution. Except for RSS and certain estate produced crepes, very few shipments are coated. It is with the remaining grades—the Browns, Ambers, Smoked Blanket, and Flat Bark—that the adherence and fusion problem is most severe.

Although talc does allay initial tackiness, its inability to prevent fusion and adhesion of the bales during ocean shipment is constantly demonstrated. Some talc falls off prior to ship stowage, and much of the remainder is absorbed by the rubber during transit. When large quantities of talc are used between successive layers of rub-

[1] "Type Description and Packing Specifications for Natural Rubber." RMA and RTANY, New York, N. Y., July, 1952.

Fig. 2. Badly fused lot of Smoked Blankets. Extra labor costs to discharge and recondition this lot exceeded $5,000. An additional $1,500 in damage allowances was paid to the final buyer. This lot had been liberally dusted with talc when stowed

ber during stowage, fusion, although reduced, is not eliminated.

Costly proof of the latter assertion was demonstrated by a ship recently discharged at New Orleans. (See Figures 2 and 3.) Hundreds of pounds of talc had been used between successive layers of rubber during stowage of this shipment in the Far East. Yet ship departure from New Orleans was delayed 15 hours while more than 500 manhours of additional stevedoring and dockside labor were used to discharge and break apart 1,600 bales of fused Smoked Blanket and #3 Amber from a lower hold. Talc alone certainly does not do the job required.

The RMA packing specifications do not require complete rubber wrapping of bales other than for RSS and Thin-Pale Crepes. The writer's observations indicate that less fusion occurs among fully wrapped bales than among bales with edges of blankets exposed. The smoother bale surfaces presented by wrapped bales tend to reduce frictional heat. Further investigation might warrant a packing specification requiring bales of all grades and types to be fully wrapped with rubber.

The Second Approach—Separator Materials

Talc, dunnage boards, treated papers, plastic and semi-plastic films, and, more recently, sheets of plywood have been tried or are currently being used as separator materials between bales with many undesirable results.

Talc

Talc, though more successful than many other materials, does not prevent adherence and fusion, as discussed above. (See Figures 2 and 3.) It is objectionable for other reasons. Talc impregnates and has an abrasive, obliterating effect on bale markings. It contaminates other cargo and fouls the air during handling operations. As a result, most ocean carriers have discontinued using talc during stowage, because labor costs for workers in holds where talc has been used are higher.

Dunnage Boards

Dunnage boards under cargo pressure become so deeply embedded that they fail to maintain the desired separation. The discharged rubber is frequently contaminated with pieces of wood and splinters. (See Figure 2.) Paper, plywood, and film separators form barriers to air circulation and dissipation of frictional heat. Thus heat softening and adhesion are inevitable even though fusion of top and bottom bale surfaces, separated by the dunnage boards, is prevented.

Plastics Films

Paper and wood are incompatible with rubber and must be removed before processing. Some plastic films, such as polyethylene and rubber hydrochloride,[2] however, are compatible and will satisfactorily disperse if processing temperatures are high enough. Unfortunately, the films are noted also for their excellent heat insulating properties. Consequently, every shipment of rubber in which film separators are used contains bales with sticky heat softened edges and adhered pieces of film.

Fig. 3. Dockside labor breaking apart two fused bales of RSS

Since some films are compatible with rubber under certain conditions and are sufficiently inexpensive to permit one-time usage, further experimentation may be indicated. Perhaps the objectionable heat insulating property of the plastic film could be sufficiently reduced through multiple small perforations in the film used as separators between layers of stowed rubber to produce adequate dispersal of mechanically generated heat and still provide desired separation of the rubber bales. Trial shipments using films with various degrees and sizes of perforations would be the best means of determining the matter.

Separator Requirements

Separator materials tried to date have been incapable of repeated usage. Perhaps trial of materials with higher initial cost which could be used repeatedly is indicated. Such material would have to meet the following requirements:

1. Permit free air circulation and heat transfer.
2. Have surfaces with a law coefficient of friction.
3. Be sufficiently strong to withstand forces encountered in transit and the application of power machinery to tear apart the occasionally excessively oxidized bales.
4. Be stowable in minimum space for return voyages.
5. Be priced in line with potential demand.

A strong perforated rubber sheeting material could possibly be designed to meet these requirements. Adhesion of oxidized bales to the rubber sheeting could practically be eliminated if both sides of the material were surfaced or coated with a fluorocarbon type of film.

Experiments with Fluorocarbons

The writer conducted a few experiments to test the non-adhesive possibilities of two fluorocarbon films, Teflon[3] and Kel-F.[4] Strips of each film and a control strip of polyethylene were placed between pieces of sticky, excessively oxidized Flat Bark crepe rubber. Sufficient pressure was then applied with steel plates and C-clamps to squeeze the assemblages to one half their original thicknesses. After seven days' storage at

[2]Pliofilm, chemical division, Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co., Akron, O.
[3]E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., Inc., Wilmington, Del.
[4]M. W. Kellogg Co., Jersey City, N. J.

Fig. 4. Cargo of crepe rubber stacked "on end" in freighter's hold to prevent fusion of the bales. Note burlap patches on tops of bales. This method of stowage was devised by Isthmian Steamship Lines at the suggestion of the Insurance Co. of North America

room temperature both fluorocarbons readily separated from the rubber although some sticky particles of rubber did adhere to each tape. The polyethylene assemblage could not be separated, having become fused into a single mass.

Despite the very low coefficients of friction and non-adhesive properties of the fluorocarbon films tried, the present high cost and low tear resistance rule out use of these as separators. As suggested above, it may be possible, however, to coat perforated rubber sheeting with fluorocarbons to take advantage of their desirable properties at a lesser overall cost.

Even though a separator material is developed which does not adhere and which prevents fusion between layers of rubber, the problem of fusion between bale edges in the vertical plane still remains. It is impractical to put separator materials completely around each bale. Thus fusion between vertical bale surfaces can be eliminated only through improved stowage practice.

The Third Approach—Improved Stowage

Three special methods of stowage have been tried:

1. Preferential stowage—attempting to give softer grades the advantages of between-deck or top stowage.
2. "On end" stowage[5] of crepe rubber having burlap or cloth markers on bale ends.
3. Spaced stowage—the spacing of bales several inches apart in lower tiers to allow for increases in length and width of bales under cargo pressure.

Preferential stowage, although desirable, can only be used to a very limited extent. Ships loading at several Far Eastern ports in succession must stow rubber as received regardless of its type or grade. First preference must be given to the order in which ports of discharge are scheduled. It obviously would be not feasible to stow soft rubber being shipped to the second or third port of discharge on top of rubber consigned to the first port.

Occasionally, however, situations occur in which mates have an opportunity to give desirable stowage to the softer grades provided they have been trained to recognize the stowage characteristics of these grades.

"On end" stowage is limited since only 15-20% of import rubber has burlap or cloth markers on each bale end. Although some fusion between successive layers may be prevented, the method does not permit spacing between bales and thus does nothing to prevent fusion in the vertical plane. (See Figure 4.) Danger to stevedores from toppling tiers is greatly increased during discharge. Cargo pressure is concentrated on the markers, causing them to become embedded in bale ends. Final buyers object to adhered burlap and usually demand dockside reconditioning. Since removal of adhered markers destroys bale identity, further expense may be expected in order to re-mark the bales.

Spaced stowage is the most effective method tried to date. Bales in the four to six lower tiers are spaced two or more inches apart to allow for the inevitable increase in length and width under cargo pressure. Two- or three-inch spacing is adequate for well-packed bales of RSS. Up to eight-inch spacing is necessary for the more loosely packed RSS and softer crepe grades.

Admittedly, spaced stowage does nothing to prevent fusion between layers, thus the need of satisfactory separators and/or properly wrapped and coated bales continues. Spaced stowage, however, is the only sure means of preventing fusion between bale edges in the vertical stowage plane of the softer grades. Even RMA coating can be absorbed by the softer grades under severe pressure, friction, and temperature conditions. Spaced stowage has additional merit in that it facilitates air circulation and heat removal in the part of a hold where generation of heat mechanically is most intense.

Stowage on Gulf Ships

It has been reported correctly that rubber discharged from ships calling exclusively at Gulf ports is usually in better condition than rubber discharged at East Coast ports. The largest carrier of rubber to the Gulf has been more successful than most lines in reducing the seriousness of the problem.

Mates of this line are experienced in the stowage of rubber, utilizing preferential stowage when possible.

[5]See RUBBER WORLD, p. 583, July, 1956.

Spaced stowage is also practiced. Talc is the only separator material used. Dunnage boards are permitted only where absolutely necessary to brace or level cargo. Thus adherence of foreign materials other than those used in packaging certain lots is almost non-existent. All vessels are equipped wtih "Cargocaire,"[6] an apparatus providing forced ventilation and controlled temperature and humidity, or with other types of forced ventilation systems.

With all these precautions, however, discharges of this line are not so good as is desired. Much extra labor is required to identify, sort, and segregate bales with talc obliterated markings into the respective bill of lading lots. Numerous bales must be thoroughly beaten with paddles to bring out marks. Some bales always remain on which marks have been completely obliterated, thus causing serious delivery problems.

One other line calling exclusively at Gulf ports has excellent outturns with respect to fusion and adherence. It carries only African rubbers. Outturns are good because African sheets and crepes are well coated, because quantities involved are relatively small, and because the vessels are equipped with "Cargocaire." Transit time from African ports is also considerably less than from the Far East.

Summary and Conclusions

It is the author's opinion that progress can be made to reduce and eliminate fusion and adhesion of rubber bales during ocean shipment by the following methods:

1. Extend packing specifications to include complete wrapping of bales of all grades with equal or better grades of rubber, and make mandatory the use of the RMA coating solution to such bales.
2. Develop non-adhesive separator materials for use between layers of bales which will permit adequate circulation of air and dissipation of mechanically generated heat from the rubber.
3. Employ preferential and spaced stowage techniques where applicable.
4. Equip vessels carrying rubber with apparatus which will provide for adequate ventilation, temperature and humidity control in ships' holds in which rubber is stored.
5. Provide adequate means for training mates on rubber-carrying vessels in the proper methods of rubber storage.

It is hoped that the information in this article and its recommendations and suggestions will be of value to the Marine Survey Co. and its associates who are at present making an investigation of rubber stowage practices.

"Faulty stowage, leading to contamination of cargoes, distortion and obliteration of bale markings, adds thousands of dollars a year to the cost of natural rubber reaching the United States," according to a recent statement of the Rubber Manufacturers Association.

[6]Cargoaire Co., Amesbury, Mass. Distributed by Bailey Refrigeration Co., Inc., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Sixth NBS pH Standard

To increase the accuracy of pH measurements in the highly alkaline range, National Bureau of Standards, Washington, D. C., is recommending a sixth pH standard for use along with the five pH standards previously established, which cover the pH range from 1.68 to 9.18 at 25° C.

The NBS standard pH scale is defined in terms of several fixed points in much the same manner as is the International Temperature Scale. However, the need of a highly alkaline standard has been felt for some years, the NBS says.

The new pH standard is 12.45 at 25° C. It is an easily prepared solution of calcium hydroxide saturated at 25° C. No weighings are necessary, as a solution of reproducible composition can be made by shaking finely granular calcium hydroxide with water.

The calcium hydroxide is prepared by igniting calcium carbonate conforming to American Chemical Society specifications for the reagent grade low in alkalies. The solid material must not be contaminated with soluble alkalies, but the presence of carbonate is of no concern, since calcium carbonate will precipitate from the solution at the time of preparation. The filtered solution of calcium hydroxide super-saturates readily and can normally be used over a wide range of temperatures without separation of the solid phase.

The pH of this solution is a rather sensitive function of temperature. Values of pH on the NBS conventional activity pH scale have been assigned at intervals of five degrees from 0 to 60° C. As yet, NBS does not have standard samples of calcium hydroxide available.

The manufacture of such commercial products as dyes, textiles, ceramics, some rubber products, and paper becomes more rapid and efficient, NBS says, when the pH can be determined with accuracy. The previous standards were set up in 1948.

•

Banbury Automation

(Continued from page 78)

tite because of the need of a larger volume of production. Additional workers have been employed because of this increase in production. This increased production is of a healthy kind, since the greater productivity obtained allows for the upgrading of rates without increasing manufacturing costs. At the same time, the hard physical effort which would be required if an attempt were made to obtain this increased productivity by manual means has, instead, been reduced to a minimum and brought far below the effort required in the operation of conventional mixing methods. This, then, is the future of automation—to increase productivity, to lower costs, to upgrade wages, and at the same time to reduce to a minimum the physical effort required to produce goods.

Carbon Black in Voyages 2,000 Miles

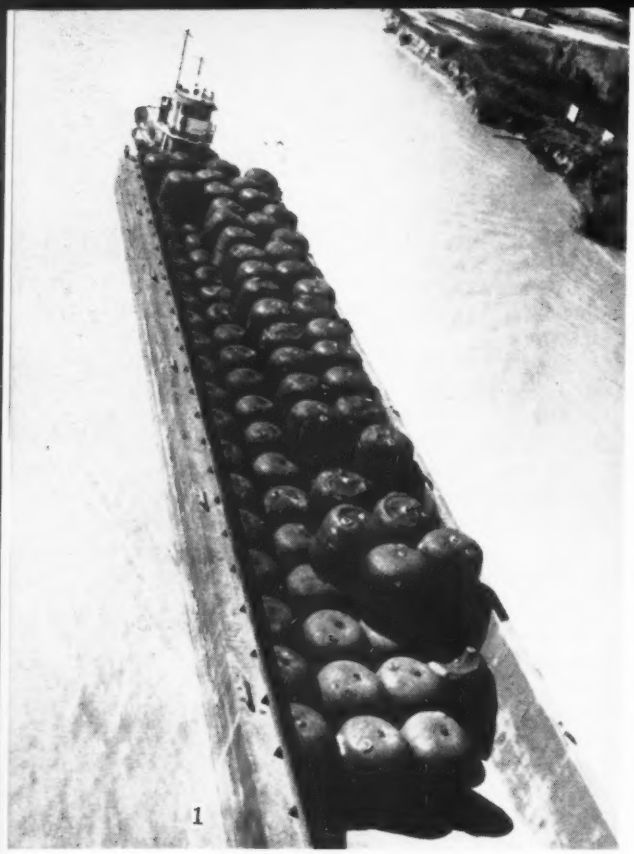
EVERY two weeks a large tire plant in Eau Claire, Wis., receives a huge shipment of carbon black that has traveled 2,000 miles by truck and barge from its manufacturing source in Louisiana.

The black is packaged in 300-cubic-foot synthetic-rubber collapsible containers made by United States Rubber Co. at its Providence, R. I., facilities. Called Sealdbin, each container holds an average of 9,000 pounds of carbon black. Paper bags of 50-pound-capacity have been the traditional conveyor of the tire stock reinforcer.

According to U. S. Rubber, the Wisconsin tire plant has been effecting substantial savings from the shipping innovation. Bulk price of the carbon black has been lowered; freight charges have been reduced; in-plant handling costs have been cut; product loss has all but been eliminated; warehouse space has been more effectively utilized; and greater plant cleanliness has resulted.

Cooperating in the shipping venture are United Carbon Co. and Cabot Carbon Co., whose plants are located in the Franklin, La., area, 10 miles inland from the Gulf of Mexico.

United Carbon first loads its Sealdbins of carbon


1

2

3

4

Fig. 1. Barge containing 500 tons of carbon black in Sealdbin containers is towed by tug down Intracoastal Waterway to New Orleans after departure from carbon black plants in Louisiana

Fig. 2. Completing their long voyage up the Mississippi River, the Sealdbins are unloaded from barge by crane at Alma, Wis.

Fig. 3. A lift truck loads a Sealdbin on to an open-top truck as other containers wait their turn in the storage area of Alma

Fig. 4. Unloaded at the Eau Claire, Wis., tire plant, a Sealdbin is carted to the company's materials handling facilities

Saga of the Sealdbin: to Tire Plant

black on to a huge barge, which is towed down the Gulf Intracoastal Waterway to pick up Sealdbins of Cabot black from the company's Canal and Tate Cove plants. Fully loaded, the barge continues to New Orleans, then turns north into the mouth of the Mississippi River, wending its way up the sluggish waters until it reaches Alma, Wis.

Here the rubber containers are transferred to open-top trucks and taken to the Eau Claire plant. When winter closes navigation on the upper Mississippi, the barge stops at Chicago, and the Sealdbins are shipped the rest of the way by railroad.

The empty containers, collapsed and stacked 70 to a truck, are transported back over the week-end, arriving in Louisiana for refilling Monday morning.

Air-tight, tough, resistant to weather and contact with oils and chemicals, the Sealdbin is constructed of two or more plies of high-strength tire cord and black neoprene, molded together in a high-pressure vulcanizer. Additional reinforcing plies of rubber and cord are used in areas where greater stress may occur.

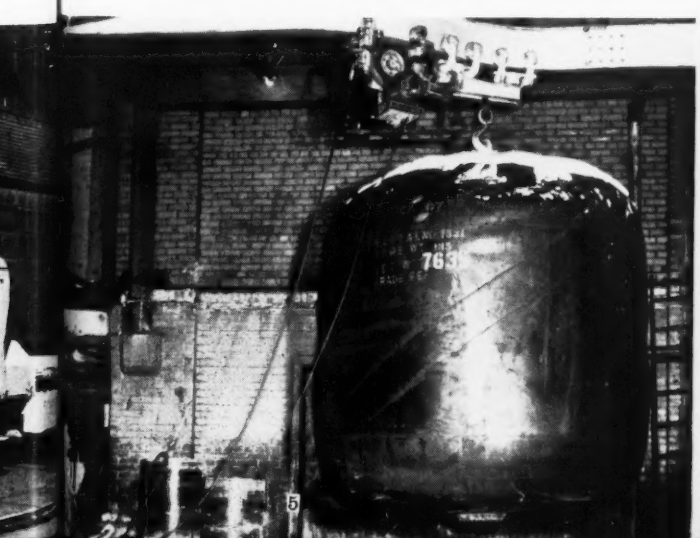
A metal lift-eye in the top center of the container, with several flexible steel cables extending to fittings around the bottom, enables the container to be hoisted and handled after it has been filled. The container is pressurized after it is filled.

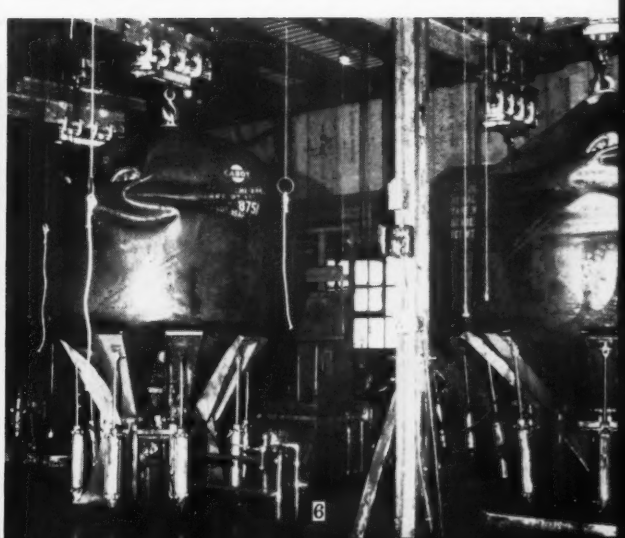
Fig. 5. A workman (*lower left*) controls movement of FEF carbon black-filled Sealdbin along "Monorail" to plant's storage area

Fig. 6. Hooked to ceiling, opened Sealdbins release ISAF and FEF carbon black into hoppers of Banbury mixers

Fig. 7. Its task completed, an empty Sealdbin is hauled away from tire plant across snow-covered yard

Fig. 8. Only its rear doors remain to be shut and bolted and this truck loaded with collapsed Sealdbin containers will begin its return trip to Franklin, La.





EDITORIAL

What Will Rubber Science and Technology Be Like in 1965?

IN THIS column last month we explained that owing to recent efforts of local rubber groups sponsored by the Division of Rubber Chemistry of the American Chemical Society, the Rubber Division itself, and those of other industry organizations, current educational and literature needs of rubber scientists and technologists are now likely to be met in a manner never achieved heretofore. After attending the most recent meeting of the *ACS* and its Rubber and other divisions one might ask, however, *how long these efforts, as comprehensive as they appear to be, will have sufficient scope to satisfy all the needs of the industry and its technologists and scientists?*

As this year's Goodyear Medalist of the Rubber Division, S. M. Cadwell, United States Rubber Co., emphasized in his acceptance address:

"We are in so many fields of science in which such rapid improvements are being made. We are going to have so many different kinds of synthetic rubbers and plastics that we have just got to do a better job of finding out what properties are really needed for the best performance of our many products . . . .

"I see enormous improvements that are to be made in synthetic rubbers and synthetic plastics. Atomic energy and the scientific developments associated with it are opening up large vistas of potential interest to our industry. The growth of automation can change the whole pattern of much of our industry. The scientific part of the rubber industry—the part that you and I are interested in—is one of the most exciting and productive areas of American industry, and it is going to get more so."

Also, in addition to the wide range of scientific interests covered by the papers given before the Rubber Division last month, consider the subjects covered by just a few of the papers of other Divisions of the ACS:

"Fluorocarbon Rubber Research. II. Copolymers of Fluorine-Containing Styrenes, Acrylonitriles, and Vinyl Ethers."

"Preparation and Characterization of Graft Copolymers Derived by Ionizing Radiation."

"Relationship of Modulus of Polyurethane Rubber to Molecular Weight of Polyester Used.'

"Determination of Unsaturation in Butyl Rubber Using Carbon-14 Labeled Isoprene."

Referring again to Dr. Cadwell's address, note his preoccupation with the need to broadening the vision of the rubber industry, particularly in the research and development field, when he said:

"We are now such large factors in the chemical business and in the research and development business that we have to take steps to be sure of at least two things. First, that there is enough fundamental research done preferably in our own country to support the industries in which we have become interested. Second, that there is a sufficient supply of scientists to carry our share of the increased research and development that will be demanded of us."

It is very important that the rubber industry from top management to those just entering upon a career in this industry, always be sure that their vision is broad enough to include all phases of the present and possible future industry. To quote again the oft-repeated phrase of one of our large corporations: "Progress Is Our Most Important Product." Let us be sure we always have enough of it.

R. G. Seaman
EDITOR

Meetings and Reports

Programs of Rubber and Other Divisions Well Attended at 130th ACS Meeting

The 130th meeting of the American Chemical Society in Atlantic City, N. J., September 16 through 21, was attended by almost 11,000 members and guests. Registration for the Division of Rubber Chemistry, which held its meeting at Chalfonte-Haddon Hall, was estimated at 1,200.

E. V. Murphree, special assistant for guided missiles in the Office of the Secretary of Defense, addressed the Society at a banquet in the Convention Hall ballroom on the evening of September 18. Dr. Murphree, who is also president of the Esso Research & Engineering Co., discussed "Guided Missiles and Chemistry."

John C. Warner, president of the Society and of Carnegie Institute of Technology, took as the title for his presidential address on the evening of September 19, the subject, "Is Chemical Education Too Specialized?"

The technical sessions of the Division of Rubber Chemistry began the afternoon of September 19, with A. E. Juve, The B. F. Goodrich Co., Division chairman, presiding. Immediately preceding the first technical session was a luncheon-meeting of the Division's 25-Year Club. The morning technical session on September 20 was featured by the Goodyear Medal Award Address by S. M. Cadwell, United States Rubber Co., entitled "Scientific Contributions to the Rubber Industry." At the business meeting on the same morning it was announced that R. F. Dunbrook, Firestone Tire & Rubber Co., had been elected 1957 vice chairman of the Division. B. S. Garvey, Jr., Sharples Chemicals Division, Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co., became chairman for 1957. The Goodyear Medal Award ceremonies were part of the program for the Division banquet on the evening of the 20th.

25-Year Club Luncheon-Meeting

At the luncheon-meeting of the 25-Year Club, 170 were present. E. R. Bridgwater, E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., Inc., was chairman for this Atlantic City meeting of the Club and mentioned first that it was the seventeenth gathering of that organization.

He then introduced John Watts, Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd., who was attending the luncheon as a guest of Jack R. Moore, Harwick Standard Chemical Co.

The next order of business was the introduction of the several new members of the Club, who were asked to stand and identify themselves.

All present stood for a moment of silent tribute to Philip L. Wormeley, of the National Bureau of Standards and one of the founders of the Rubber Division, who passed away on May 25.

In the "elimination contest" for the member present with the longest record of service in the rubber industry, not previously honored by the Club, Clinton H. Schulze, Schenuit Rubber Co., gained that distinction at Atlantic City and was presented with a memento of the occasion. Mr. Schulze had the additional distinction of winning this honor at this his first attendance at a meeting of the 25-Year Club. The Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co. was Mr. Schulze's first place of employment back in 1910, when he entered the rubber industry, after which he was with Seiberling Rubber Co. and Holtite Mfg. Co., before joining Schenuit in 1947 as chief chemist, the position he still holds.

It was announced that the chairman for the next meeting of the Club in Montreal P.Q., Canada, in May, 1957, will be Norman S. Grace, Dunlop Rubber Co. The chairman for the New York meeting in the Fall of 1957 will be W. O. Hamister, Naugatuck Chemical Division, U. S. Rubber.

The Business Meeting

At the business meeting of the Rubber Division held on the morning of September 20, Chairman Juve first mentioned the appointment of Maurice Morton, University of Akron, as editor for the elementary text on basic rubber technology to be prepared from the lectures presented at the several sponsored local rubber group courses.

It was also announced that the Division would publish a fifth issue each year of Rubber Chemistry and Technology, this extra issue to be in the form of "Rubber Reviews," on subjects considered of special interest to the members. This effort will, at least in part, provide for the up-dating of some of the material in the 1937 edition of "Chemistry and Technology of Rubber," by Davis and Blake, and will be in place of a revision of this latter publication.

Both of the two above actions were taken as a result of recent recommendations of the Division's new publications committee headed by Norman Bekkedahl, NBS. Dr. Bekkedahl is also chairman for 1957 of the editorial board for "Rubber Reviews."

The members were asked to stand for a moment of silent tribute for the following members of the Division who had passed on since the last meeting: W. Y. Duncan, Jr., retired; R. E. Hughes, Goodyear; R. L. Randall, Midwest Rubber Reclaiming Co.; and Mr. Wormeley.

The Best Paper Award for the May, 1956, Cleveland meeting was presented by Chairman Juve to H. G. Dawson, Firestone, for his paper, "A Zinc Oxide Viscosity Test for *Hevea* Latex." A letter from the Division secretary to the president of the company for which the winner of this award works is part of the award.

H. W. Hoerauf, U. S. Rubber, chairman of the membership committee, reported the Division now has 2,490 voting members and 576 associate members for a total of 3,066. In order to aid in the drive for new members, a membership application will be enclosed with the mailing of each member's bill for dues this year, with the request that he use it in an attempt to add a new member to the Division.

W. N. Keen, Du Pont, chairman of the tellers committee, next reported on the results of the balloting for officers and directors of the Division. Officers for 1957 will be: Chairman, B. S. Garvey, Jr.; vice chairman, R. F. Dunbrook; secretary, A. M. Neal, Du Pont; and treasurer, G. E. Popp, Phillips Chemical Co. Director-at-large will be J. D. D'Ianni, Goodyear.

Directors elected to represent the areas of the sponsored local rubber groups fol-

B. S. Garvey, Jr., 1957 chairman

R. F. Dunbrook, chairman-elect

low: Akron, K. R. Garvick, Mansfield Tire & Rubber Co.; Boston, T. C. Edwards, Acushnet Process Co.; Buffalo, P. J. Sick, Hewitt-Robins, Inc.; Chicago, V. C. La Brecque, Victor Mfg. & Gasket Co.; Fort Wayne, David Sherman, U. S. Rubber; Los Angeles, R. E. Bitter, B. F. Goodrich Chemical Co.; New York, S. M. Martin, Jr., Thiokol Chemical Corp.; and for the first time from Canada, Norman S. Grace.

Members were reminded of the next meeting of the Division to be held in Montreal, Canada, May 15-17, 1957. This meeting will be held jointly with the Rubber Chemistry Division of the Chemical Institute of Canada, and O. R. Huggenberger, Dominion Rubber Co., Ltd., will be the chairman of the local arrangements committee. The fall meeting in 1957 will be held in New York City, September 11-13, and Henry Peters, Bell Telephone Laboratories, is chairman of the local committee for that meeting.

It was announced that plans were beginning to take shape for the International Rubber Technology Conference to be held in Washington, D. C., November 8-13, 1959. This Conference, which will be another such meeting as was held in London, England, in 1938, 1948, and 1954, will be a joint effort of the Divisions or committees concerned with rubber not only of the A.C.S. but the American Society for Testing Materials, and the American Society of Mechanical Engineers. A steering committee of three members from each of the Divisions or committees of the three societies concerned has been set up. The former Conferences were organized by the Institution for the Rubber Industry of England.

Goodyear Medal Address

The Goodyear Medal Award Address by S. M. Cadwell was given on the morning of September 20. In introducing Dr. Cadwell, Chairman Juve reminded the members and guests present that the Award was being given for the Medalist's "Pioneering research in the field of rubber accelerators and antioxidants," most which was done during the 1919-29 period. Other achievements of Dr. Cadwell mentioned included his tire development work during the 1930-45 period, when he was director of tire development for U. S. Rubber, and the Cadwell-Geer golf ball cover. He has been director of research and development for the entire United States Rubber Co. since 1946.

Dr. Cadwell cited the growth and activity of the Division of Rubber Chemistry as strong evidence of the importance of scientific contributions to the growth of the rubber industry.

"One may measure the importance of technical contributions to an industry by the rate of growth of that industry," he said. "According to figures submitted by the Stanford Research Institute, the rubber industry between the period of 1930 and 1955 had a growth rate of over 5% per year. This growth rate was surpassed only by industrial chemicals, transportation equipment, machinery, and the non-ferrous metals industries."

The Medalist discussed, in order, major challenges which faced the rubber industry, how they were met, and how they have drawn the industry further and further into broad fields of science and chemical production.

The first challenge faced by the industry was the need of a suitable source of its basic raw material, and it was explained how the plantation industry in the Far East was developed to provide more uniform rubber at a lower price than wild rubbers first available.

The next challenge was the problem of natural rubber latex, its preservation and transportation half way around the world without coagulation, and present-day uses of latex in tire cord treatment, for the manufacture of foam sponge and many other diverse products, attest to the success of the work done to meet this challenge.

The need of reducing the time of vulcanization was met by the development of modern organic accelerators while at the same time improved service life of the products made was obtained. About 1¼ pounds of organic accelerators are now used for every 100 pounds of natural and synthetic rubbers.

Other challenges met by the industry or by industries associated with it were the need of better wearing tires, which resulted in the development of carbon blacks; the need of greater resistance to oxidative deterioration, resulting in antioxidants; the need of improved reinforcing fibers for tires and other rubber products, which brought forth cotton, rayon, and nylon for these purposes; and replacements and improvements on natural rubber which have given us many general-purpose and specialty polymers.

The rubber industry along with the chemical industry pioneered the production and use of polyvinyl chloride, and today more than half of the production capacity of this country for the manufacture of this plastic is in plants owned and operated by rubber companies. These same companies use about 15% of the PVC produced.

In connection with research in the rubber industry, Dr. Cadwell pointed out that the chemical industry has spent more than twice as much of its sales dollars on research and development as the rubber industry, and we must match this percentage of spending if we are going to remain competitive in this portion of our business, he said. Also, mention was made of the rubber research institutes in England, France, and Holland and their notable scientific contributions to the rubber industry, and the Medalist added that it is reasonably evident that if we wish to form and support institutes of this sort to do fundamental work over a term of years, they will come up with comparable outstanding developments.

In conclusion, Dr. Cadwell predicted that we are going to have so many different kinds of synthetic rubbers and plastics in the future that we will have to do a better job of finding out what properties are really needed for the best performance in many of our products. This is a field of research in itself and one that probably has to be done by the rubber industry. The future of our industry will continue to be determined by how well we meet the challenges of the future.

The Technical Sessions

Abstracts of papers presented before the Atlantic City Rubber Division meeting appeared in our August issue, beginning on page 719. Some additional comments

At social hour preceding 25-Year Club luncheon meeting *(left to right)*: E. R. Bridgewater, Du Pont, chairman for the luncheon meeting; H. A. Winkelmann, Dryden Rubber Division, Sheller Mfg. Co., one of the founders of the Club; and E. B. Busenberg, Goodrich, Club secretary; O. D. Cole, Firestone; John Watts, Imperial Chemical Industries, London, guest of Jack Moore, Harwich Standard Chemical Co., on extreme right

on some of these papers, however, are in order.

"Properties of a New Fluorine-Containing Elastomer," by J. S. Rugg and S. Dixon, Du Pont, which was described as a copolymer of vinylidene fluoride and hexafluorpropylene, aroused considerable interest because of the physical properties retained after exposure to air, petroleum oils, diester lubricants, and ester hydraulic fluids at temperatures of 400 to 500° F. It was emphasized that this elastomer is still in the research stage.

"Rubbery Polymers and Copolymers Prepared with the Use of Complex Metal Catalysts," by Robert S. Aries, Robert S. Aries & Associates, was similarly well received because of the relation of such polymers to those prepared by Zeigler-type catalysts.

"Carbon Black in the Oxidation of GR-S Vulcanizates," by J. Reid Shelton and William T. Wickham, Jr., Case Institute of Technology, emphasized the fact that carbon black acceleration of the oxidation of styrene-butadiene rubber may be attributed to the effect of several factors including surface catalysts of the oxidation reaction, catalysis of peroxide decomposition to free radicals, adsorption of antioxidants, and increased solubility of oxygen. Inhibition of oxidation by carbon black may be due to carbon black acting as a free radical acceptor, induced decomposition of peroxide to stable products, and deactivation of metal catalysts of oxidation. The net effect in any instance is therefore due to the magnitude of the individual effects in the vulcanizate.

"Resistance of Rubber Compounds to Outdoor and Accelerated Ozone Attack," by C. V. Lundberg, G. N. Vacca, and B. S. Biggs, Bell Telephone Laboratories, attracted much interest because of the scope of the investigation and the evidence of correlation between outdoor and indoor accelerated ozone tests and the number of styrene-butadiene and neoprene rubber compounds tested.

"Carbon Blacks for Highly Conductive Rubber," by M. H. Polley and B. B. S. T. Boonstra, Godfrey L. Cabot, Inc., explained the development of a new grade of conductive black capable of maintaining the conductivity of compounds even at 75% elongation.

"Organic Nature of Carbon Black Surfaces," by J. V. Hallum, Mellon Institute of Industrial Research, suggested the use of a dropping mercury electrode polarograph for investigations of carbon black surfaces and explaining the development of a theory of reaction mechanisms of elastomers with carbon blacks. This work was done for Columbian Carbon Co.

"Non-Blooming, High Temperature-Resistant Vulcanizing Agent for Natural and Synthetic Rubbers," by K. R. Cranker and V. H. Perrine, Thiokol Chemical Corp., described a new liquid vulcanizing agent containing sulfur, called VA-7. Interest in this new vulcanizing agent was great.

"Some Aspects of the Heat Treatment of Butyl Compounds," by D. C. Edwards and E. B. Storey, Polymer Corp., Ltd., explained how the optimum conditions for the realization of all of the benefits of heat treatment may be obtained by heating a high-black masterbatch in the presence of the promoter and then diluting the mix with raw polymer.

S. M. Cadwell *(left)* receives Goodyear Medal from Rubber Division Chairman Juve

"Influence of Petroleum Oils on Staining and Discoloration of Elastomers," by H. M. Tramutt and E. G. Anderson, Gates Rubber Co., and F. S. Rostler and R. M. White, Golden Bear Oil Co., presented some new facts on the relation between the composition of such oils, when used in rubber compounds, and the extent of their discoloration in the compound. It was found that color and color stability of a rubber compound cannot be predicted from the color or color stability of the oil itself.

"Physics of the Friction of Rubber on Rough Surfaces," by F. W. Boggs and W. P. Riemen, U. S. Rubber, provided a remarkably clear explanation of complex factors involved in the measurement of frictional force and its relation to variables such as slip, hysteresis, and modulus.

"Elasticity and Break of Compounded Rubbers," by H. K. J. DeDecker, U. S. Rubber, was another paper in which the complex relations involved, this time in connection with the reinforcing effect of fillers on rubber compounds, were explained very clearly in terms of molecular quantities, and a simple theory was developed which may prove more valuable in characterizing rubber vulcanizates than conventional stress-strain data.

The Division Banquet

At the Division banquet on the evening of September 20, Chairman Juve pointed out that the Rubber Division was 37 years old in September, and that the present membership of 3,066 was a new record.

He added that this year's Goodyear Medalist, Dr. Cadwell, was the thirteenth to receive this honor.

Alden Emery, executive secretary of the parent Society, was introduced and spoke briefly on Society and Division activities.

The Goodyear Medal Award ceremonies began with a short talk by J. P. Coe, former vice president, U. S. Rubber, who spoke on "The Man and His Accomplishments." Mr. Coe first recalled that he had known Dr. Cadwell as a business associate and friend for 37 years. He added that when the Medalist joined U. S. Rubber in 1919, he reported to E. B. Curtis and Mr. Coe, but that soon they were involved in the manufacture of products developed by Dr. Cadwell. He paid tribute to the latter's energy, courage, and abilities from his early years up to the present time which have made him one of the outstanding research chemists and administrators in the industry today.

The Medalist was then presented to Chairman Juve by John Ball, chairman of the Goodyear Medal Award committee for 1956, and Dr. Cadwell then received the scroll, medal, and honorarium and the further congratulations of Chairman Juve.

The banquet program was concluded with several variety acts.

Polymer Division Papers

Space limitations prevent detailed comment on papers presented before other Divisions of the Society, but listed below are certain papers given before the Division of Polymer Chemistry that should be of special interest for further investigation:

"Fluorocarbon Rubber Research. Copolymers of Fluorine-Containing Styrenes, Acrylonitriles, and Vinyl Ethers." A. N. Bolstad, E. S. Lo, and G. H. Crawford, M. W. Kellogg Co., and J. C. Montermoso, Quartermaster Research & Development Center.

"Polyesters from Fluorine-Containing Diols." George C. Schweiker and Paul Robitschek, Hooker Electrochemical Co.

"Thermally Stable Copolymers of Vinylidene Fluoride." S. D. Dixon and D. R. Rexford, Du Pont (companion paper to the one presented before the Rubber Division).

"Principles of the Synthesis of Graft and Block Copolymers." H. F. Mark, Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn.

"Graft Copolymerization in Emulsion." R. A. Hayes and W. R. Conard, Firestone.

"Synthesis and Identification of Block Copolymers of Butadiene and Styrene." R. J. Orr and H. Leverne Williams, Polymer Corp., Ltd.

"Preparation and Characterization of Graft Copolymers Derived by Ionizing Radiation." W. K. W. Chen and R. B. Mesrobian (present address Continental Can Co.), Brooklyn Poly, and D. S. Ballantine, A. Glines, and D. J. Metz, Brookhaven National Laboratory.

"Proposed Mechanism for the Polymerization of Ethylene by the Ziegler Process." F. J. Welch and others, Carbide & Carbon Chemicals Co.

"Kinetic Constants in Butadiene Polymerization." Maurice Morton and S. D. Gadkary, University of Akron.

"Control of Size Distribution and Number of Particles in Emulsion Polymerization." C. P. Roe and P. D. Brass, U. S. Rubber.

"Mechanical Properties of a Polyurethane Elastomer in the Rubber to Glass Transition Zone." Robert F. Landel, California Institute of Technology.

"Determination of Unsaturation in Butyl Rubber Using Carbon-14 Labeled Isoprene." L. R. McNail and L. T. Eby, Esso Research & Engineering Co.

Plastics Division Papers

The Division of Paint, Plastics & Printing Ink Chemistry had a symposium on

isocyanate polymers, and probably all the papers presented should be of interest for further investigation by rubber chemists. The several particular papers listed below might be considered first:

"Polyurethane in New Plastics." Otto Bayer, Farbenfabrillen Bayer, Germany.

"Kinetics of Isocyanate Addition Reactions." Maurice Morton and M. A. Deisz, University of Akron.

"New Reactions of Phenyl Isocyanate and Ethyl Alcohol." I. C. Kogon, Du Pont.

"Stability of Urethanes." C. B. Reilly and Milton Orchin, University of Cincinnati.

"Solubilization-Depolymerization of Urethane Foam Scrap." J. Winkler, American Collo Corp.

"Relationship of Modulus of Polyurethane Rubber to Molecular Weight of Polyester Used." J. R. Little and R. A. Gregg, U. S. Rubber.

Rubber Literature Symposium

The joint symposium of the Chemical Literature and Rubber Chemistry Division arranged and conducted by Miss Hanna Friedenstein, Godfrey L. Cabot, Inc., lived up to expectations in providing a collection of particularly pertinent papers on jargon, natural, synthetic, and reclaimed rubber literature, classification schemes, rubber compounds, patents, standards and specifications, government reports, market information sources, new publications, and the creation of new literature.

Abstracts of these papers appeared in our August issue beginning on page 724. It is expected that provisions will be made for the publication of these papers as a unit either by the parent Society or one of the participating Divisions.

Simon Collier, *(left)*, Johns Manville Corp., and B. B. Wilson, publisher, RUBBER WORLD

Connecticut Group Course

Under the sponsorship of the Connecticut Rubber Group, a 12-lecture basic elastomer technology course got under way at Yale University, New Haven, Conn., September 12, and will continue weekly until November 28.

The lecturers have included W. J. O'Brien, Seamless Rubber Co.; J. M. Ball, Midwest Rubber Reclaiming Co.; E. L. Borg and C. W. Lawson, Naugatuck Chemical Division; W. L. Dunkel, Enjay Co.; P. C. Servais, Dow Corning Corp.; J. P. Munn, B. W. Fuller, and R. A. Stengard, E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., Inc.; Julian Panek, Thiokol Chemical Corp.; and Walter R. Smith, Godfrey L. Cabot Co.

The remaining speakers and the subjects and dates of their lectures are: Ralph F. Wolf, Columbia-Southern Chemical Corp., "Non-Black Compounding Ingredients," October 24; A. R. Davis, American Cyanamid Co., "Accelerators," October 31; George H. Hunt, Simplex Cable & Wire Co., "Antioxidants, Etc., and Polymer Degradation," November 7.

Also, Gus Maassen, R. T. Vanderbilt Co., "Testing of Rubber and Compounding for Specific Effects and Measurement of Physical Properties," November 14; E. Ahlefeld, Farrel-Birmingham Co., Inc., "Rubber Processing Equipment and Plant Layout," November 21; and R. Waterman, R. T. Vanderbilt, "Latex Foam Sponge Rubber," November 28.

Planned Southern Group To Meet November 16-17

Considerable interest has developed in the recent past in the formation of a local rubber group to serve the needs of the industry in the more southerly states of Mississippi, Tennessee, Alabama, Louisiana, and Texas. A poll of rubber goods manufacturers and their suppliers in the area showed 46 rubber companies interested in participating in such a local group, and an even larger number of the supplier companies has indicated their interest.

An organization committee headed by H. Connell, Armstrong Tire & Rubber Co., Natchez, Miss., and including John Bolt, Naugatuck Chemical Division, United States Rubber Co., Memphis, Tenn.; John Galloway, elastomers division, E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., Inc., Houston, Tex.; Ed Keil, Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co., Gadsden, Ala.; Monroe Mirsky, Guiberson Corp., Dallas, Tex.; and R. W. Rice, Firestone Tire & Rubber Co., Lake Charles, La., have planned a meeting for November 16 and 17, at the Jung Hotel in New Orleans, La. There will be an organizational meeting and banquet on November 16, with B. S. Garvey, Jr., Sharples Chemicals Division, Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co., vice chairman, Rubber Division, ACS, and M. E. Lerner, *Rubber Age*, the featured speakers.

On November 17, the program will consist of a morning panel discussion on "Compound Design" and an afternoon panel discussion on "Elastomers for Present-Day Use."

Anyone interested in attending this first meeting of the Southern Rubber Group is welcome, and further information may be obtained from any member of the organization committee.

North California Addressed On Rubber in Railroads

The use of rubber by the railroad industry was the subject of a talk given by Paul V. Garin, of the research and mechanical standard engineering department of the Southern Pacific Co., before 73 members and guests of the Northern California Rubber Group at the Elk's Club, Berkeley, Calif., September 13.

Mr. Garin described the American Association of Railroads' specifications and standards for various rubber goods. He also discussed new areas of rubber application, such as molded composition brake shoes, laminated rubber-and-metal coupler cushions, and molded rubber tie plates.

Two golf outings were held by the Group during the summer. The scene of the first, on July 13, was the Richmond Country Club. John Potts, Quaker Pioneer, achieved the lowest net score for the afternoon; while Frank Roberts, Oliver Tire & Rubber Co., carded the most sevens, winning the blind bogie. Golf chairman for the day was Claude Corkadel, Oliver Tire.

Castlewood Country Club, Pleasanton, Calif., was the scene of the organization's second golf outing on August 24. John Potts, Quaker Pioneer, scored the lowest gross of the day with an 86; came back to win low net for Class A with 74.

Class B was won by Drace Kutnewsky, Burke Rubber Co., who netted 73; while Bob Mahin, Quaker Pioneer, topped Class C with 73. Harry Gleason, Quaker Pioneer, made the longest drive of the afternoon. John Potts returned to the winning column with the most accurate drive. Chairman of the outing was Ralph Hickcox, Goodyear chemical division.

Tlargi Repeating Course

The basic rubber technology course of The Los Angeles Rubber Group, Inc., got under way again this year at the University of Southern California, Los Angeles, Calif., September 27. A non-credit, no-prerequisite course, it is designed to present a broad picture of the industry to new or specialized personnel in rubber and related fields, according to the Group's class director, L. E. Peterson.

The first semester of the course will consist of lectures on natural and synthetic rubbers, basic compounding, processing, curing, equipment, design, and plant visits. The second semester will include lectures on silicones, neoprene, reclaimed rubber, foam and sponge, carbon black and cements, and work in Tlargi's rubber testing laboratories.

Quality Control Exposition

The eleventh annual convention and exposition of the American Society for Quality Control will be held in the Masonic Temple, Detroit, Mich., May 22-24, 1957, according to Wade R. Weaver, Republic Steel Corp. executive, chairman of the event.

The rise of industrial automation has given added importance to management's selection of quality control tools, instruments, gages, computing machines, control techniques, and thousands of other quality control items, Mr. Weaver said.

Rubber & Plastics Division, ASME, New York Program

The Rubber & Plastics Division of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers will hold a one-day technical meeting in New York, N. Y., November 29, as a part of the annual meeting of the parent Society. The Division's program will feature papers containing new information and developments in the processing of rubbers and plastics and on a new chlorine-containing polyether.

This meeting will be held at the Statler Hotel and is open to both members and non-members of the Society. R. G. Seaman, RUBBER WORLD, is 1956 chairman of the Division, and F. J. Wehmer, Minnesota Mining & Mfg. Co., is the secretary.

The program consists of two technical sessions, one in the morning, and the other in the afternoon of November 29. Chairman for these technical sessions is Prof. James M. Church, Columbia University. The chairmen and vice chairmen for each of the two sessions are indicated below together with the titles and authors of the papers to be presented.

Rubber & Plastics Division, ASME
Session No. 1
Chairman: C. H. Adams, Monsanto Chemical Co., Plastics Division
Vice Chairman: Murrey Longstreth, Dow Chemical Co., Plastics Division

"The Fundamental Mechanics of Reinforced Plastics." J. Ogden Outwater, Jr., University of Vermont.

"Penton — A New Chlorine-Containing Polymer." E. W. Cronin, Hercules Powder Co.

"Electrical Effects Accompanying a Stick-Slip Phenomenon of Sliding of Metals on Plastics and Lubricated Surfaces." S. M. Skinner, J. Gaynor, and G. W. Sohl, Case Institute of Technology.

"A Review of Developments in Plastics Engineering, 1955-56." Bryce Maxwell, Princeton University.

Session No. 2
Chairman: Sherman Doner, Manhattan Rubber Division, Raybestos-Manhattan.
Vice Chairman: W. M. Petry, University of Akron

"Polymer Properties Involved in Process Equipment Design." H. J. Karam, Dow Chemical.

"Roll Bending Applied to Rubber and Plastics Calenders." R. C. Seanor, Adamson-United Co.

"High Horsepower Banbury Mixer." R. N. Comes, Farrel-Birmingham Co., Inc.

"Recent Developments in the Field of Mixer-Extruders." John F. Drew, National Rubber Machinery Co.

It is expected that preprints of almost all of these papers will be available at the time of the meeting.

A meeting of the Division's executive, advisory, and general committees will be held at noon on November 29.

Program Is Announced for Canadian Polymer Forum

The preliminary program of the Seventh Canadian High Polymer Forum, to be held at the Guildwood Inn, Sarnia, Ont., November 8 and 9, has been released by the Chemical Institute of Canada and the National Research Council of Canada, cosponsors of the event.

Scheduled for the November 8 technical session are the following authors and the subjects of their papers:

R. J. Orr and H. Leverne Williams, Polymer Corp., Ltd., **"Copolymerization Theory Extended to the Copolymerization of Aconitic Acid";** K. E. Russell, Queen's University, **"Diradicals in Polymerization Reactions";** Wilfried Heller, Wayne State University, **"Light Scattering and Its Application to the Study of the Mechanism and Kinetics of Emulsion Polymerization";** S. Bywater, NRC, **"Polymerization of Alpha-Methyl Styrene by Boron Trifluoride-Water-Etherate Complex."**

Also, J. A. Parker, J. J. Thomas, J. Versnel, and C. L. Zeise, Armstrong Cork Co., **"Aromatic Isocyanate Reactions and Reaction Products of Carboxylic Acids";** N. S. Nikolov and L. A. McLeod, Polymer Corp., **"Studies of Graft Copolymers";** M. L. Miller, American Cyanamid Co., **"Block and Graft Copolymers from Acrylamide and Acrylonitrile and from Acrylamide and Acrylic Acid";** Michael Szwarc, State University of New York, **"Living Polymers";** L. M. Hobbs, University of Michigan, **"Viscosity of Dilute Solutions of Linear and Branched Polyvinyl Acetate";** and J. A. Manson and L. H. Cragg, McMaster University, **"A Viscosity and Light Scattering Study of Some Graft Polymers."**

Scheduled for November 9 are the following:

Morton A. Golub, The B. F. Goodrich Co., **"Viscosity of Natural Rubber Solutions at Extremely Small Rates of Shear";** S. N. Chinai, R. J. Samuels, R. Guzzi, A. L. Resnick, and J. D. Matlach, Picatinny Arsenal, **"Comparison of Dilute Solution Properties of a Series of Methacrylate Ester Polymers";** C. A. F. Tuynman and J. J. Hermans, University of Leiden, **"Non-Newtonian High-Precision Viscometry of Polyvinyl Acetate in Toluene";** Masayuki Nakagaki, Wayne State U, **"Theory of Foam Formation of High Polymer Solutions";** D. A. I. Goring, Pulp & Paper Research Institute of Canada, **"The Lignin Macromolecule."**

Also, W. Cooper and E. Catterall, Dunlop Rubber Co., **"Copolymers of Butadiene and Unsaturated Acids: Cross-Linking by Metal Oxides";** Kozo Kawata, Scientific Research Institute of Japan, **"On the Photoelastic Behavior of Methyl Methacrylate-Diallyphthalate Copolymers";** H. Baum and G. A. Gilbert, University of Birmingham, and M. V. Lock, British Rayon Research Association, **"The Photo-Degradation of Amylose";** D. W. Saunders, British Rayon, **"The Photoelastic Properties of Rubber-like Polymers";** T. Hideshima, H. Nakane, and S. Iwayanagi, Scientific Research Institute of Japan, **"Stress Relaxation and Relaxation Spectrum of Polymethyl Methacrylate in Its Secondary Dispersion Region";** S. Bywater, NRC, **"Depolymerization of Poly-Alpha-Methyl Styrene";** and Frederick R. Eirich, Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn, the title of whose address has not been revealed.

Reservations for the Forum may be obtained from Dr. H. Leverne Williams, Chairman, Seventh Canadian High Polymer Forum, c/o Polymer Corp., Ltd., Sarnia, Ont., Canada.

SPE National Conference

"Fifteen Years of Plastics Progress" will be the theme of the thirteenth annual National Technical Conference of the Society of Plastics Engineers, Inc., Greenwich, Conn., to be held at the Hotel Sheraton-Jefferson, St. Louis, Mo., January 16-18, 1957. Technical sessions will cover a wide range of topics in plastics engineering and research.

The 15 technical sessions will have the following titles and moderators:

"Tooling and Machinery," Islyn Thomas, Newark Die Co.; "Atomic," David Balantine, Brookhaven Laboratories; "Design," R. B. Akin, E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., Inc.; "Extrusion, I," Clem Young, Crescent Plastics; "Injection, I," (moderator not determined); "Foams," Arnold Varner, General Electric Co.; "Injection, II," Gordon Thayer, Dow Chemical Co.; "Extrusion, II," George Prall, Western Textile Co.

Also "Applications," Albert Lightbody, Naval Ordnance; "Reinforced Plastics, I," (moderator not determined); "Instrumentation," Don Walley, KSH; "Compression Molding," Edward F. Borro, Sr., Brookhaven Labs; "Reinforced Plastics, II," (moderator not determined); "Polyethylene," (moderator not determined); and "Epoxy," Jerry Formo, Minneapolis-Honeywell Co.

A research conference and an educational session, as well as various social activities, will also be held.

Information on registration may be obtained from the Registration Chairman, Harold A. Holz, Bakelite Co., 122 N. Kirkwood Rd., Kirkwood 22, Mo.

Rheology Society to Meet

The Society of Rheology will hold its 1956 annual meeting in Pittsburgh, Pa., November 7-9, with technical sessions being conducted at the Mellon Institute and social gatherings at Webster Hall. The organization's Bingham Medal will be awarded November 8.

Papers scheduled for presentation will deal with adhesion, the effect of hydrogen on metals and metal alloys, methods for the experimental determination and theoretical evaluation of viscosity data, and the mechanical rupture of polymeric materials.

Southern Ohio Sponsoring Rubber Engineering Series

The Southern Ohio Rubber Group, in cooperation with the Engineers' Club of Dayton, has begun a lecture and discussion series on "Rubber as an Engineering Material" at the Engineers' Club, 110 E. Monument Ave., Dayton, O. The program will run twice monthly until April 6, 1957.

T. H. Rogers, Jr., The Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co., opened the series on September 26 with a talk on "Natural Rubber and Reclaim." J. F. Svetlik, Phillips Chemical Co., followed on October 3 with a lecture on "GR-S: the General-Purpose Synthetic Rubber."

The remainder of the program follows:

October 23—G. A. Daum, B. F. Goodrich Chemical Co., "Special-Purpose Synthetic Rubbers, I. Nitriles, Polyacrylates, and Polysulfides."

November 7—B. V. Stangor, E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., Inc., "Special-Purpose Synthetic Rubbers, II. Neoprene, 'Hypalon,' and Polyurethanes."

November 21—"Special-Purpose Synthetic Rubbers, III." S. S. Pomeranz, Vernay Laboratories, "Perfluoropolymers"; R. J. Ohm, Dow Corning Corp., "Silicones"; D. Farynyk, Enjay Corp., "Butyls."

February 6, 1957—J. L. Fitzgerald, Premier Rubber Co.; E. N. Cunningham, Precision Rubber Products Corp.; M. N. Murray, Vernay Labs; and G. R. Overman, Inland Mfg. Division, General Motors Corp., "Molded Goods: Compression, Transfer, Injection and Precision Molding."

February 20—G. W. Beck and R. E. Antheil, Inland Mfg., "Extruded Sections: Hose and General Extrusions."

March 6—C. G. Wyman, D. L. Waugh, A. M. Wightman, and R. S. Radow, Dayton Rubber Co., "Fabricated Products: Tires, Belts, Rolls, and Mechanical Goods."

March 20—B. Adinoff, Dayton Rubber, and S. L. Brams, Dayton Chemical Products Laboratories, "Special Products: Fabric Reinforcement, Rubber-to-Metal Bonding, Latex Foam and Mechanical Sponge."

April 6—W. A. Frye, Inland Mfg., "Rubber Specifications and Testing."

An enrollment fee of $10 is charged for the 10 lectures. Registration information may be obtained from James R. Wall, Inland Mfg. Division, General Motors Corp., Box 1050, Dayton 1, O.

Polymer Lecture Series Renewed at Akron U

Leo Mandelkern, of the Bureau of Standards, inaugurated the tenth anuual series of the Akron Polymer Lecture Group on October 5 with a discussion of "Crystallization in High Polymers."

The lecture series, conducted under the auspices of the University of Akron, will continue once a month until May, 1957, with meetings beginning at 8:00 p.m. in Room 107, Knight Hall, University of Akron.

The seven remaining speakers and the subjects of their talks are as follows:

November 2: C. C. Price, University of Pennsylvania, "Polymerization of Cyclic Oxides."

December 7: Edmund Field, Standard Oil Co. (Indiana), "Catalyst Systems for the Production of Crystalline Polyethylenes."

January 4, 1957: Rolf Buchdahl, Monsanto Chemical Co., "Some Mechanical Properties of Heterogeneous Polymeric Systems."

February 1: J. H. Dillon, Textile Research Institute, "Recent Developments in Fibers."

March 1: D. S. Ballantine, Brookhaven National Laboratory, "Radiation Produced Graft Polymers."

April 5: J. R. Shelton, Case Institute of Technology, "Some Studies on the Oxidation of Elastomers and Their Compositions."

May 3: W. L. Ruigh, Wright Air Development Center, "Boron Polymers."

Inquiries should be addressed to R. A. Briggs, Program Chairman, Research Laboratory, The General Tire & Rubber Co., Akron 9, O.

Record Turnout at Philadelphia Group Outing

A record 305 members and guests turned out for the annual summer outing of the Philadelphia Rubber Group at the Manufacturers Golf & Country Club, Oreland, Pa., August 17. Henry Pryor, R. E. Carroll, Inc., took top honors among the 150 competing golfers, winning the Julius Muehlstein trophy for his low gross score.

Second and third low gross prizes were won by W. B. Curtis, Naugatuck Chemical and Warwick McCutcheon, Goodrich-Gulf, respectively. Low gross winner among the guests was Frank Newton. Taking the hole-in-one contest were F. W. Herr, Wm. Pender, and H. Graber, a guest.

A dead heat for most "threes" among members was achieved by J. W. Baymiller, Armstrong Cork Co.; Ray Hurst, H. M. Royal Co.; John Roberts, Quaker Rubber Corp.; and F. M. Tolin, Alco Oil & Chemical Co. Scoring for the guests in this category was Harold Reehling.

Top honors in the Calloway system were copped by R. J. Rainar, Armstrong. Involved in a five-way tie for second place were P. C. Cramer, B. F. Goodrich Chemical Co.; K. Cranker, Thiokol Chemical Corp.; P. G. Connell, American Cyanamid Co.; J. S. Hickman, E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co.; and J. Pawless, Thiokol.

In the Calloway system competition for guests, first place honors were shared by J. M. Jester, E. S. Kern, Ron Morgan, and R. J. Rhoads. J. P. Geris, Bonafide Mills, and F. M. Tolin, Alco, divided the first prize in the putting contest. Highest gross for the day was racked up by Ken Quinn, Moreland Corp.

J. R. Mills, Goodall Rubber Co., outing chairman, was assisted by T. N. Loser, Wyrough & Loser; R. B. Carroll, Carroll, Inc.; T. W. Elkin, R. T. Vanderbilt Co.; A. L. Shaw, B. F. Goodrich Co.; and V. H. Perrine, Thiokol.

Boston Course Under Way

The 1956-57 basic course in rubber technology sponsored by the Boston Rubber Group began on October 1 and will continue at Northeastern University, Boston, Mass., until January 21, 1957.

The course is a basic and practical study of compounding and processing of natural and synthetic rubbers and is designed for beginning compounders, salesmen, purchasing agents, production supervisors, and university students. Robert Loveland, district representative of R. T. Vanderbilt Co., is the instructor.

Further information may be obtained from Nelson Cobb, Northeastern University, Evening Division, 360 Huntington Ave., Boston 15, Mass.

SPI Pacific Coast Show

The 1957 annual National Conference and Pacific Coast Plastics Exposition, sponsored by The Society of the Plastics Industry, Inc., will be held in Los Angeles, Calif., March 18-21. Conference sessions will be held at the Hotel Biltmore, and the Exposition will be housed at the Shrine Exposition Hall.

The event will mark the first time that a plastics trade show has been held in the Los Angeles area. James C. Prior, Sierra Electric Co., who is chairman of the Pacific Coast Section of SPI, has appointed J. Allen Carmien, Nupla Mfg. Co., chairman of both Conference and Exposition.

Compounding Course Open

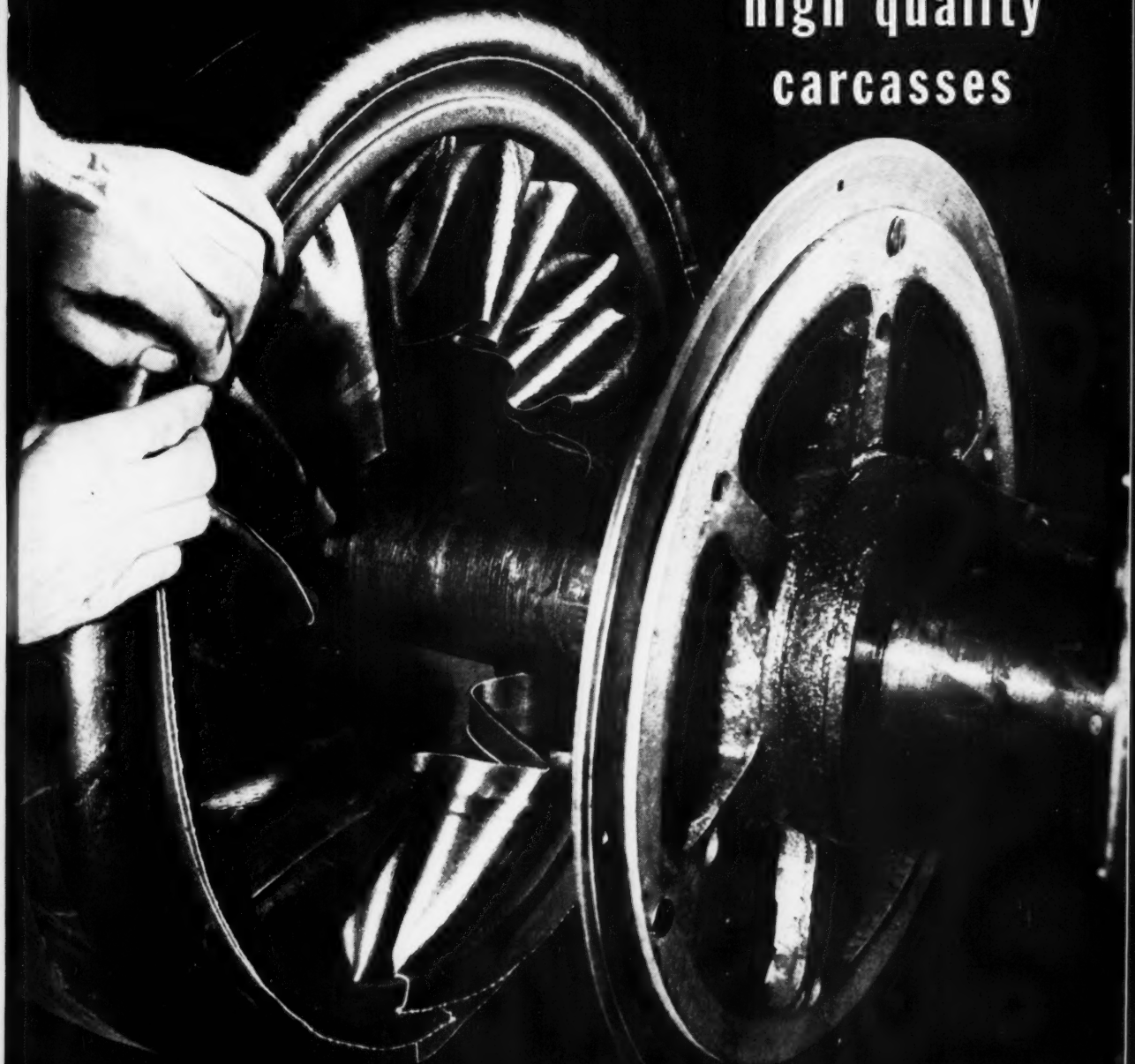
The Chicago Rubber Group has begun its annual basic course in rubber compounding. Consisting of a series of lectures, the course got under way October 2 and will continue until April 2, 1957. Lectures are taking place at the John Marshall Law School, Chicago, Ill.

Subsequent lectures in the 25-lecture series will cover carbon blacks, organic reinforcing materials and resin-type plasticizers, softeners and plasticizers, accelerators, antioxidants, neoprenes, nitrile rubbers, butyl rubber, Thiokol, reclaimed rubber, silicones, polyacrylates, general-purpose compounding, special application compounding, factory processing, and problem analysis.

Harold Stark, Dryden Rubber Division, is the coordinator of the course. Information on registration may be obtained from John C. Gallagher, Chicago Allis Mfg. Corp., 113 N. Green St., Chicago 7, Ill.

STATEX®-M
FEF

for
high quality
carcasses



COLUMBIAN CARBON COMPANY

STATEX®-125 ISAF
(Intermediate Super Abrasion Furnace)

STATEX-R HAF
(High Abrasion Furnace)

STANDARD MICRONEX® MPC
(Medium Processing Channel)

MICRONEX W-6 EPC
(Easy Processing Channel)

STATEX-B FF
(Fine Furnace)

STATEX-M FEF
(Fast Extruding Furnace)

STATEX-93 HMF
(High Modulus Furnace)

FURNEX® SRF
(Semi-Reinforcing Furnace)

COLUMBIAN CARBON COMPANY
380 Madison Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.

N. Y. ACS Lecture Series on Polymer Chemistry Begins

Three in a series of ten lectures on 'Recent Advances in the Theory and Practice of Polymer Chemistry" have been presented by the New York Section of the American Chemical Society in the Union Carbide & Carbon Corp. Bldg., 30 E. 42nd St., New York, N. Y.

T. Alfrey, Jr., Dow Chemical Co., opened the series on September 26 with a talk on "Fundamental Principles of Polymerization." J. J. Bohrer, International Resistance Co., and N. G. Gaylord, Interchemical Corp., dealt with "Principles of Copolymerization and Chain Transfer" and "Graft and Block Polymerization," respectively, on October 3 and 10.

The lectures will continue every Wednesday from 7:00 to 9:00 p. m. until December 5. The remaining schedule follows:

October 17—C. G. Overberger, Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn, "New Aspects of Ionic Polymerization."

October 24—H. Mark, Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn, "Coordinate Polymerization."

October 31—R. B. Mesrobian, Continental Can Co., "Polymerization and Cross-Linking by Ionizing Radiation."

November 7—E. M. Fettes, Thiokol Chemical Corp., "Survey of New Polycondensation Reactions."

November 14—R. M. Fuoss, Yale University, "Synthetic Polyelectrolytes."

November 28—P. M. Doty, Harvard University, "Present Concepts of Protein Structure."

December 5—B. H. Zimm, General Electric Co., "Recent Advances in Flow Birefringence of Polymer Solutions."

Enrollment applications, if still available, may be obtained from John J. Miskel, Treasurer, Lecture Series Committee, Chas. Pfizer & Co., Inc., 11 Bartlett St., Brooklyn 6, N. Y.

Graphite Welding Reported at National Carbon Ceremony

The development of a technique of "welding" pieces of graphite together and the growing of the largest cadmium sulfide crystals ever reported were two scientific advances revealed by the National Carbon Division of Union Carbide & Carbon Corp. during ceremonies dedicating its new research laboratories at Parma, O., September 18.

Robert G. Breckenridge, director of the laboratories, told the more than 300 scientists, educators, and industrial leaders assembled for the affair that the achievement of a welded graphite suggests the possibility of prefabricating sheets and panels for the assembly of nuclear reactor moderators which now must be built up from graphite blocks.

Graphite is an essential material in nuclear reactors because of its neutron-slowing abilities which make possible the self-sustaining chain reaction necessary in harnessing nuclear energy. One of the crystalline forms of carbon, graphite, when heated to high temperatures at normal atmospheric pressure, vaporizes directly into a gas instead of melting, making welding impossible under these conditions.

Dr. Breckenridge said that National Carbon researchers achieved graphite welding by placing pieces of the material in an atmosphere of argon gas under high pressure. The pieces were brought into contact, and a direct current passed through them. The pieces were then drawn apart slightly, creating an arc that heated the graphite to extremely high temperatures, melting them and permitting welding.

According to Dr. Breckenridge, cadmium sulfide, a light-sensitive material, can be used in photo cells, solar batteries, and, when properly activated, as a light-producing phosphorescent material. The photoconducting properties of single crystals are superior to those of a polycrystalline film. National Carbon researchers produced crystals 3/8-inch in diameter and several inches long.

Other speakers at the dedication ceremonies included James R. Killian, president of Massachusetts Institute of Technology, who talked on "The New Requirements of Education Imposed by Our Advancing Technology." Dr. Killian decried the paucity of students in the fields of metallurgy, biology, geology, aeronautical engineering, mathematics and chemistry.

He suggested new patterns of liaison between the fundamental research activities of universities and the more directed research of industry "so that cross-fertilization may be encouraged while recognizing and protecting the specialized function of each."

Fall Outing at Connecticut

Golf, softball, and horseshoe throwing featured the annual fall outing of the Connecticut Rubber Group at Grassy Hill Park, Derby, Conn., September 8. A Bridgeport area squad took top honors in the softball competition.

James R. Boyle, Armstrong Rubber Co., was chairman of the outing committee, which also consisted of John Coutts, Seamless Rubber Co.; Thomas Zimmerman, R. T. Vanderbilt Co.; and F. J. Rooney, General Electric Co.

Participating in the arrangements of the various events were Al Simon, H. O. Canfield Co.; H. M. Montague, Armstrong Norwalk Rubber Co.; Vin Chadwick, Armstrong Rubber; Dan Dougherty, Godfrey L. Cabot, Inc.; Ray Dudley, Whitney Blake Co.; Tom Skipp, United States Rubber Co.; Francis Burger, Phillips Chemical Co.; George Sprague, B. F. Goodrich Sponge Products Division.

Also Bill Maguire, United Carbon Co., Inc.; R. Van Patten Steiger, Harwick Chemical Co.; Carl Larson, Whitney Blake; Ed Jaroszewski, Armstrong Norwalk; Frank Vile, Accurate Insulated Wire Corp.; Ernie Owens, U. S. Rubber; Jim Steiner, A. Schulman, Inc.; Dave McKean, Whitney Blake; Charles Haynes, National Polychemicals; Tom Fitzgerald, Naugatuck Chemical Division; and Otto Lang, K. B. C. Industries.

Ontario Group Field Day

The Ontario Rubber Section, CIC, held the first meeting of its 1956-57 season with a Field Day at the Dundas Golf & Country Club, Dundas, Ont., Canada, September 7. A record 145 were in attendance, of whom 99 participated in the various golf tournaments.

George Hillebrecht took low gross honors, winning the Canada Carbon Trophy. Chuck Headey and M. F. Malone were tied for lowest net. Other winners included G. Pavaisel, Bob Paterson, Carl Croakman, Stu Murray, B. L. de Joode, Bob Simpson, A. B. Allen, Douglas Bradley, Pete McLuskie, Bert Barraclough, R. A. Clark, W. Leach, B. B. Williams, Jack Marshall, Bob Klingender and M. A. Duncan.

Courses at Rhode Island U

A course in rubber compounding and one in rubber chemistry are under way at the University of Rhode Island, Providence, R. I., and will continue through the fall semester. The courses are being sponsored by the Rhode Island Rubber Club in cooperation with the University's extension division. The rubber chemistry course will survey the new synthetic polyisoprene and polyurethane rubbers, in addition to some plastics and the older rubbers.

Correction

Owing to a mix-up in make-up the names under the pictures of Roger D. Alling and John H. Baldrige, on page 867 of our September, 1956, issue, were transposed. We deeply regret the error and extend our sincerest apologies to Mr. Alling and Mr. Baldrige.

Making Polyurethane Foam

E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., Inc., Wilmington, Del., has licensed Texas Foamed Plastics Corp. to produce polyurethane foam. Under the trade name Gemfoam, the Gonzales, Tex., firm will sell the foam in ten resiliencies and in any shade of the seven basic colors.

Gemfoam will be supplied in rolls, sheets, or slabs in thicknesses from 1/8-inch to 12 inches, and widths up to 48 inches, with greater widths expected to be made available shortly. The services of Du Pont's production laboratory will also be offered by Texas Foamed Plastics.

NEWS of the MONTH

Washington Report and National News Summary

. . . General Services Administration had a number of closely guarded recommendations from its Industry Advisory Committee on the natural rubber stockpile policy under consideration during September.

. . . GSA is conducting a survey of the possible value of the Akron Synthetic Rubber Evaluation Laboratory and Pilot Plant to 24 different federal agencies before offering the facilities to private industry.

. . . The Federal Facilities Corp. took over the responsibilities of the Rubber Producing Facilities Commission on September 24.

. . . The rubber footwear industry, through the Footwear Division of the Rubber Manufacturers Association, pleaded with Congress to take the tariff lead away from the Administration and do something about growing foreign competition.

. . . Two of six major rubber and oil companies accused of violating restraint-of-trade laws by FTC in connection with their sales of tires, batteries, and accessories through retail outlets, began their defense last month.

. . . 1954 Census of Manufactures advance report for the mechanical and associated branches of the industry shows that products valued at $1,677 million were shipped in that year.

Washington Report

Industry Stockpile Recommendations Being Considered; Change in Policy Difficult, Even Though Desirable

Rubber experts of the General Services Administration had a number of closely guarded recommendations under consideration in September which would bring a change in the rotation of the 1.2 million-ton rubber stockpile. The suggestions were deposited with GSA by the 18-man Industry Advisory Committee at a closed meeting in mid-month. Committee members, representing domestic rubber interests and importers, were pledged to strict secrecy. GSA was represented by George Castro, the director of its rubber division.

Informed sources here indicated that none of the suggestions involved the size of the stockpile, although the government had been under pressure within the last year to reduce its inventories to about 900,000 tons, and recent technological improvements in "synthetic natural rubber" threaten to render the entire rubber stockpiling policy obsolete. It was understood that the industry spokesman, in their first meeting with GSA in quite some time, held their fire to the amounts under rotation, requesting a number of changes in this 7-10,000-per-month purchase-and-sell program.

The last onslaught on the rubber stockpile policy was made in the Summer of 1955 when The B. F. Goodrich Co. and Hewitt-Robins, Inc., pleaded with Defense Mobilizer Arthur Flemming that improvements in the adaptability of synthetics to mobilization requirements of the military could justify stockpile reductions of between 200,000 and 300,000 tons. During this period of extremely high prices ODM resisted on the grounds that (1) Congress had set up a difficult system of hurdles on the disposal of any stockpiled item; and (2) nothing could be done before a complete review of the stockpile by the Pentagon. At that time the review was slated to be completed by the end of 1955, but a subsequent ODM decision to do a thorough-going job postponed the completion date for a year.

The present stockpile objective of about 1.2 million tons was reached in December, 1954. Since then, stockpile activity has been limited to rotation, a system of moving older stocks into commercial channels and replacing them with grades at least as good or better. The size of the stockpile, unchanged in almost two years, is based chiefly on the military's needs in the five-year period following mobilization. The goal dates back to 1950 when the now-defunct National Production Authority led a government study of military utilization of rubber in planes, tanks, and other implements of war.

Changes in the strategy for waging war, in the equipment used, and in type of war in which the United States might become embroiled all necessarily have a strong effect on what the Pentagon considers a sufficient inventory. In terms of a nuclear war, the stockpiling concept is already obsolete except in aiding the survival and rehabilitation of this country; in terms of a conventional war, the military feels it should have at least a five-year reserve. Strong consideration must also be given to our ability to produce a stockpiled item domestically—the stockpile concept was borne out of U. S. dependence during wartime for strategic goods like natural rubber produced only in foreign and, sometimes remote, areas of the world.

If the government should find that its present rubber inventory is too large, it will face a ticklish situation in that a decision to reduce it might bring unhappy reactions both at home and in the politically important Far East. Traditionally, the rubber market is a hypersensitive one, and the government's policy makers would have to tread softly to prevent making a lot of enemies and to preclude touching off undesirable economic repercussions.

GSA Takes "Long Road" on Akron Laboratory Disposal

The government's huge purchasing and sales agent, General Services Administration, decided in September to take a cautious attitude toward disposal of the Synthetic Rubber Evaluation Laboratory and Pilot Plant at Akron, O.—an attitude designed primarily to assure full compliance with the disposal law, but one which will necessarily further complicate and prolong an already complicated program.[1]

After considerable study of the law by its legal eagles, GSA decided on a broad interpretation of the mandate to canvass federal agencies having a possible interest in the research facility. As a result, it is waiting for virtually every federal department and major agency—24 in toto—to appraise its organization on the need of the Akron facility. Each will determine if it has such a need—research or any other, including such things as warehousing or office space—and, if one is found, put a value on the property.

When the returns are in, GSA will send them to the Budget Bureau for study, then schedule a round of bid invitations from private industry. The best private offer will have to top the best federal value, or at least come close enough to make it "economically" practicable for Budget to approve a sale to non-governmental interests.

Reasons for Survey

GSA Administrator Franklin G. Floete decided to take the "long road" to preclude any criticism from Congress if the facility is sold to a private organization. He and his legal staff read the law passed in July, authorizing disposal of Akron, as requiring GSA to gather information as to whether there is a substantial federal need of the Laboratory for research or "any other use."

"When all information is in hand," an official explained, "the GSA and the Bureau of the Budget will determine whether the best interests of the United States are served by retaining the facility for use by an agency or by selling the laboratories to private industry."

The Akron disposal program was initially spiced with a unique feature when Congress approved it in July. GSA was directed to conduct the usual canvass of interested agencies, but was directed, as well, to put the Akron facilities up for sale regardless of the agency interest which might be expressed. It was presumed that GSA would reschedule the rather limited canvass conducted earlier by the Congressional committee responsible for this unusual proviso—the Senate Banking and Currency Committee. The Banking unit contacted the Departments of Commerce, Agriculture, and Defense principally and came up with only one expression of interest. Agriculture said it could use the Laboratory in its farm commodity research program, unless the government could get such a good price for the Laboratory-Pilot Plant combined that it would be preferable to use the proceeds for special farm research facilities. Thus the GSA decision to open the canvass to any agency having any use for Akron caught most observers here by surprise.

Akron has been operated since its construction in 1943 and until it went into standby on June 30 by Akron University, under a cost-free contract from Uncle Sam. It consists of 14 buildings having a floor area of more than 53,000 square feet for offices, shops, garage and storage area, and the lab and pilot plant facilities. The six acres of government-owned land on which it rests also include a water treatment pond, a tank farm, and other improvements.

Agencies Canvassed

Questionnaires on possible utilization of this "package" or parts of it went to the Government Printing Office, Central Intelligence Agency, Office of Defense Mobilization, Atomic Energy Commission, Federal Civil Defense Agency, Federal Communications Commission, Federal Power Commission, National Advisory Committee on Aeronautics, Selective Service System, Small Business Administration, Tennessee Valley Authority, Veterans Administration, Home & Housing Finance Agency, Interstate Commerce Commission, and all ten departments: Agriculture, State, Treasury, Defense, Justice, Post Office, Interior, Commerce, Labor, and Health, Education & Welfare.

[1] RUBBER WORLD, Sept., 1956, p. 886.

Footwear Industry Asks Congress to Restore Tariffs

The rubber footwear industry, smarting under a 15% reduction last year in tariffs on competing imports, made an impassioned plea to Congress in September to take the tariff lead away from the Administration and do something about growing foreign competition.

Cornelius P. McFadden, chief of the Footwear Division of The Rubber Manufacturers Association, Inc., took his case to a House Ways and Means Subcommittee headed by Louisiana Democrat Hale Boggs. The Boggs unit invited every interested American industry to comment on how the U. S. foreign trade policy is affecting the economy, as a preview of legislative action in the 85th Congress. The McFadden commentary was both urgent and bitter—urgent on the need of more protection of U. S. footwear producers, and bitter on the lack of representation by this industry in the country's tariff negotiations with the free world.

Trade Policy Changes Urged

"This industry faced disaster from imports produced by cheap labor abroad in the early 1930's," McFadden reminded Boggs. "It was saved when the President, acting under the authority granted by Congress, placed these competitive imports under the American selling price provision.

"Within the past ten years, this industry has moved nearer and nearer to that same brink of disaster as succeeding administrations, acting under authority granted by Congress, have encouraged low-wage producers abroad to again invade the American market by reducing tariffs and breaking down other barriers through administrative rulings."

McFadden argued that the national foreign trade policy should be modified to protect "any and all sound domestic industries—large or small—which may be threatened" by imports because the high standard of living here sets a high pattern of production costs. He said it was impossible for any U. S. manufacturer to give his employes full wage and fringe benefits and still meet competition in home markets from products of low-wage foreign manufacturers.

"Competitive goods are now being offered which are produced by labor receiving less than 10% of the average wage paid in American rubber footwear plants," McFadden claimed.

"We have said consistently in our statements before various Congressional committees over the past several years, that domestic industries in which the labor bill is a substantial part of production costs—such as in the rubber footwear industry—face extinction unless import duties are imposed to give some real measure of compensation for the advantage of cheap labor which lies with the foreign competitor.

"We have argued that sound, well-operated domestic industries—their stockholders, management, and employes—should not be used as pawns in international diplomatic maneuvering.

"We have shown that merely trading jobs — especially when the purchasing power of American jobs is four to twenty times the purchasing power of foreign jobs —instead of contributing to the expansion of world trade, eventually leads it to decline."

McFadden spoke for these 14 of the 21 establishments which produced more than 75 million pairs of rubber footwear, valued at almost $166 million at the manufacturers' level in 1954: Bata Shoe Co., Bristol Mfg. Co., Cambridge Rubber Co., Converse Rubber Co., Endicott Johnson Corp., Goodyear Footwear Corp., Goodyear Rubber Co., Hood Rubber Co. (Division of B. F. Goodrich), LaCrosse Rubber Mills, Mishawaka Rubber & Woolen Mfg. Co., Servus Rubber Co., Tingley Rubber Co., Tyer Rubber Co., and United States Rubber Co.

Industry-Government Liaison Lacking

The American footwear industry depends entirely upon the domestic market. During the 1800's and through the first 20 years of this century, it marketed its products around the world, but since the Twenties it has steadily receded from foreign markets as foreign manufacturers, copying American styles and designs and capitalizing on their wage advantage, moved in with price quotations unmeetable by U. S. producers. For example, McFadden told the Boggs group that U. S. manufacturers had 58.87% of the world export market in 1919. In a little more than ten years the American share of the export market had dropped to 2%; now it is even less, as we export only one-half of 1% of what we manufacture.

McFadden's version of how tariff bar-

riers dating from 1933 have been undermined by the "free trade" policies of every administration since World War II presents an interesting account of how one industry was left completely out in the cold. It ranges from an accusation that it had no idea what U. S. trade experts were negotiating at the 1947 Geneva trade conference, to a confession that to this day it has not "the faintest idea" why the U. S. team made concessions it did at that meeting, to a declaration that it is about time these teams were accompanied by American businessmen more familiar with the commodities under negotiation.

(The 35 member-nations of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, the international trading agreement aimed at lowering tariff barriers, sat down in Geneva on October 11 for their 1956 meeting. Washington officials, however, were predicting that no serious effort would be made to solve any of the eight or ten more serious trade problems, since both major political parties in the U. S. moved toward trade restrictionism in their platforms for the Presidential campaigns.

(One observer referred to the current eleventh session of GATT as "a gatt with a silencer on it." However, the agenda includes another look at the "French plan" for reciprocal tariff reductions of up to 30% over a three-year period. This was the basis for the round of tariff reductions agreed to last year, when the U. S. reduced rates on rubber footwear and hundreds of other items by 15%—5% annually for three years.)

McFadden complained particularly of Washington's refusal to talk over his industry's problems informally and away from the prying ears and eyes of those representing foreign competitors. In being forced to testify at public hearings preliminary to tariff negotiations, he said, the industry was giving the foreign governments concerned ample time to work up counter-arguments for the negotiating sessions.

"On the one-hand [our side]," he told the Boggs group, "these negotiations are open to the public. On the other hand, the interested American industries have virtually no knowledge of what goes on [in Washington], what is being asked of them, or what factors influence the final decisions. It is our understanding that other parties to these international conferences include representatives of domestic business and industry in their delegations with full powers and privileges of delegates.

"This point is made not necessarily as a reflection on the abilities of the governmental representatives the U. S. sends to the conferences, but it is too much to expect that they would be as well-equipped to determine how an industry would be affected by a tariff concession as would be officials of the industries concerned. . . .

"Restore the authority over tariffs and trade to the place where the responsibility still lies—the Congress of the United States."

TBA Merchandising Hearings Begin before FTC Examiners

The first pair of six major rubber and oil companies went to work in September to disprove Federal Trade Commission charges that their "overriding commissions" on tires, batteries, and accessories sold through retail service stations violate the federal laws prohibiting restraint of trade. The B. F. Goodrich Co. and Texas Co., paired off in the first of three complaints to come up for hearing before the Commission, agreed to a schedule of hearings expected to carry into late fall and to take place in several major cities, including Washington.

Accusations and Denials

Goodrich and Texas, plus Goodyear Tire & Rubber, Firestone Tire & Rubber, Shell Oil, and Atlantic Refining, were accused in January of violating the Federal Trade Commission Act by the payment—on the part of the rubber companies—and the collection—on the part of the oil companies—of "overriding commissions" paid on TBA items sold through stations marketing products of the three oil companies.[2]

All of the accused denied the allegations in answers filed with FTC in April, chiefly on the ground that the commissions were paid for normal sales promotion services rendered by the oil companies. Firestone defended the so-called "sales commission plan" as promoting TBA competition "at all levels of competition" and as "beneficial to all segments of the economy, in the public interest, and an economical and efficient method of marketing."

FTC, however, contends that the oil companies contracted with Firestone, Goodrich, and Goodyear "to influence unduly their controlled service stations and distributors" to buy TBA items manufactured by the rubber companies. Oil company answers to this charge centered principally on the contention that dealers have not been coerced into handling the TBA products involved, and that the sales commission plan is a legitimate form of sales promotion.

Atlantic laid particular emphasis on the well-being of its dealers in this highly competitive field and tied in the dealers' well-being with its own. This company argued that it could not compete effectively with other oil companies "unless dealers purchasing Atlantic's petroleum products are competitive at the retail level, and many of such dealers cannot compete successfully unless the TBA component of their retail business is competitive with the TBA selling activity of their retail competitors."

Decision Long Way Off

At this early date in the FTC-industry conflict over TBA items, nobody was willing to predict when a final Commission decision might come, but it's clear that it's a long way off. Goodrich and Texas attorneys exchanged a batch of non-controversial correspondence with FTC attorneys at a one-day hearing in September, and the parties get down to serious business at a week of hearings beginning October 15 here in Washington. New York, Chicago, Akron, and Dallas were mentioned as other cities where the presiding FTC examiner might have to take the case before the hearing stage is concluded.

The examiner, Earl Kolb, will then follow the normal procedure of accepting wrap-up briefs before filing a recommended decision with the Commission. Long before this case nears a final decision, however, examiner Kolb will schedule hearings on the two related complaints against Goodyear, Firestone, Shell, and Atlantic. The chances are better than 50-50 that the Commission will decide to hold its decision on the first case completed until it can rule simultaneously on all three.

[2] *Ibid.*, Feb., 1956, p. 684.

FFC Solicits Louisville Butadiene Plant Lease Bids

Federal Facilities Corp. announced on September 25 that proposals to lease the government-owned alcohol-butadiene plant at Louisville, Ky., would be received during the period ending October 31. All such proposals shall be subject to the existing lease with Publicker Industries, Inc., which will expire April 4, 1958, and shall be for a term of not less than five years or more than 15 years from the date of termination of the existing lease.

Upon receipt of proposals, FFC will enter into lease negotiations for a period of not less than 30 days from October 31 with those submitting the proposals. The date of termination of such negotiations will be determined by FFC and announced to all eligible bidders.

This plant produces butadiene from ethyl alcohol and has an annual capacity of 87,000 short tons. The leasing of these facilities is authorized by Public Law 433, 84th Congress. The Attorney General is required to pass on any FCC recommendation for lease from the standpoint of the anti-trust laws.

It will be recalled that one of the last acts of the former Rubber Producing Facilities Disposal Commission was an attempt to get Congressional approval for the sale of this Louisville plant to Union Carbide & Carbon Corp. in June of this year. The RPFDC recommendations in this connection were rejected by Congress, and new legislation was passed in which the further efforts at disposal were assigned to FFC.

FFC Takes over for RPFDC

President Eisenhower issued a tersely worded, formal order in September dissolving the Rubber Producing Facilities Disposal Commission and naming the Federal Facilities Corp. to take over its remaining responsibilities, effective September 24. In its almost three years of operation under Chicago Banker Holman D. Pettibone, the Commission sold 26 of 27 government-owned synthetic rubber plants and miscellaneous equipment for $284,848,000 and leased the remaining plant to a private firm until April, 1958.

FFC, which operated the synthetic rubber plants for the government's account prior to their disposal, will administer all matters involving the Commission, including the continuing provisions of four mortgage contracts sold by the Commission and the language in every disposal contract

requiring that the facilities be available for synthetic rubber production for ten years after purchase from the government.

FFC will also administer the lease with Publicker Industries at the alcohol-butadiene plant at Louisville, Ky., and the lease under which Davison Chemical Co. stores related catalyst equipment at Baltimore, Md. In addition, the agency inherited the Commission's authority to re-lease the Louisville plant.

"All matters placed under the administration of FFC by the executive order," the White House announced, "will be subject to direction and control by the Secretary of the Treasury."

RPFDC was created by the Rubber Producing Facilities Disposal Act of 1953 to dispose of the synthetic rubber facilities still in government hands when President Eisenhower took office. Sale of the 26 plants transferred to private industry, plus miscellaneous equipment, returned $284,848,000 to the Treasury, exceeding the government's remaining net investment in the synthetic rubber program by $25,885,000.

Mr. Pettibone and his two colleagues on the Commission, Banker Leslie R. Rounds of Maine and Businessman Everett R. Cook of Tennessee, left the Washington scene early in the summer, expecting to return for another try at selling the Louisville plant. At the last minute, however, Congress backed off from tentative plans to put it up for sale next year.

National News

1954 Census of Manufactures Advance Report; Rubber Industries, Not Elsewhere Classified

The advance report of the 1954 Census of Manufactures for "Rubber Industries, Not Elsewhere Classified," which means almost everything except tires and tubes, footwear, and reclaimed rubber, was issued in September. Previous advance reports for the footwear,[1] tires and tubes,[2] and reclaimed rubber industries[2] appeared in previous issues. As with the other branches of the industry, the figures for 1954 do not properly represent the growth of the industry since 1953 and 1955 provide more representative figures, but the Census of Manufactures is planned well in advance and occasionally may be made during a period of reduced activity.

During 1954, manufacturers in the n.e.c. branch of the industry shipped products valued at $1,677 million, an increase of 77% over 1947 figures, according to the Bureau of Census. Average employment increased 19% to a total of 133,400 employes in 1954, and value added by manufacture amounted to $930 million, an increase of 79% over the 1947 value.

The n.e.c. classification represents manufacturing establishments engaged primarily in the manufacture of industrial and mechanical rubber goods, rubberized fabrics and vulcanized rubber clothing, and miscellaneous rubber specialties and sundries. Establishments primarily engaged in rebuilding and retreading tires for the trade or for sale at wholesale are included in the n.e.c. classification, but the rebuilding or retreading of rubber tires by tire-repair shops is classified in Service Industries.

The value of shipments, as reported in the n.e.c. category, consisted of products described above as primary to the industry, but also included the value of secondary products (which are primary to other industries). In Tables 1 and 2[3] the $1,667 million total value of shipments reported in the n.e.c. industry, S. I. C. Code 3099, consisted of $1,664 million manufactured products and $13 million miscellaneous receipts for contract work, repair work, sales of scrap, etc. The $1,664-million product shipments were accounted for by $1,456 million of rubber goods, n.e.c., and $208 million of products primary to other industries (e.g., rubber footwear, tires and tubes, fabricated plastic products, n.e.c., molded plastic products, resin coated fabrics, vinyl and polyethylene film and sheeting, raincoats and other waterproof outer garments, gaskets, covered rubber thread, sporting and athletic goods), thus, the industry's shipments of rubber goods, n.e.c., represented 87% of its total manufactured product shipments (primary and secondary). This figure describes the "primary product specialization ratio," that is, the extent to which plants classified in an industry "specialize" in making products regarded as primary to the industry. The 1947 primary product specialization ratio for the industry was 85.

The Census Bureau also points out that the industry's total value of shipments should be clearly distinguished from the total value of primary products of the industry shipped by all producers. The latter figure appearing in Table 3[3] indicates that $1,744 million value of rubber products, n.e.c., and other products primary to industry 3099 was shipped by all producers. Of this total 83% was shipped by plants classified in industry 3099; while the remainder was shipped as secondary products by plants classified in other industries. The figure 83% is known as the "coverage ratio," that is, it measures the extent to which all shipments of primary products of an industry are "covered" by plants classified in that industry, as distinguished from secondary producers elsewhere.

[1] *Ibid.*, Apr., 1956, p. 98.
[2] *Ibid.*, May, 1956, p. 261.
[3] *See pp.* 100-101.

RMA Flooring Division Design Awards Competition

In order to promote broader use of rubber flooring in institutional and commercial-type buildings, the RMA Rubber Flooring Division announced plans recently for sponsoring a national Rubber Flooring Design Awards competition.

The contest will run from September 1, 1956, through August 31, 1957, and is open to professional designers, architects, decorators, and floor installers within the continental United States. A Designer's Award and $1,500 will go to the winner; and an Installer's Award and $500 will go to the flooring contractor who installs the prize-winning floor.

Winners will be selected by a panel made up of the three following authorities in the architectural and design fields: Leon Chatelain, Jr., of Washington, D. C., president of the American Institute of Architects; Marc T. Nielsen, of Chicago, Ill., president of the American Institute of Decorators; and John Shear Knox, editor-in-chief of *Architectural Record*. The competition is pointed at according national recognition to persons "who have been instrumental in broadening the horizon of floor design through the use of tasteful and functional patterns created in rubber."

The following eight RMA member companies and two non-member companies engaged in the manufacture of rubber flooring are cooperating in sponsoring the competition: American Biltrite Rubber Co., Danbury Rubber Co., Inc., Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co., The B. F. Goodrich Co., Kleistone Rubber Co., Inc., Hewitt-Robins, Inc., R. C. A. Rubber Co., and Kentile, Inc. The other supporting companies are American Rubber Corp. and Robbins Flooring Products, Inc.

RMA and Carriers Favor Present Rubber Handling

The Rubber Manufacturers Association through its traffic committee and the members of the Inward Far East Lines through its New York Committee have taken the position that present methods of handling and discharging natural rubber at the Port of New York should continue until all parties concerned can reach an agreement on use of the proposed new centralized rubber terminal on Staten Island.

While final papers have yet to be signed, R. D. Young, head of the newly organized Rubber Terminal Corp., and Marine and Aviation Commissioner Vincent O'Connor announced recently that agreement had been reached between the Corporation and the City of New York on establishment of a centralized rubber importing terminal at city-owned piers 12 and 13 on Staten Island for handling an estimated $318,000,000 in rubber imports reaching New York annually. The Corporation had at one time con-

Table 1.—GENERAL STATISTICS FOR THE RUBBER INDUSTRIES, N.E.C., IN THE UNITED STATES: 1954 AND 1947

(Standard Industrial Classification Code 3099)

Item	Unit of measure	1954	1947*	Percent change 1947-1954
Establishments	Number	1,314	774	+70
All employees:				
Number	Thousands	133.4	112.4	+19
Payroll	Million dollars	543.8	311.0	+75
Production workers:				
Number	Thousands	104.6	94.1	+11
Man-hours	Millions	205.7	185.3	+11
Wages	Million dollars	382.4	237.6	+61
Value added by manufacture[1]	....do.	930.2	518.7	+79
Cost of materials, fuel, electricity, and contract work[2]	....do.	746.7	436.4	+71
Value of shipments[3]	....do.	1,676.9	945.3	+77
Capital expenditures, new	....do.	55.6	47.1	+18

*Revised.

[1]For 1954, value of shipments less cost of materials, supplies, fuel, electric energy, and contract work. For 1947, estimated value of production was used in the calculation, in place of value of shipments. If the 1947 value added figure had been calculated on the basis of value of shipments (rather than estimated value of production, as was the case), the 1947 "value added by manufacture" for this industry would have been $508.9 million.

[2]Excludes cost of products bought and resold in the same condition.

[3]Includes, for all establishments classified in this industry, not only (a) their value of products "primary" to the industry, but also (b) their value of "secondary" products, which are primary to other industries, and (c) their "miscellaneous receipts" for repair work, sales of scrap, installation of own products, etc. Excludes sales of products bought and resold in the same condition.

Table 2.—GENERAL STATISTICS FOR THE RUBBER INDUSTRIES, N.E.C., INDUSTRY (S.I.C. CODE 3099), BY REGIONS AND SELECTED STATES: 1954 AND 1947

Region and State[1]	1954										1947*	
		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture[2]	Cost of materials etc.[3]	Value of shipments[4]	Capital expenditures, new	All employees, number	Value added by manufacture[2]
	Establishments, number	Number	Payroll ($1,000)	Number	Man-hours (1,000)	Wages ($1,000)	($1,000)	($1,000)	($1,000)	($1,000)		($1,000)
United States, total[5]	1,314	133,370	543,771	104,646	205,681	382,429	930,243	746,681	1,676,924	55,601	112,385	518,682
New England	189	27,311	108,542	21,504	42,859	75,721	192,073	161,979	354,053	9,103	20,645	98,336
Massachusetts	103	14,890	59,432	11,579	23,031	40,523	108,885	101,552	210,438	4,719	10,472	53,271
Middle Atlantic	284	27,727	113,145	21,360	42,034	77,949	190,773	142,056	332,830	7,405	27,849	129,415
New York	105	6,950	27,823	5,199	10,364	18,556	49,381	37,015	86,396	1,925	5,277	25,300
North Central	458	57,635	243,249	45,601	88,392	173,527	405,793	320,282	726,076	25,522	49,783	222,230
Ohio	169	30,535	132,042	24,007	45,461	93,206	214,007	168,082	382,089	14,552	32,770	(D)
South	164	9,161	29,906	7,527	14,486	21,875	57,808	55,702	113,511	5,819	(D)	(D)
Delaware	4	1,236	4,163	1,028	1,486	2,897	6,960	7,332	14,293	162	(D)	(D)
Maryland	13	1,893	5,818	1,573	3,280	4,143	9,064	8,377	17,442	658	563	(D)
Virginia	12	1,091	3,606	837	1,647	2,424	7,388	7,066	14,455	595	667	(D)
North Carolina	18	1,178	3,970	964	1,889	3,114	9,572	6,802	16,375	(D)	(D)	(D)
Mountain	12	4,570	20,665	3,306	7,552	15,028	34,245	24,462	58,707	3,123	(D)	(D)
Pacific	207	6,964	28,262	5,347	10,355	18,326	49,549	42,198	91,747	4,627	3,465	(D)
California	184	6,601	26,561	5,096	9,851	17,354	46,071	39,642	85,713	4,461	3,304	14,699

*Revised.

D Withheld to avoid disclosing figures for individual companies.

[1]Each producing State not shown separately has been withheld either (a) to avoid disclosing figures for individual companies; or (b) because the State had less than 1,000 employees in the industry. (Additional publishable detail will appear in the final Census bulletin for this industry.)

[2]For 1954, value of shipments less cost of materials, supplies, fuel, electric energy, and contract work. For 1947, estimated value of production was used in the calculation, in place of value of shipments. If the 1947 value added figure had been calculated on the basis of value of shipments (rather than estimated value of production, as was the case), the 1947 "value added by manufacture" for this industry would have been $508.9 million.

[3]Includes cost of materials, fuel, electricity, and contract work, excludes cost of products bought and resold in the same condition.

[4]Includes, for all establishments classified in this industry, not only (a) their value of products "primary" to the industry, but also (b) their value of "secondary" products, which are primary to other industries, and (c) their "miscellaneous receipts" for repair work, sales of scrap, installation of own products, etc. Excludes sales of products bought and resold in the same condition.

[5]Sum of regional figures may not equal U. S. total, due to independent rounding.

Table 3.—QUANTITY AND VALUE OF RUBBER INDUSTRIES, N.E.C., BY ALL PRODUCERS IN THE UNITED STATES: 1954 AND 1947

(Includes value of these products reported both by establishments classified in the Rubber Industries, N.E.C., Industry, and by those establishments making these items as "secondary" products in other industries)

Product code	Product	Unit of quantity	Total shipments including interplant transfers			
			1954		1947	
			Quantity	Value ($1,000)	Quantity	Value ($1,000)
3099---	Rubber products, n.e.c., total	.....	xxx	[1]1,743,519	xxx	*985,744
30991	Camelback and tire repair materials	.....	xxx	107,995	xxx	42,714
3099111	Camelback	Thousand pounds..	310,951	83,514	96,284	24,221
3099151	Tire sundries and repair materials	.....	xxx	24,481	xxx	18,493
30992	Heels and soles, rubber and elastomer resin	.....	xxx	113,088	xxx	72,175
3099211	Heels	Dozen pairs.....	19,644,496	37,907	26,468,574	31,028
3099231	Soles	....do.....	12,121,192	48,242	9,778,549	31,231
3099251	Soling slabs and toplift sheets	Thousand sq. ft..	141,981	26,939	48,755	9,916
30993	Mechanical rubber goods	.....	xxx	1,100,459	xxx	*614,064
	Belts and belting:					
3099311	Conveyor and elevator	Thousand pounds..	48,039	40,631	56,152	37,195
	Transmission:					
3099313	Flat	....do.....	10,516	14,593	29,460	26,132
	V-belt:					
3099315	Motor vehicles	....do.....	[2]13,378	18,292	21,547	21,083
3099317	Industrial and all other (including standard, notched, and segment)	....do.....	35,803	48,131	33,573	40,784
3099319	Other rubber belts and belting	....do.....	5,687	5,285	(NA)	3,588
	Hose:					
	Railroad specification:					
3099321	Airbrake and air signal	....do.....	1,528	1,292	4,030	2,686
3099323	Other	....do.....	8,197	2,946	(NA)	1,073
	Molded:[3]					
3099325	Garden	....do.....	21,918	9,212	79,940	19,056
3099326	Horizontal wire braided	....do.....	14,184	14,562	(NA)	24,667
3099327	Other rubber	....do.....	70,863	40,590		
	Wrapped:					
3099328	Handbuilt	....do.....	16,954	15,908	13,077	9,082
3099329	Other	....do.....	27,505	23,241	(NA)	25,968
	Cotton rubber lined:					
3099331	Fire-specification	....do.....	4,074	3,880	6,848	6,271
3099332	Fire-commercial grade	....do.....	4,483	4,866	3,502	3,159
3099333	Other	....do.....	5,141	5,399	(NA)	3,103
3099335	Gasoline	....do.....	7,150	6,848	8,703	6,269
3099337	Other rubber hose	....do.....	1,240	10,138	(NA)	14,068
3099338	Tubing (except reinforced)[3]	....do.....	19,554	9,627	21,327	7,382
	Hard rubber mechanical goods:					
3099341	Battery jars, boxes and parts	.....	xxx	23,653	xxx	25,030
3099345	Other hard rubber mechanical goods	.....	xxx	21,217	xxx	12,099
	Sponge rubber:					
	Latex foam:					
3099351	Automobile seating	Thousand pounds..	51,747	40,248	14,637	14,356
	Upholstery:					
3099352	Fully molded cushions	....do.....	35,024	30,377	3,950	4,568
3099353	Slab stock	....do.....	18,488	15,804		
3099354	Mattress cores (excluding children's and infants' mattresses and pads and hospital padding)	Thousand units...	835	19,009	29	617
3099355	Pillows	....do.....	7,184	16,876	(NA)	11,056
3099356	Other latex foam products, including hospital padding	Thousand pounds..	51,210	23,754		
3099358	Chemically blown sponge	....do.....	66,383	30,230	*41,988	*19,962
	Floor and wall coverings, rubber:					
	Mats, mattings and stair treads:					
3099361	Rolls	Thousand sq. yds.	10,668	16,291	(NA)	34,890
	Individual mats:					
3099362	Automotive	....do.....	38,773	34,641		
3099363	All others (including stair treads)	....do.....	8,013	11,870		
	Other flooring:					
3099365	Sheet goods	....do.....	1,511	2,091	5,178	14,314
3099366	Tile	....do.....	11,670	22,319		
3099368	Wall coverings (including cove base, wainscotting, etc.)	....do.....	9,336	5,232	xxx	xxx
	Molded and extruded goods, rubber:					
3099371	Molded (including wringer rolls and excluding extruded, sponge, and hard rubber)	Thousand pounds..	197,513	171,217	[4]112,860	[4]70,963
3099373	Extrusion and lathe cut (except tubing)	....do.....	93,012	48,946	54,735	23,955
3099374	Jar rings	Gross.....	(NA)	2,738	(NA)	2,892
3099375	O-rings	Thousand pounds..	5,392	11,852	(NA)	([5])
3099376	Packing rubber (for sealing moving parts excluding molded and lathe cut goods)	....do.....	31,886	28,477	17,664	12,451
3099377	Rubber pressure sensitive tape, including friction[3]	....do.....	25,953	18,174	35,711	16,516
3099378	Tiring	....do.....	(NA)	([5])	(NA)	[6]6,909
3099381	Rolls and platens, solid and covered rubber (excluding wringer rolls and printer's rolls)	.....	xxx	12,557	xxx	* [4]11,110
3099383	Tank blocks, treads and band tracks	.....	xxx	43,256	(NA)	([5])
3099385	Fuel cells	.....	xxx	67,854	xxx	([5])
3099387	Boats, pontoons and life rafts, rubber	.....	xxx	15,128	xxx	([5])
3099398	Other mechanical rubber goods, except hard rubber	.....	xxx	[3]91,207	xxx	* [3]80,820

For footnotes, see end of table.

Table 3.—QUANTITY AND VALUE OF RUBBER INDUSTRIES, N.E.C., BY ALL PRODUCERS IN THE UNITED STATES: 1954 AND 1947—Continued

Product code	Product	Unit of quantity	Total shipments including interplant transfers			
			1954		1947	
			Quantity	Value ($1,000)	Quantity	Value ($1,000)
3099---	Rubber products, n.e.c.—Continued					
30994	Druggist and medical sundries	.....	xxx	46,776	xxx	*35,133
3099411	Water bottles, fountain syringes, and combinations	Gross	46,186	7,042	49,483	4,893
3099431	Nipples and pacifiers (excluding nursing units)[3]	....do	667,838	3,702	1,016,253	7,777
	Gloves, rubber, rubberized and rubber lined:					
3099451	Household	Dozen pairs	1,123,553	5,721	604,297	1,963
3099461	Surgical	....do	1,551,610	5,365	1,165,269	2,503
3099471	Other (including ice bags and caps, prophylactics, medical, dental, and surgical), rubber[3]	.....	xxx	24,946	xxx	17,997
30995	Other rubber products, n.e.c.	.....	xxx	370,982	xxx	*215,854
	Coated fabrics:					
	Rubber and synthetic rubbers:					
3099511	Automotive decking	Thousand sq. yds	2,988	1,992	4,796	3,347
3099514	Garment fabrics	....do	12,650	4,902	6,493	2,263
3099515	Hospital and crib sheeting	....do	5,237	3,335	4,180	2,999
3099516	Shoe and slipper fabrics	....do	19,229	12,568	17,783	8,889
3099517	Other coated fabrics (including automotive and furniture upholstery)	....do	37,883	22,900	30,721	18,491
3099531	Factory rebuilt or retreaded tires	Thousand tires	(NA)	30,159	257	[7]1,955
	Rubber clothing (finished):[8]					
3099541	Gloves, industrial	Dozen pairs	754,107	8,295	(NA)	4,645
	Rainwear and outer garments (raincoats, capes, mackintoshes etc.):[9]					
3099543	Men's and boys'	Dozen	(NA)	([10])	(NA)	5,769
3099545	Women's, misses', and juniors'	....do	(NA)	([10])		
3099551	Aprons, rubber, except rubberized	....do	9,511	214	(NA)	[9] [12]7,056
3099553	Baby pants, rubber[11]	....do	794,370	3,992	2,591,680	*8,423
3099555	Bathing and shower caps, rubber[11]	Gross	74,820	4,387	73,306	3,243
3099557	Bibs and dress shields, rubber	....do	xxx	([10])	xxx	([12])
3099559	Other rubber clothing	.....	xxx	289	xxx	([10])
3099561	Thread, rubber, bare	Thousand pounds	11,468	18,101	* [13]12,897	* [13]19,537
3099563	Cement, rubber (for sale as such)	Thousand gallons	136,868	54,542	17,650	20,982
3099567	Balloons, rubber (toy and advertising)	Gross	6,566,777	9,076	7,382,491	9,865
3099571	Stationers' rubber bands	Thousand pounds	5,834	5,517	3,949	3,058
3099575	Erasers, except pencil plugs	....do	3,364	2,927	1,886	2,203
3099579	Balls, rubber (except bowling balls)	.....	xxx	5,724	xxx	10,854
3099581	Toys, rubber, except ballons, balls, and dolls	.....	xxx	13,166	xxx	5,105
3099589	Gutta-percha products	.....				
3099598	Other rubber products, including rubber brushes, combs, mouth pieces, unsupported film, etc	.....	xxx	[10]168,896	xxx	[10]77,170
3099000	Rubber products, not specified by kind	.....	xxx	4,219	xxx	5,804

*Revised.
xxx Not applicable.
NA Not available.
[1]Of this total value, 83 percent was shipped in 1954 by plants classified in the Rubber Industries, N.E.C., Industry; the remainder was shipped as "secondary" products by plants classified in other industries.
[2]The quantities produced are 13,644,000 pounds or 29,341,000 units.
[3]The 1954 data exclude quantities of plastic products, classified as primary to Industry 3971, whereas the 1947 figures include such quantities which may not be shown separately without disclosing figures of individual companies. Data for plastic hose will appear with the statistics for Industry 3971, Plastic Products, not elsewhere classified.
[4]Data for wringer rolls included with rolls and platens.
[5]Included in figures for "Other Mechanical Rubber Goods," code 3099398.
[6]Includes data for solid and cushion tires, less than 2.00 inch, including juvenile, toy and baby carriages, etc., now coded as primary to Industry 3011, Tires and Tubes.
[7]Not directly comparable with 1954 data because a number of retreading plants were not classified as manufacturing establishments in 1947.
[8]Additional data are shown in Major Group 23, Apparel and Other Finished Products.
[9]For additional detail see Industry 2385, Raincoats and Other Waterproofed Outer Garments. The 1947 figures represent all rainwear made by plants classified in Major Group 30, Rubber Products. In 1954, plants classified in Major Group 30, shipped $9,530,000 of rainwear, classified in Industry 2385.
[10]Included in figures for "Other Rubber Products," code 3099598.
[11]The 1947 data include figures for rubberized and plastic products made by establishments classified in the Major Group 30, Rubber Products.
[12]Data for bibs and dress shields, plastic and rubberized, included in total for "Aprons," code 3099551.
[13]Includes data for covered thread made and shipped by plants classified in Major Group 30, Rubber Products.

sidered locating a centralized terminal in the Port of Newark. Mr. Young is also president of the Rubber Trade Association of New York.

Members of the Inward Far East Lines have objected to proposals to use a centralized terminal. They have informed both the City and the Corporation that they "see no reason whatsoever to disturb the present method of discharging rubber in this port," and added, "we go further than that by stating to you at this time that we feel the use of a centralized rubber terminal will involve heavy financial losses to the carriers, and we believe also to importers because of the impracticability of this entire plan."

The Corporation has taken the position, however, that use of a centralized terminal would make for more efficient, economic, and expeditious handling and inspection of incoming cargoes. The carriers argue that it would mean extra cost in shifting a vessel in port with added exposure to danger as well as additional costs in handling rubber and loss of vessel time.

The RMA Committee pointed out that "without delving into the ramifications of such a centralized terminal, we believe that until your members can concur or reach a mutual understanding in the Rubber Terminal Corp. arrangements of handling rubber that all concerned will best be served through continuation of present methods of discharging and handling crude rubber at the Port of New York. This is not to be construed that we are unfavorable to a centralized rubber terminal, but rather that all parties concerned should have an amicable understanding in such an important undertaking before any definite action is taken."

•

National Carbon Co., division of Union Carbide & Carbon Corp., New York, N. Y., is conducting a basic research program on the mechanism of catalysis through the study of solid state physics, including such catalystic action as is being used in the manufacture of synthetic rubber.

Other Industry News

Esso Makes All-Butyl Tire; Enjay Unveils Lab Building

The successful production under pilot-plant conditions of all-butyl passenger tires has been announced by Esso Research & Engineering Co., New York, N. Y. The tires are reported to have several advantages over the SBR-natural rubber passenger tires now in use.

Among these claimed advantages are smoother riding, lower noise level, immunity to atmospheric and chemical cracking, faster stopping on dry and wet pavement, and better air-holding properties. Little mention is made of the much-publicized longevity of the butyl tire.

As an expression of confidence in the still-experimental butyl tire and in the future of butyl rubber generally, the company recently built a new 25,000-square-foot polymer laboratory at the Linden, N. J., facilities of Enjay Co., Inc., which it owns.

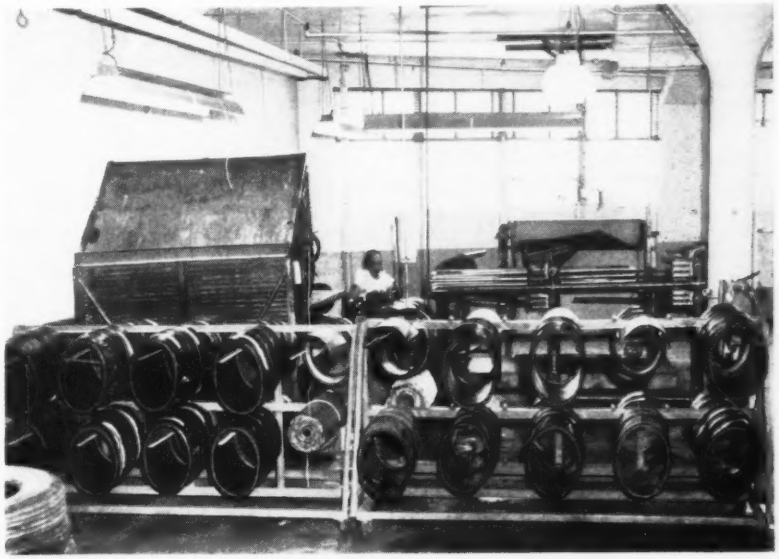
Enjay has been marketing butyl rubber since the Spring of 1955, when two affiliated companies, Esso Standard Oil and Humble Oil & Refining, bought the nation's two existing butyl plants from the Federal Government. The butyl manufacturing process is patented by Esso Research.

Unveiled to the press on September 18, one day after the announcement of the butyl tire, the L-shaped Linden laboratories were shown to duplicate closely butyl processing in the factory. In evidence were a wide variety of mills, mixers, calenders, extruders, weighing devices, and vulcanization equipment. Much of the building's floor tile and power cable insulation were made of butyl.

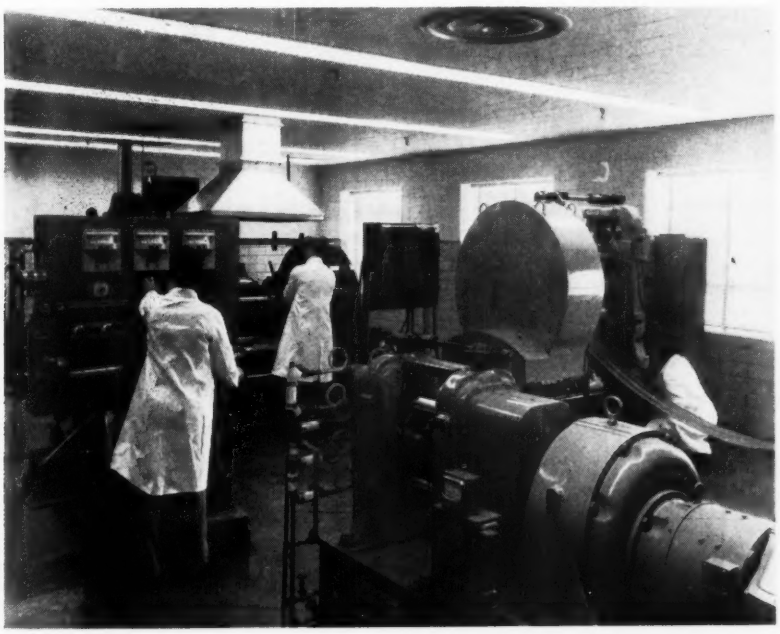
An Enjay executive said that the all-butyl passenger tire, when in commercial production, would sell for about as much as a conventional premium tire.

The previous Esso Research announcement attributed the development of the all-butyl tire to the perfection of a butyl latex. The emulsified btuyl and water was said to have permitted for the first time the bonding of butyl rubber with tire cord on existing plant equipment.

The new tires are being produced in a pilot plant at the Armstrong Tire Co., West Haven, Conn. Esso Standard Oil Co., which is affiliated with Esso Research, is planning to test-market a limited number of all-butyl tires in about five months. At that time about 100 of the tires will be produced daily.



A portion of the pilot plant for the production of all-butyl tires operated by Esso Research & Engineering Co. at Armstrong Tire Co., West Haven, Conn.



Mixing, calendering and extruding equipment in Enjay's new polymer lab

It was stated that two large automobile manufacturers have asked their tire supplying rubber companies to provide a reasonable number of butyl passenger-car tires for trial on the 1957-model cars.

The man who headed up the development work on the all-butyl passenger tire was revealed as Donald J. Buckley, who has been with Esso Research since 1942. Buckley emphasized that the project has been a "group effort" with nine fellow scientists contributing to the tire development work.

Esso Research is also working on the development of all-butyl bus, truck, and aircraft tires and emphasized the vital significance to the United States of all-butyl tires in times of an emergency when the supply of natural rubber from abroad might be cut off.

Monsanto Chemical Co., plastics division, Springfield, Mass., has increased the price of its acrylonitrile by 1¢ a pound to 28¢ a pound in tank-car quantities, f.o.b. the company's Texas City, Tex., plant.

BFG Discovery Speeds Up Synthetic Latex Production

A process for producing synthetic rubber latex 2½ times as fast as conventional methods has been developed by B. F. Goodrich Sponge Products division, Shelton, Conn.

The technique makes possible an output of 15,000 pounds of dry polymer per reactor per day in reactors with conventional agitation and cooling, according to F. M. Daley, division president. By current methods, latex reactors equipped with special high-power agitation and cooling produce about 6,000 pounds a day.

Leon Talalay, technical director of Sponge Products' Texfoam division, is credited with discovery of the new technique. He has applied for patents and assigned the rights to The B. F. Goodrich Co., Akron, O., which is offering the process to other manufacturers under a uniform licensing arrangement. Polymer Corp., Sarnia, Ont., has already been licensed.

The raw material for the Talalay process is a small-particle size but low-solids-content latex similar to that now produced by the synthetic rubber industry in making general-purpose rubber for tires and other rubber products.

The small latex particles are converted to large particles by an instantaneous method known as freeze agglomeration. This allows the latex to be concentrated to a fluid product of high-solids content and advantageous properties particularly suited to the manufacture of latex foam for upholstery, bedding, and other uses.

Present processes for producing the larger-particle-size latex, Mr. Daley said, are cumbersome and costly because of the lengthy reactor time required. He estimated that the entire cost of the Talalay process of agglomeration and concentration is less than 2¢ per pound of dry rubber content.

Plan Wider Distribution of Federal Research Reports

The results of unclassified federal-supported basic scientific research will be made more widely available in a joint effort of the National Science Foundation, the Library of Congress, and the Office of Technical Services of the United States Department of Commerce.

In making the announcement, Alan T. Waterman, NSF director, said the three organizations would undertake wider dissemination of significant information in some 20,000 unclassified technical reports on basic research issued annually by organizations engaged in government-sponsored scientific research.

To be called Government Research Information, the program is designed to assist research scientists in three ways:

The NSF will tell them, when requested, what unclassified reports on government research are being issued in a specific field of interest and how to obtain them. Such requests should be directed to the Government Research Information Clearinghouse, National Science Foundation, Washington 25, D. C., attention of Dwight E. Gray.

It will allow them to obtain, on a subscription basis, a report-announcement service to keep them informed automatically on the bulk of such reports. The service will be an expansion of the publishing of "U. S. Government Research Reports" by OTS through the supplemental support of NSF. Details of the announcement service is available from the Office of Technical Services, Department of Commerce, Washington 25, D. C., attention of John C. Green, Director, or from the National Science Foundation Clearinghouse.

Finally, it will allow them to obtain access to a well-catalogued reference collection of such federal research reports. This will be offered by the science division of the Library of Congress. In general, any report in this open collection can be purchased from OTS or, in photoreproduced form, from the Library, or may be personally examined at the Library. Information on this service can be obtained from the Science Division, Library of Congress, Washington 25, D. C., attention of John Sherrod, Acting Chief, or from the NSF Clearinghouse.

Israeli Tours Wellco Plant

The general manager of a foreign footwear manufacturing firm whose percentage of coverage of a competitive market is said to be unequalled by any other company in the world has toured the plant headquarters of Wellco-Ro-Search, Waynesville, N. C., to study recently developed equipment and techniques.

The visiting executive is Dov Gafni, of Hamgaper, an Israeli firm that annually produces and sells almost one million pairs of shoes to a domestic market. Israel's population is approaching two million.

Hamgaper, a Wellco-Ro-Search affiliate, manufactures several different types of footwear made by various Wellco-Ro-Search processes. The Israeli company is believed to be the world's only shoe manufacturing firm owned by a trade union.

Southern Californians Tour

A group of Southern California industrialists, bankers, and civic leaders have conferred with government officials in Washington, D. C., and with financiers and businessmen in New York, N. Y., and Boston in an effort to attract industry to rapidly growing Southern California.

Arnold O. Beckman, president of Beckman Instruments, Inc., Fullerton, Calif., and president of the Los Angeles Chamber of Commerce, told a gathering of the press at the Sheraton-Astor Hotel, New York, N. Y., on September 17 that by 1975 the population of Southern California will have doubled to 14,500,000. New industries and businesses must grow accordingly, he added.

Speaking for the group, which calls itself the Southern California Industrial Development Tour, Dr. Beckman also revealed that several of its members are seeking building sites for offices and manufacturing facilities in New York and New England.

Coral Rubber Tire Tested

Military truck tires made entirely of Firestone Coral rubber have been successfully tested by U. S. Army Ordnance, it has been revealed by Harvey S. Firestone, Jr., chairman of The Firestone Tire & Rubber Co., Akron, O.

In making the announcement Mr. Firestone said that the tests prove that the development of a synthesized natural rubber can eliminate the need of stockpiling of natural rubber in the United States. Patent rights, research data, and experimental quantities of Coral rubber were said to have been offered to the Department of Defense and the rubber industry in general for advanced testing last year.

Technical experts in Army Ordnance tested size 14.00-20 heavy-duty truck tires on loaded military vehicles over rough terrain in summer heat at Camp Bullis, San Antonio, Tex. The performance met or exceeded all military requirements, Mr. Firestone declared.

To Build Nuclear Reactor

Ten large American corporations have joined to form a company that will build and operate a privately owned nuclear reactor for industrial research in atomic energy at Plainsboro, N. J. The new company has been registered as Industrial Reactor Laboratories, Inc.

The ten corporations are United States Rubber Co., Socony Mobil Oil Co., Radio Corp. of America, National Lead Co., Atlas Powder Co., American Machine & Foundry Co., Corning Glass Works, National Distillers Products Corp., Continental Can Co., and American Tobacco Co. All are headquartered in New York, N. Y., except Atlas Powder, which has headquarters in Wilmington, Del.

The new company's board of directors will be headed by Gen. Walter Bedell Smith, chairman and president of AMF Atomic, Inc., as president; and H. L. Hillyard, treasurer of American Tobacco Co., as treasurer.

O-Cel-O's "Plastifoamer"

O-Cel-O division of General Mills, Inc., Buffalo, N. Y., has entered the expanding polyurethane market by inaugurating the operation of a company-developed isocyanate and polyester resin mixer that is said to have a polyurethane production capacity of almost 10 million pounds a year.

Dubbed Plastifoamer, the machine is said to be capable of performing more than 100 individual mixing operations automatically, giving complete control over porosity, density, and color of the resulting polyurethane sponge, which the company has trade marked Plastifoam.

Largest Vacuum Deaerator Rubber-Lined by Manhattan

Police car escorts 52,000-gallon vacuum deaerator rubber-lined by Manhattan Rubber Division through the streets of Passaic-Clifton, N. J. A smaller completed unit brings up the rear.

A 52,000-gallon vacuum deaerator, called the largest ever fabricated, has been rubber lined by the Manhattan Rubber Division of Raybestos-Manhattan, Inc., Passaic, N. J., and transported by truck to the new generating station of the Public Service Electric & Gas Co., Linden, N. J.

The 74,000-pound tank, one of several rubber lined by Manhattan for the project, will be used in the country's largest ion exchange water processing system involving the removal of all minerals and silica. Makeup water for high-pressure boilers will be treated.

According to Manhattan, special vulcanizing methods were used in the bonding of the rubber to the steel interior of the huge tank. The finished lining was tested dielectrically for flaws.

General Tire Buys Byers

The General Tire & Rubber Co., Akron, O., has acquired about 75% of the common stock and 40% of the preferred stock of A. M. Byers Co., Pittsburgh, Pa., the only producer of wrought iron pipe in the United States and a manufacturer of electric furnace quality steel.

According to a General Tire plan, Byers will begin producing plastic pipe, aiming at an eventual $10,000,000 annual sales volume. The achievement of this goal will make Byers the largest producer and seller of plastic pipe in the world. The company has a plant in Pittsburgh and another in Ambridge, Pa.

U. S. Rubber TV Sponsor

Cosponsorship of eight college football games over a National Broadcasting Co. nationwide television network of 176 stations has been announced by United States Rubber Co., New York, N. Y., beginning September 22.

Five additional regional games, as well as two Thanksgiving Day contests, will also be cosponsored, C. H. Gilbert, director of advertising for U. S. Rubber, revealed.

Among the products to be advertised during the games are U. S. Royal Master tires, Koylon foam rubber mattresses and cushioning, U. S. Royal golf balls, Naugahyde coated fabrics, electrical wire and cable products, PowerGrip timing belts, hose, and conveyor belts.

Increasing Unitane Output

New production facilities at its Savannah, Ga., titanium dioxide pigment plant are being installed by American Cyanamid Co., New York, N. Y. The installations will be completed by early 1958 and will boost plant output to 72,000 tons annually.

Trade marked Unitane, the white pigment is being used in the manufacture of such products as white-wall tires, paints, enameled kitchen appliances, paper, and decorative finishes for cans and tubes.

Cyanamid also makes the pigment at its Piney River, Va., plant.

Preventing Hose "Wicking"

Four ways of preventing the "wicking" of rubber hose have been suggested by engineers of Thermoid Co., Trenton, N. J. "Wicking" is defined as the rising by capillary action of organic fluids up the reinforcing fibers of rubber hose when the unprotected end of a hose is placed into a liquid, such as gasoline. The weakening of the fibers will shorten the effective life of the hose.

The simplest way to overcome "wicking" is to couple a length of metal pipe into the end of the hose, according to the Thermoid engineers. Other suggested methods include the use of a standard metal end protector which will seal the end against contact with the liquid; the use of a liquid neoprene rubber compound which dries in a durable film over the end of the hose; and, for water applications, the dipping of the end of the hose into shellac.

Pliovic in Mold Hot-Melts

A vinyl hot-melt compound for the production of reproductive molds is being marketed by Calresin Corp., Los Angeles, Calif., according to the chemical division of The Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co., Akron, O., whose Pliovic vinyl resin is being used in the compound.

Called Plastiflex, the hot-melt material is composed primarily of vinyl resin and plasticizer and is supplied in granular form. Pliovic is said to accept a wide range of plasticizers to form a smooth, nonporous compound with high heat stability, good color characteristics, and adequate surface hardness.

The hot-melts are reported to be less expensive than such other mold materials as metal. The plastic molds can be remelted after use, and the compound employed again to cast other molds.

Tests Okay Firestone Rubber-Nylon Collapsible Tanks

In a southwestern oil field a Firestone Tire & Rubber Co. technician measures six-foot height of one of three 15,000-gallon-capacity rubberized nylon collapsible tanks being tested under actual operating conditions. The tanks are designed to hold oil, water, or other liquids in areas where storage or transportation problems occur, such as recently developed oil fields. Made by Firestone at its Magnolia, Ark., plant, these tanks are 45 feet long and 11 feet wide and, when not filled, can be rolled up into a package eight feet long and 2½ feet in diameter. The tanks have a built-in pressure-release system that prevents rupturing from overfilling

Isotope Products to Offer Industrial Radiation Service

A radiation service for industry will soon be inaugurated by Isotope Products, Inc., Buffalo, N. Y., which recently ordered a 15,500-curie cobalt source from Atomic Energy of Canada for a contemplated irradiation pilot plant.

In making the announcement, Louis Voyvodic, director of Nuclear projects for Isotope Products, said the company's radiation service will provide professional consultation and technical assistance to industry on all radiation applications. The program will also lead to the design and construction of individual commercial units for production-line irradiation techniques.

The irradiation pilot plant will be completed in 1957 at a cost of about $100,000. The radioactive source, cobalt 60, will provide up to 1,000,000 roentgens per hour of irradiation to a wide range of products of different sizes. Products will be exposed on a conveyor-belt system.

Recent research has shown that gamma and other types of radiation improve certain physical properties of rubber and plastics, accelerate chemical reactions, and cause the cracking of oils. Other practical uses of radiation include the sterilization of drugs and medical supplies, the treatment and conditioning of sewage soils, and the prolongation of the keeping qualities of perishable foods.

Isotope Products' radiation service will also plan experimental irradiation programs, maintain contact with groups working on parallel problems, and survey the results of past radiation research.

Traffic-Logged Philadelphia Gets Car Conveyor Plan

The construction of a series of passenger car-carrying conveyor belts through downtown Philadelphia to alleviate traffic congestion has been proposed by the Philadelphia Chamber of Commerce to business and civic leaders of Pennsylvania's most populous city.

Dubbed Carveyor, the system was developed by The Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co., Akron, O., and Stephens-Adamson Mfg. Co., Aurora, Ill. It was originally designed to replace the Grand Central-Times Square subway shuttle of the New York City Transit Authority, which subsequently vetoed the idea after plans for its construction were under way.

The Philadelphia conveyor would operate through an arcade-like structure over the sidewalk from a series of stations located in the second floors of stores, hotels, and office buildings. It would cost $13,500,000 or $16,000,000 for an alternate and longer route.

A 15-foot working model of the Carveyor was displayed at Philadelphia's Benjamin Franklin Hotel and at John Wanamaker's department store. The conveyor would be routed between New Independence Mall and 18th St. by way of Pennsylvania Blvd., Market, or Chestnut streets.

Full-scale sections of a similar passenger-type belt system have been experimentally operated for several years by Goodyear and Stephens-Adamson.

Hercules in Mexican Firm

Representing its first manufacturing venture in Latin America, Hercules Powder Co., Wilmington, Del., has acquired stock in Corbu Industrial, S.A., Mexico City, Mexico, producer of wood naval stores products.

Hercules is said to be the world's largest producer of wood naval stores. Its two plants at Brunswick, Ga., and Hattiesburg, Miss., have been producing chemicals from pine stumps for more than 30 years.

Corbu will build a new plant near Ciudad Hidalgo, in the State of Michoacan, and will manufacture 25 million pounds of wood naval stores products a year. Rosin, turpentine, pine oil, and other terpene chemicals will be made at the new plant from pine stumps on thousands of acres of cut-over woodland in the vicinity.

Parker O-Ring Compounds

Two new synthetic rubber materials to meet the requirements of military specification MIL-G-18586 have been developed by the research and development laboratory of Parker Appliance Co., Cleveland, O., under the direction of E. L. Carlotta, the company reveals.

Called Parker O-ring compounds 37-076 and 590-5, they will be used for molding seals needed in electrical switch boxes and other electrical closures aboard naval vessels, and for other general static seal applications not exposed to temperature extremes. The materials are said to be serviceable to — 20° F.

Chicago Molded Licenses

Chicago Molded Products Corp., Chicago, Ill., has licensed Pirelli S.p.A., Milan, Italy, to manufacture Campco-type thermoplastic sheet. The Italian firm is one of the major European producers of tires, rubber goods, and plastic products.

According to John J. Bachner, Chicago Molded's executive vice president, the agreement includes an interchange of technical information on sheet extrusion methods, processes, and machinery, as well as the training in this country of Italian representatives in Campco manufacturing methods. Campco is a division of Chicago Molded.

Campco-type thermoplastic sheet is a rubber-modified styrene sheet in use by the appliance industry because of its easy formability on molds, its impact and moisture resistance, and its porcelain-like finish. It has also found application in the display and toy industries.

To Use Huber Techniques

The manufacturing techniques of J. M. Huber Corp., New York, N. Y., will be incorporated into the design of a new carbon black plant being constructed by its joint owners, United Carbon Co., Inc., and Shell Petroleum Co., near Melbourne, Australia.

In making the announcement, Robert B. Takewell, Huber executive vice president, said the plant will produce standard grades of carbon black, matching the corresponding American types. Huber will participate in the distribution of the blacks in Australia. The company's current sales there are being handled by Arthur H. Pearce Co. and R. A. Christian Co.

New B-L-H Plant Opens

The electronics and instrumentation division of Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton Corp., Waltham, Mass., has begun operations at its new 100,000-square-foot plant in Waltham. The plant will manufacture SR-4 transducers and related instrumentation, as well as the Baldwin line of test machines, accessories, and grips.

Operations at the new plant combine those formerly conducted by O. S. Peters Co., Washington, D. C., Sonntag Scientific Co., Greenwich, Conn., and the SR-4 manufacturing of Ruge de Forest, Cambridge, Mass. The three companies are now part of the B-L-H organization.

Stock Options to Workers

Three-year options on 400,000 shares of its common stock have been granted to its employes by Monsanto Chemical Co., St. Louis, Mo. This is the first stock option plan for all its personnel offered by the company, although employes have had a time-payment stock purchase plan available for more than 20 years.

Price of the stock for the three-year period was set at $38.50, which was equal to 95% of the average between the high and low of the stock on the New York Stock Exchange on September 7, the day the plan was announced. Individual options are based on 30% of the employe's current annual income.

Studebaker-Packard Plans

A program designed to put the operations of Studebaker-Packard Corp., South Bend, Ind., into a profit-making position without increasing the company's present share of the automobile market was revealed by Harold E. Churchill, president, during a press conference at the Sheraton-Astor Hotel, New York, N. Y., September 5.

The program involves the reduction of operating costs, the institution of a market development plan, and a product development program which will stress the price areas of the auto market in which the company's products are strongest. The two consolidated automobile producers were recently acquired by Curtiss-Wright Corp.

Talalay Gives Foam Patent To Israel without Royalty

Joseph A. Talalay has assigned his foam rubber patent rights in Israel to the Technion-Israel Institute of Technology, Haifa, Israel, waiving all royalties and receiving a token payment of one dollar. The Talalay process is one of the two major foam rubber manufacturing techniques in use today.

The Russian-born scientist said he hoped his action would bring about the development of an important foam rubber industry in Israel. Technion is expected to use the waived royalties to strengthen science and technology in the small Near East nation.

The oldest institution of higher learning in Israel, Technion has a student enrollment of 3,000 and was once described by Karl K. Compton, then president of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, as "the MIT of the Middle East."

The initiative for the assignment of Mr. Talalay's patent rights to Israel came through the American Society for Technion, which is seeking to encourage American inventors to assign their Israel patent rights to Technion in order to stimulate the industrial development of the new state.

Mr. Talalay, now a United States citizen, left Russia in 1920. He worked as a research consultant and rubber engineer in Latvia, Germany, and England before coming to this country in 1940.

Goodyear Tread Factory

A plant devoted exclusively to the production of tread rubber is being built by The Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co., Akron, O., at Chehalis, Wash. Completion of the million-dollar facility is expected by October, 1957. The structure will be a one-story, steel-framed, cement block and glass building with 22,000 square feet of floor space, including 5,000 square feet of storage space.

Robert W. Jenkinson has been named plant manager. He has been associated with the company for 25 years.

Drogin on Far East Industry

I. Drogin, vice president, United Carbon Co., who has been in the Far East since July, has forwarded some interesting comments and news notes regarding the rubber industry and its technology, from Australia and Indonesia.

United Carbon and Shell Chemical (Australia) Proprietary, Ltd., are building the first petrochemical unit in Australia at a cost of $6 million. This plant will produce carbon blacks primarily for the Australian rubber industry. In this connection, it was announced in a Melbourne newspaper in late August that Godfrey L. Cabot, Inc., had taken an option on a 40-acre site on the outskirts of Melbourne with a view to establishing a carbon black plant also.

In July, the announcement was made by A. C. Pullen, Shell Chemical (Australia), that Australia might enter the field of synthetic rubber production before many years. It was pointed out that the two basic ingredients are now available in that country from its own petroleum refineries.

Dr. Drogin reported great interest in American rubber industry practices and techniques. He addressed the Sydney and Melbourne sections of the Institution of the Rubber Industry while in Australia.

In Indonesia, Dr. Drogin visited the Indonesian Rubber Research Institute and discussed rubber technology with its director, D. G. J. van der Bie, and his assistants. The latest in modern mixing and processing equipment is being installed at the Institute, which is actively working on means of improving the dispersion of carbon black in natural rubber, with special reference to latex masterbatches.

Increasing TiO_2 Production

Plans to increase production of titanium dioxide at its recently acquired Gloucester City, N. J., plant, have been revealed by New Jersey Zinc Co., New York, N. Y.

Several phases of the operation are to be altered for greater efficiency and boosted output. The company's overall plan of expansion calls for the eventual construction of a new plant. Researchers are also working to determine the pigment grades best suited to specific industrial applications and to develop new and improved grades.

BFG Canada Lining Tanks

A tank-lining contract calling for more than 10 acres of rubber to complete the task has been awarded to B. F. Goodrich Canada, Ltd., Kitchener, Ont., it has been revealed by H. P. Hawkins, general manager of the company's industrial products division.

The tanks are owned by Northspan Uranium Mines, Ltd., and will be used in the processing of uranium near Blind River, Ont. Three Goodrich linings will be applied to each of 147 major tanks and 80 smaller ones. Several miles of pipes and fittings will also be lined.

Tanks, ranging in size from six to 50 feet in depth and from six to 110 feet in diameter, will be lined in the Blind River district. The smaller units will be lined at Goodrich's Kitchener plant. The project is scheduled for completion by July, 1957.

Wooster (Canada) Plant

Wooster Rubber Co. (Canada), Ltd., began production at its new Cookesville, Ont., houseware and automotive products plant on October 1. A subsidiary of The Wooster Rubber Co., Wooster, O., the company's previous operations were at leased quarters at Port Credit, Ont.

Douglas G. Sinclair has been appointed sales manager of the Canadian firm. The new plant is producing Wooster's full line of molded and dipped goods sold under the trade name, Rubbermaid.

New Navy Specs Deal with Mounts and Hose Fittings

A revised military specification on resilient mounts and a new military specification on water and steam hose fittings have been issued by the Department of the Navy, Bureau of Ships, Washington, D. C.

Military Specification MIL-M-17185A (Ships) of August 27, 1956, covers the general design and performance requirements, as well as specific tests for determining the suitability and performance characteristics, of resilient mounts for use on naval vessels. Issued to promote the development and production of new mounts for shipboard use, it is not restrictive as to the construction details of mounts. It replaces the original specification of May 12, 1952.

Military Specification MIL-F-19488 (Ships) of July 27, 1956, is a new specification covering fittings for various hoses used on naval vessels. Delineated are nozzles, strainers, reducing couplings and couplings for rubber steam, water-suction, and wash deck hose and cotton rubber-lined fire hose. Some of these fittings were originally described in the old Navy Department Specification 34-F-3, now cancelled, and others were covered in individual hose specifications.

Polymer Gives Scholarships

Scholarship awards of $4,000 each have been won by a son and a daughter of two employes of Polymer Corp., Ltd., Sarnia, Ont., Canada. The scholarships were established this year by the company. Eligible are the sons, daughters, or legal wards of Polymer employes with a minimum of one year of service.

June Alberta Pollard and William George Muir, the successful candidates, will be permitted to choose a course of study at one of 14 Canadian universities selected by the company. Scholarship award plans for 1957 are currently being considered.

Newman G-E Section Head

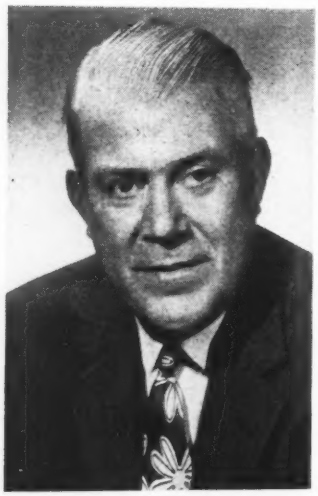
The manufacture and sale of General Electric Co.'s principal lines of electrical insulating materials have been grouped within a single organizational component, according to R. L. Gibson, company vice president and general manager of its chemical and metallurgical division, Pittsfield, Mass.

The special insulating materials section will be headed by Louis E. Newman and will headquarter in Schenectady, N. Y., at manufacturing facilities formerly attached to G-E's laminated and insulating products department.

Mr. Newman joined General Electric in 1929 as a test engineer. In 1935 he was given the company's Charles A. Coffin Award for developing special methods for calculating the performance of automatic extraction steam turbines. He is author of the text, "Modern Turbines," and of many articles in the trade press.

News About People

Tom W. Macy, Jr.



Randall D. Smith

Randall D. Smith has been appointed vice president in charge of manufacturing and development engineering for Firestone Industrial Products Co., division of The Firestone Tire & Rubber Co., Akron, O. He was previously plant manager of the division's Noblesville, Ind., plant.

Herman Schneiderman has joined American Latex Products Corp., Hawthorne, Calif., as technical director. Dr. Schneiderman is widely experienced in chemical engineering applications, atomic energy radiation of polymers, rocket fuels, and fiber-glass plastic structures for the missile industry.

Tom W. Macy, Jr., has joined Emery Industries, Inc., Cincinnati, O., as sales representative to the New England territory for the fatty acid sales department.

H. D. Tompkins, vice president, The Firestone Tire & Rubber Co., Akron, O., has been elected chairman of the Inter-Industry Highway Safety Committee, Washington, D. C., succeeding **A. vanderZee,** Chrysler Corp., who had served for two years. Among the other Committee members are: **Howard N. Hawkes,** vice president, United States Rubber Co.; **J. A. Hoban,** vice president, marketing, The B. F. Goodrich Co.; **Victor Holt, Jr.,** vice president, Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co.; **L. A. McQueen,** vice president in charge of sales, The General Tire & Rubber Co.

George F. Polzer has joined Witco Chemical Co., New York, N. Y., as purchasing director. A chemical engineer with a background in production and research, he was formerly general purchasing agent for chemical raw materials with American Cyanamid Co.

V. E. Wellman has been named manager of the petrochemicals department of the organic chemicals division of American Cyanamid Co., New York, N. Y.; while **R. W. Daniels** has been appointed manager of the intermediates department, and **P. G. Connell, Jr.,** manager of the rubber chemicals department. Dr. Wellman, who first joined American Cyanamid in 1945, was formerly manager of all three departments. Mr. Daniels became associated with the company in 1936; Mr. Connell, in 1946.

R. W. Daniels

Vincent Griffin has been reassigned as factory manager of a new Peruvian tire and rubber plant in which the B. F. Goodrich Co., Akron, O., has an interest. Also reassigned to the plant were Goodrich's **William Harrison Bice,** who will be technical advisor on tire construction, and **Robert J. Young,** who will be technical advisor on tire compounding.

Howard W. Harding, vice president and sales manager of Avon Sole Co., Avon, Mass., has been elected treasurer of the firm. Elected members of the board were **Sydney R. Miller,** director of research, and **Walter A. Forbush, Jr.,** purchasing agent and cost accountant.

P. F. Derr and **Raymond Annino** have been named supervisors of process research and analytical research, respectively, in the laboratory section, research and development department, of Food Machinery & Chemical Corp.'s Westvaco Chlor-Alkali Division, South Charleston, W. Va. **G. S. Haines** becomes technical staff assistant to the department's laboratory section director.

V. E. Wellman

P. G. Connell, Jr.

L. Lawrence Forward

N. Dudley Steele

N. Dudley Steele has been advanced to general production superintendent of carbon black for the southwestern division of Cabot Carbon Co., Boston, Mass.

W. H. Jefferson has joined the sales staff of General Latex & Chemical Corp., Cambridge, Mass., as sales supervisor in the Ashland, O., area. **Lawrence F. Haemer** has been named sales representative to the New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Delaware, and Maryland territories. **J. E. Gingrich** has been appointed sales representative to the South Carolina, North Carolina, and Virginia territories for General Latex & Chemical Corp. of Georgia. **William J. Watson** has been named sales representative in the Ashland area for general Latex & Chemical Corp. of Ohio, as has **T. G. Tierney. W. W. Seward** has been appointed general manager of General Latex of Georgia.

Charles H. Kanavel has been appointed field sales manager for B. F. Goodrich Aviation Products, division of The B. F. Goodrich Co., Akron, O. He was formerly western zone manager, aeronautical sales.

Frank S. Ward has been appointed administrative assistant to the president of Taylor Instrument Cos., Rochester, N. Y., and has been succeeded as general sales manager by **L. Lawrence Forward. Albert J. Fleig** has been named assistant to Mr. Forward and has been succeeded as industrial sales manager by **George Heller,** formerly assistant industrial sales manager.

Benjamin R. Wendrow, chief development chemist for U. S. Rubber Reclaiming Co., Inc., Buffalo, N. Y., has been advanced to technical manager.

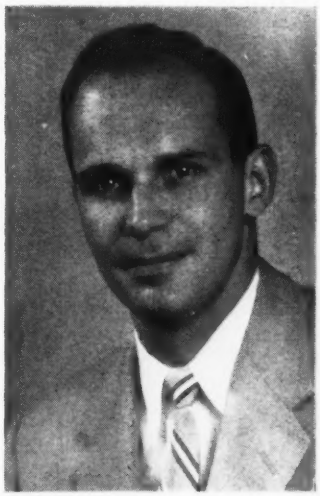
C. Herman Behrle, assistant manager of passenger tire sales for B. F. Goodrich Tire Co., division of The B. F. Goodrich Co., Akron, O., has been promoted to manager of passenger tire sales.

G. G. Zimmerman, eastern zone manager of aeronautical sales for B. F. Goodrich Aviation Products, Akron, O., has been named manager of tires, airlines, and distributors.

A. D. Marr has been appointed chemist and manager of product development for Judsen Rubber Works, Inc., Chicago, Ill. He was formerly associated with Dryden Rubber Co.

Henry C. Heine and **Dale L. Walker** have been advanced to industrial products merchandise manager and manager of distributor sales, respectively, for Hewitt-Robins, Inc., Stamford, Conn.

William P. Hemp has been promoted to assistant sales manager of tape products for the International division of Minnesota Mining & Mfg. Co., St. Paul, Minn.



Schalk Studios

James J. McCarthy

James J. McCarthy recently joined the technical sales force of U. S. Rubber Reclaiming Co., Inc., Buffalo, N. Y., to cover the central and southern states. He formerly worked in the synthetic and compounding divisions of The Firestone Tire & Rubber Co.

Benjamin R. Wendrow

Maurice G. Stuffmann

Maurice G. Stuffmann has joined the Los Angeles district sales staff of Pennsylvania Industrial Chemical Corp., Clairton, Pa. He has been on Picco's technical staff since 1948.

Edwin J. Lewis and **William H. Campbell** have been advanced to manager of merchandising and manager of tire sales, respectively, for replacement tire sales in B. F. Goodrich Tire Co., Akron, O. **Harry N. Roberts** has been named manager of dealer sales.

Bentley G. McCloud, Jr., vice president of the First National Bank of Chicago, has been elected to the board of directors of The Dayton Rubber Co., Akron, O., succeeding his father, **Bentley McCloud, Sr.,** who died recently.

Kenneth J. Campbell has been advanced to the position of administrator of general services of the dyestuff and chemical division of General Aniline & Film Corp., New York, N. Y. He will direct the activities of the credit, traffic, advertising, pricing and sample departments.

Charles L. Fleming, Jr., has been elected a vice president and director of Esso Research & Engineering Co., New York, N. Y., succeeding **Carl O. Tongberg,** who has resigned to become a vice president and director of Carter Oil Co. Replacing Dr. Fleming as deputy coordinator for petroleum products and medical research is **John G. McNab,** who has been succeeded as director of the products research division by **Miller W. Swaney,** formerly director of the Enjay Laboratories. **Elfried F. H. Pennekamp,** assistant director of the Laboratories, assumes Dr. Swaney's former duties. **Harold J. Rose** has been appointed coordinator of chemicals research.

L. R. Graham, G. O. Fishburn, R. C. Muller, H. M. Jones, Jr., and **J. W. Demaree** have joined the sales staff of Carbide & Carbon Chemicals Co., New York, N. Y. Also added to the sales staff were **E. P. Cass, H. R. Hubbs, T. J. Kuzara, N. J. Hill, A. M. Chagares, A. V. D'Amelia, G. W. Shoemaker, W. C. Friedmann,** and **A. G. Breckling.**

Edmund G. Nagle has been appointed manager of automotive sales for the footwear and general products division of United States Rubber Co., New York, N. Y. He will headquarter in Detroit, Mich.

Frank Hager has been advanced to assistant manager of the Akron sales district for Seiberling Rubber Co., Akron, O. He has been associated with the company for ten years.

W. W. Thies has been advanced to manager of the tire production planning department of The Firestone Tire & Rubber Co., Akron, O. He was formerly an industrial engineer in the company's general engineering department.

Frank A. Mather has been assigned to the Philadelphia district as special representative for the chemical division of The Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co., Akron, O.

Frank A. Mather

Charles L. Fleming, Jr.

Miller W. Swaney

Elfried F. H. Pennekamp

Albert L. Lefler has joined the organic chemical sales department of Emery Industries, Inc., Cincinnati, O.

C. Howard Adams has been appointed manager of plastic product development for the general development department of the research and engineering division of Monsanto Chemical Co., St. Louis, Mo. Formerly research group leader and research technical service supervisor for the company's plastics division, Mr. Adams has been associated with Monsanto since 1945.

David J. Rex has been advanced to process engineer for the silicate, detergent, calcium division of Diamond Alkali Co., Cleveland, O.

William C. Wiley has been named to head coordination of marketing activities for the Polyco-Monomer department of the chemical division of Borden Co., New York, N. Y. He was transferred from the division's central research laboratory in Philadelphia.

F. E. Pringle has joined Howe Scale Co., Rutland, Vt., as assistant general sales manager for the industrial scales and materials handling equipment firm.

David M. French has joined the research and engineering division of Wyandotte Chemicals Corp., Wyandotte, Mich., and will be engaged in polymer research.

Earl R. Lewis, Jr., has been named production manager of the cutting tool and gage divisions of Pratt & Whitney Co., Inc., West Hartford, Conn.

E. B. Burnley has been appointed sales manager for the materials handling receptacles line of National Vulcanized Fibre Co., Wilmington, Del. He will continue as staff assistant to the company's general sales manager, Roy S. Fisher.

Donn Snyder has joined the carbon black and pigment division of Columbian Carbon Co., New York, N. Y. He will headquarter in Boston, Mass.

Donn Snyder

POLYSAR can increase the competitive values of your products.

Why?

Because Polysar's quality, uniformity and customer service enable you to raise product standards and cut production costs. From a wide variety of Polysar types, you can choose the one best suited to your technical needs.

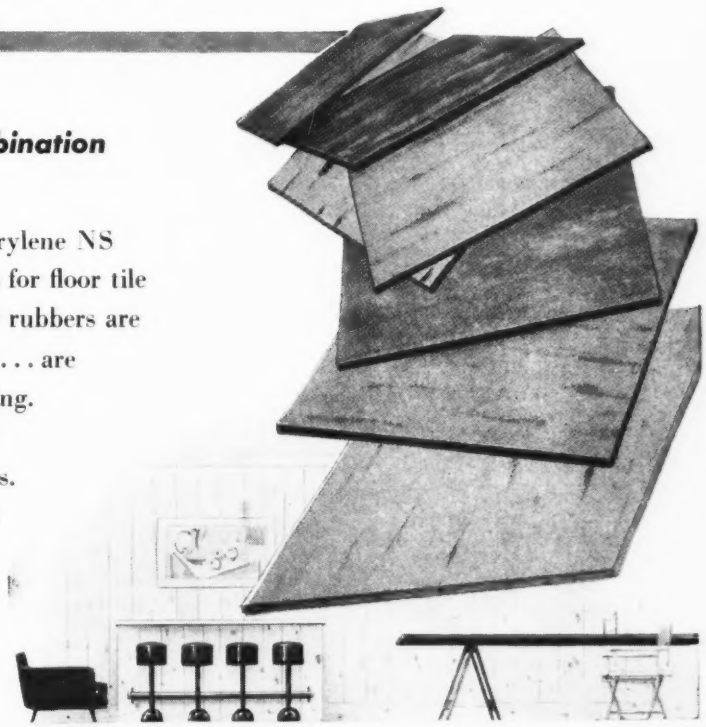
Polysar is available in the following types:

- General Purpose
- Special Purpose
- Latices
- Oil-resistant
- Butyl

For detailed information about Polysar rubbers, write to our Sales and Technical Division, Sarnia, Canada, or to our U.S.A. distributor, H. Muehlstein & Co., Inc., New York City.

Here's the POLYSAR combination for Floor Tile

Polysar SS-250 and Polysar Krylene NS together provide the ideal basis for floor tile compounds. These two Polysar rubbers are the whitest Polymers available . . . are non-staining and non-discolouring. They permit easy dispersion of pigment and short mixing cycles. Polysar rubbers have improved floor tile—they can improve your products, too.



POLYMER CORPORATION LIMITED
POLYSAR
SARNIA CANADA
REGISTERED TRADE MARK

POLYMER CORPORATION LIMITED
Sarnia • Canada
Distributors in 28 Countries Around the World

John F. Daley has been elected a director, vice president, and member of the executive committee of E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., Inc., Wilmington, Del. Succeeding him as general manager of the company's organic chemicals department is **Samuel G. Baker,** whose duties as general manager of Du Pont's photo products department have been assumed by **John M. Clark,** formerly assistant general manager of that department.

John J. Healy, Jr., has been appointed director of general development for the research and engineering division of Monsanto Chemical Co., St. Louis, Mo., succeeding **Hal G. Johnson,** who will shortly be given a leave of absence to undertake a government assignment in Washington. Mr. Healy had been assistant to Monsanto's vice president for research, development, and engineering.

Roland H. Guinzburg, executive vice president of I. B. Kleinert Rubber Co., New York, N. Y., has been elected a member of the board of directors and a vice president of College Point National Bank, Long Island, N. Y.

R. E. Wilkins and **W. A. Terrall, Jr.,** have been advanced to managers of the sales research and sales forecasting sections, respectively, of the marketing research department of The Firestone Tire & Rubber Co., Akron, O.

Roy W. Keeley has been named vice president and general sales manager of the international division of Minnesota Mining & Mfg. Co., St. Paul, Minn. He was formerly director of sales for Minnesota Mining & Mfg. of Canada, Ltd.

J. D. Barrington, president of Polymer Corp., Ltd., Sarnia, Ont., Canada, served as one of three discussion group chairmen at Canada's National Engineering Manpower Conference, held September 9-11 at St. Andrews-by-the-Sea, N. B.

D. E. Henderson has assumed the duties of president and general manager of Associated Rubber, Inc., Quakertown, Pa.; while **A. N. Shea** has become chairman of the board and vice president in charge of sales.

Lee R. Jackson, president, The Firestone Tire & Rubber Co., Akron, O., has been cited by the Michigan Trucking Association for his contributions to the American trucking industry.

W. Russell Bone has joined Ball Bros. Co., Inc., Muncie, Ind., as assistant to the executive vice president.

Louis Citarel has been named Thiokol Fellow in Chemistry at the Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn for the 1956-57 academic year, the second annual fellowship awarded to Polytechnic by Thiokol Chemical Corp., Trenton, N. J.

Donald E. Jones

Donald E. Jones has joined U. S. Rubber Reclaiming Co., Buffalo, N. Y., as sales representative to the New York, New Jersey, and New England areas.

W. H. Bartlett, vice president in charge of manufacturing for Dunlop Canada, Ltd., Toronto, Ont., has retired and been succeeded by **K. Byard,** of Dunlop Overseas.

Norman O. V. Sonntag has joined the research staff of Emery Industries, Inc., Cincinnati, O., and has been assigned to the process research section, where he will be in charge of jet and gas turbine engine synthetic lubricant research.

Walter S. Beanblossom, a supervisor of applied organic research in the research and development department of Hooker Electrochemical Co., Niagara Falls, N. Y., has been appointed administrative assistant to management.

George H. Hand has joined Stauffer Chemical Co., Los Angeles, Calif., as an industrial engineer with the company's molded products division.

L. J. Keyes has been named director of purchases for The Dayton Rubber Co., Dayton, O., succeeding **C. D. Bucher,** who has resigned to enter business for himself.

Mrs. Bertha Chance has joined Emery Industries, Inc., Cincinnati, O., as research librarian.

Cameron J. Duff has joined the Chicago sales office of Witco Chemical Co., New York, N. Y., where he will handle the company's chemical division line.

News Briefs

General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y., is conducting gamma radiation research on rubbers and plastics at the Atomic Energy Commission's Hanford, Wash., plant. Aim of the investigation is to develop better materials for reactor construction.

A. Schulman, Inc., Akron, O., has been named a sales agent for The Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co.'s Plioflex synthetic rubber.

Monsanto Canada, Ltd., Montreal, P. Q., has begun operations at its recently completed phenolic and urea resin plant at Clover Bar, Alta.

M. J. Voit Rubber Corp., Los Angeles, Calif., has added four new sizes to its line of molded flexible radiator hose: 1½- by 9-inch for Chevrolet truck upper and other passenger-car uses; 1½- by 5¾-inch for Chevrolet six-cylinder 1955-56 upper; 2- by 12-inch for Ford, Mercury, Lincoln, and Pontiac 1955-56 lower; and 1½- by 15½-inch for Buick 1954-55-56 lower.

Columbian Carbon Co., New York, N. Y., is distributing free a 16-mm. 31-minute motion picture in color called "Readin'-'Ritin'-Ridin' with Carbon." Inquiries should be directed to the public relations department.

United States Rubber Co., textile division, New York, N. Y., has licensed Collins & Aikman Corp. to produce fabrics through its patented technique incorporating contractible strands to achieve three-dimensional effects. Trilok is U. S. Rubber's name for these fabrics.

National Aniline Division, Allied Chemical & Dye Corp., New York, N. Y., has opened a branch office at 326 S. Main St., Akron, O., under the direction of R. W. Vail.

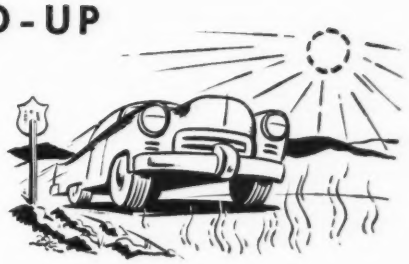
Wellco Shoe Corp., Waynesville, N. C., has given one share each of its preferred stock to 102 employes who have served 10 or more years. The stock has a par value of $100 and earns a cumulative dividend of 5% a year.

for less than 2¢ per tire

CIRCOSOL-2XH...

Helps Prevent HEAT BUILD-UP

Increased speeds have intensified the problem of heat build-up caused by flexure. By using Circosol-2XH® you get a more resilient rubber. This higher resiliency reduces hysteresis...lessens heat build-up...gives longer tire life.



Helps Eliminate TIRE SQUEAL

Squeal is a tread-design as well as a tread-compounding problem. The controlled balance of naphthenic and aromatic hydrocarbons in Sun's Circosol-2XH may answer your compounding problem...and...do it without sacrificing abrasion resistance or toughness.

Helps Make TIRES TOUGHER, SAFER

Circosol-2XH will give you tougher, more resilient rubber needed to make safer tires. Tests show that tires made with Circosol-2XH can take more impacts and a rougher all around beating than tires made with softeners of different composition.

And... CIRCOSOL-2XH IS ECONOMICAL

The cost of these extra advantages is low. Enough Circosol-2XH for an 8.00 x 15 size, 100 level tire costs less than 2¢ more than the cheapest softener you can buy. Get the full story on both the advantages and the low price of Circosol-2XH from your Sun representative. Or write SUN OIL COMPANY, Philadelphia 3, Pa., Dept. RW-10.

INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DEPARTMENT

SUN OIL COMPANY

©SUN OIL CO.

PHILADELPHIA 3, PA.

IN CANADA: SUN OIL COMPANY LIMITED, TORONTO and MONTREAL

SUNOCO®

Wabash Rubber & Plastics Corp. has begun the production of plastic items for the appliance and automotive industries at its recently completed plant in Seymour, Ind. The one-story building has 15,000 square feet of floor space. Wabash Rubber & Plastics is a subsidiary of H. O. Canfield Co., Bridgeport, Conn., rubber products and components manufacturer since 1888.

Automatic Switch Co. has moved its Pacific Coast factory branch to larger quarters at 1233 Goodrich Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif.

Parker Appliance Co., Cleveland, O., has appointed Air-Draulics Co., Phoenix, Ariz., distributor in the Arizona area of its synthetic rubber O-ring seals.

Pantasote Co., Passaic, N. J., manufacturer of vinyl films and vinyl-coated fabrics, has moved its New York, N. Y., offices to 415 Madison Ave.

United Shoe Plastics, Ltd., Midland, Ont., Canada, has been formed jointly by Monsanto Canada, Ltd., and Shoe Corp. of America, for the manufacture of plastic components for the footwear industry.

Brown Rubber Co., Lafayette, Ind., is making foamed vinyl for fabrication into elementary-school desk-seats upholstery. The material is based on Goodrich's Geon 121 paste resin. An embossed vinyl surface is integrated with the foam during the manufacturing process.

Clevite Harris Products, Inc., Cleveland, O., producer of specially engineered rubber and rubber-and-metal parts, has named I. J. Carroll and James E. Bushong special products division representatives at the home office. Henry M. McCarthy has been appointed West Coast sales district manager in Los Angeles.

Financial

S. S. White Dental Mfg. Co., Philadelphia, Pa., and domestic and Canadian subsidiaries. January 1-June 30, 1956: net profit, $372,234, equal to $1.01 a capital share, against $312,987, or 85¢ a share, in the same months last year; sales, $11,090,976, against $10,610,768.

United Carbon Co., Charleston, W. Va., and subsidiaries. First six months, 1956: net profit, $3,018,106, equal to $2.53 a capital share, compared with $2,510,138, or $2.10 a share, in the preceding year's months; net sales, $31,600,211, against $19,687,915.

United Elastic Corp., Easthampton, Mass. Half ended June 30, 1956: net profit, $958,394, equal to $2.36 a share, against $821,310, or $2.03 a share, in the 1955 period.

Union Asbestos & Rubber Co., Chicago, Ill. June half, 1956: net loss $254,818, compared with net loss of $2,256 in the like period last year; net sales, $6,889,600, against $7,044,861.

Thermoid Co., Trenton, N. J. Six months to June 30, 1956: net income, $898,943, equal to $1.02 a common share, against $703,204, or 81¢ a share, in last year's months; gross sales, $20,295,702, against $18,036,007.

Sheller Mfg. Corp., Portland, Ind. Half ended June 30, 1956: net income, $820,210, equal to 86¢ a share, contrasted with $1,925,876, or $2.02 a share, in the corresponding months of the previous year; net sales, $21,810,760, against $28,369,198.

Parker Appliance Co., Cleveland, O. Year ended June 30, 1956: net income, $521,425, equal to $1.35 a share, contrasted with $1,120,342, or $2.89 a share, in the preceding fiscal year.

Lee Rubber & Tire Corp., Conshohocken, Pa. Nine months to July 31, 1956: net profit, $1,162,375, equal to $1.37 a share, against $1,142,408, equal to $1.34 a share, a year earlier.

W. R. Grace & Co., New York, N. Y., and subsidiaries. First half, 1956: net income, $10,547,545, equal to $2.37 a common share, against $9,426,664, or $2.14 a share, in last year's half; net sales, $170,505,395, against $172,253,455.

Eagle-Picher Co., Cincinnati, O. Nine months to August 31, 1956: net profit, $5,049,400, equal to $5.01 a share, against $3,325,343, or $3.36 a share, in the 1955 months; net sales, $85,991,282, against $83,645,527.

Firestone Tire & Rubber Co., Akron, O., and subsidiaries. Nine months ended July 31, 1956: net earnings, $42,904,733, equal to $5.27 each on 8,101,486 common shares, compared with $37,584,918, or $4.62 each on 8,074,836 shares, a year earlier; net sales, $813,750,210, against $804,542,173.

Dayton Rubber Co., Dayton, O. Nine months ended July 31, 1956: net earnings, $1,630,179, equal to $2.21 a common share, against $1,475,566, or $2.17 a share, a year earlier; net sales, $54,172,336, against $48,023,231.

Aetna-Standard Engineering Co., Akron, O. Year ended June 30, 1956: net profit, $1,298,064, equal to $3.08 a share, compared with $1,037,790, or $2.58 a share, in the preceding fiscal year.

Gariock Packing Co., Palmyra, N. Y. June half, 1956: net earnings, $1,256,541, equal to $2.79 a share, compared with $676,084, or $1.61 a share, in 1955.

Obituaries

Wesley H. Esty

Wesley H. Esty, vice president and treasurer of Heveatex Corp., Melrose, Mass., died suddenly of a heart attack at Lebanon, N. H., August 19.

Born in St. John, N. B., Canada, 66 years ago, Mr. Esty moved to Melrose in 1915, where he lived until his death.

Before joining Heveatex in 1934, he was custodian of the Melrose and Malden, Mass., plants of the United States Rubber Co.

He was a member of the Lodge of Sterling and Middlesex Lodge, I.O.O.F., both of Malden, and of the Knights of Pythias in St. John.

He is survived by his wife, a daughter, and a grandson.

Louis C. Harvey

Louis C. Harvey, Philadelphia manager of American Mineral Spirits Co., Chicago, Ill., died September 15 at his home in Drexel Hill, Pa., following a heart attack. He was 55.

A graduate of the University of Pennsylvania, Mr. Harvey joined the company in 1939 and was shortly after appointed Philadelphia district manager.

He had been active in many trade associations in Philadelphia, serving as an officer and a director of several.

He is survived by his wife and a daughter.

High Requiem Mass was sung at St. Bernadettes Church on September 19.

Harry B. Polson

Harry B. Polson, founder and chairman of the board of The Polson Rubber Co., Garrettsville, O., died at his home in Shaker Heights, O., September 2, after a long illness.

After he and his brother sold their retail automotive supply store, Mr. Polson founded the company that bore his name in Kansas City, Mo., in 1909, to manufacture tire accessories and repair materials. An additional plant was built in Cleveland in 1917. Six years later, operations of the two plants were combined in new facilities at Garrettsville.

The deceased was born in Kentucky in 1875.

Mr. Polson is survived by his wife, a son, two grandchildren, and two sisters.

The ring of quality

Colorful, low-cost sidewall rings that can be quickly installed on tires are now contributing to the luxury-look of today's new cars. They're inexpensive, stay brilliant for life, wash bright in seconds, out-last tires. A product of The Bearfoot Sole Co., Wadsworth, Ohio, these rings are available in a variety of colors or in white. They're made of Enjay Butyl Rubber because no other rubber tested could equal its performance in severe laboratory and road tests. The Enjay Butyl label on the Flex-A-Wall ® carton assures the buyer of outstanding quality.

Find out for yourself the many technical advantages of Enjay Butyl—the rubber that is outperforming natural and other types of rubber in a wide variety of industrial and consumer applications. For full information, and for technical assistance in the use of Enjay Butyl, write, wire or phone the Enjay Company.

ENJAY BUTYL

ENJAY *Pioneer in Petrochemicals*

ENJAY COMPANY, INC., 15 West 51st Street, New York 19, N. Y.

Other offices: Akron • Boston • Chicago • Los Angeles • Tulsa

Enjay Butyl is the super-durable rubber with *outstanding* resistance to aging • abrasion • tear • chipping • cracking • ozone and corona • chemicals • gases • heat • cold • sunlight • moisture.

News from Abroad

Malaya

Red China Export Ban Lifted; Renewed Trade Difficult

Early in June the ban on rubber exports to Red China was lifted, and many a rubber dealer in Singapore got ready to take orders for Malayan rubber to China. Now three months later, orders still have not come in. To be sure, it was realized that no very large amounts of rubber would be required from Malaya for the time being, since, at best, China probably did not now use more than about 100,000 tons a year and that she had commitments with Ceylon and probably with Russia, too, through whom her requirements were also thought to be partly covered.

But when a month had passed with no sign of interest in Malayan rubber from China, a group of Chinese and European business men from Singapore and the Federation, mainly rubber dealers, decided to form an unofficial trade mission to China to try to establish trade contacts personally. At the same time, Japan would also be visited. Accordingly a 15-man mission left in August for Japan; the mission was met in Hong Kong on the return from Japan, by 15 more delegates, and the entire group then proceeded to China.

Since then a number of messages have come from the delegation which have so far been more interesting in the suggestion they convey of a certain coyness on the part of China than in actual statements of fact and accomplishment. At the same time private hints from individual delegates seem to have been passed on, and these combined with the messages have had the effect of providing some flutters for the Singapore market.

The first news from Peking stated that China was not interested in immediate supplies of Malayan rubber, but might be in the market for small amounts in the first few months of 1957. In Singapore it was thought that China was holding off until after the discussions with Ceylon over the renewal of the rubber-rice pact for 1957, and dealers were not discouraged because they felt that trade with China is a long-term matter; they are focusing on China's probable future consumption which they believe will be huge. Before World War II that country used only about 10,000 tons of rubber a year; she appears to be using that much in a month now, which reflects a rapid expansion of transport and industry, they point out, and they foresee continued development at this assumed rate, with proportionate increase in rubber needs.

Next came the disturbing report that China preferred to deal through the Singapore Rubber Trade Association, representing local Chinese merchants, rather than through the internationally recognized Singapore Chamber of Commerce Rubber Association. This move has been construed as an attempt by Red China to introduce politics into rubber trading.

The SCCRA has world-accepted standards of grades and contracts, which dovetail with local contracts; it also has an internationally recognized panel of arbitrators for compensation, which the Chinese organization has not got. If the trade with China were carried on without the SCCRA, it would be deprived of its international pattern and would complicate business in Singapore and in world markets.

Singapore received another jolt from a message saying that China probably would not accept shipments of Malaya rubber unless payment could be made after delivery, a condition which even Russia had not made.

The latest reports from the delegation indicate that it has been possible to come to an agreement with the Chinese Ministry of Foreign Trade on a basis for rubber transactions.

Smallholder Replanting Lags

By the end of 1955, smallholders in the Malayan Federation had replanted only 52.6% of the target aimed at for the period 1953-1955, inclusive, the Chief Replanting Officer of the Rubber Industry (Replanting) Board revealed in his report for 1955, published in August, 1956. The total replanted area was slightly more than 79,000 acres, instead of 150,300 acres, the quota set for the three-year period. In addition, 6,000 acres were replanted that did not come under the scheme. Altogether rather more than $12,500,000 (Straits) had been paid out in grants so far. Of the total replanted area, 8,000 acres were planted to various crops other than rubber, including coconuts, fruit, coffee, etc.

The report is optimistic about 1956, expected to be a banner year for native replanting; the number of applications received during the year so far holds out the promise that at least 60% of the target of 70,000 acres for the year will be achieved. From the satisfaction with which the prospect of 60% of the quota is regarded, it is obvious that the authorities are ready to concede that the original quota for the scheme, that is, 500,000 acres to be replanted during 1953-1959, inclusive, is unrealistic and that at best not much more than 60% of this figure can in fact be expected. In 1952 when the scheme was developed, the total area of smallholder rubber was officially put at 1,616,093 acres, and at the time replanting 500,000 acres, that is, a little less than one-third of the whole, in seven years, seemed feasible, although even then the prediction had been made that not more than 50-60% would actually be achieved.

The amount of replanting done in the individual states in 1955 varied considerably, ranging from 166% of quota for Malacca down to 24% for Johore. Unfortunately, Malacca's quota was too small to have any marked effect on overall results, whereas Johore's was the largest, so that its poor showing was largely responsible for the low average for the Federation.

Rubber Roads

The fluctuations in the price of rubber are affecting road construction in Kuala Lumpur, it is learned. The Kuala Municipality had planned to lay eight miles of rubber road this year, including the 1½-mile approach to the local airport. But costs have risen and are now 10% above the amount originally estimated and budgeted for. Consequently work can proceed only as money becomes available.

Early in 1956 it was stated that programs for rubber road-surfacing had also been outlined for Selangor and Malacca; in the former instance 30 miles of such roads had been planned, and in the latter three miles. Whether these schemes have been affected by rubber prices, too, was not revealed.

East Germany

Leipzig Spring Fair

It was remarked at the Leipzig Spring Fair of 1956 that West Germany is showing increasing interest in these events, and that more manufacturers, also representing the rubber industry, displayed their goods there than on previous occasions. The exhibits by East German firms in the rubber section included, for the most part, mechanical goods, as fire hose, floor coverings, conveyor belting, gloves, footwear and protective garments for factory workers. Shoes for sports and camping, galoshes, raincoats, and a few toys were also seen. VEB Gummiwerk Elbe, Wittenberg, had the distinction of being the first firm in this sector to show colored latex thread for the elastic and knit goods trade; another first seems to have been the foam rubber upholstery for the automobile and furniture industries, made from natural and synthetic latices by VEB Elguwa Leipziger Gummiwarenfabriken. This firm also displayed sponge rubber sheet and molded cellular rubber goods.

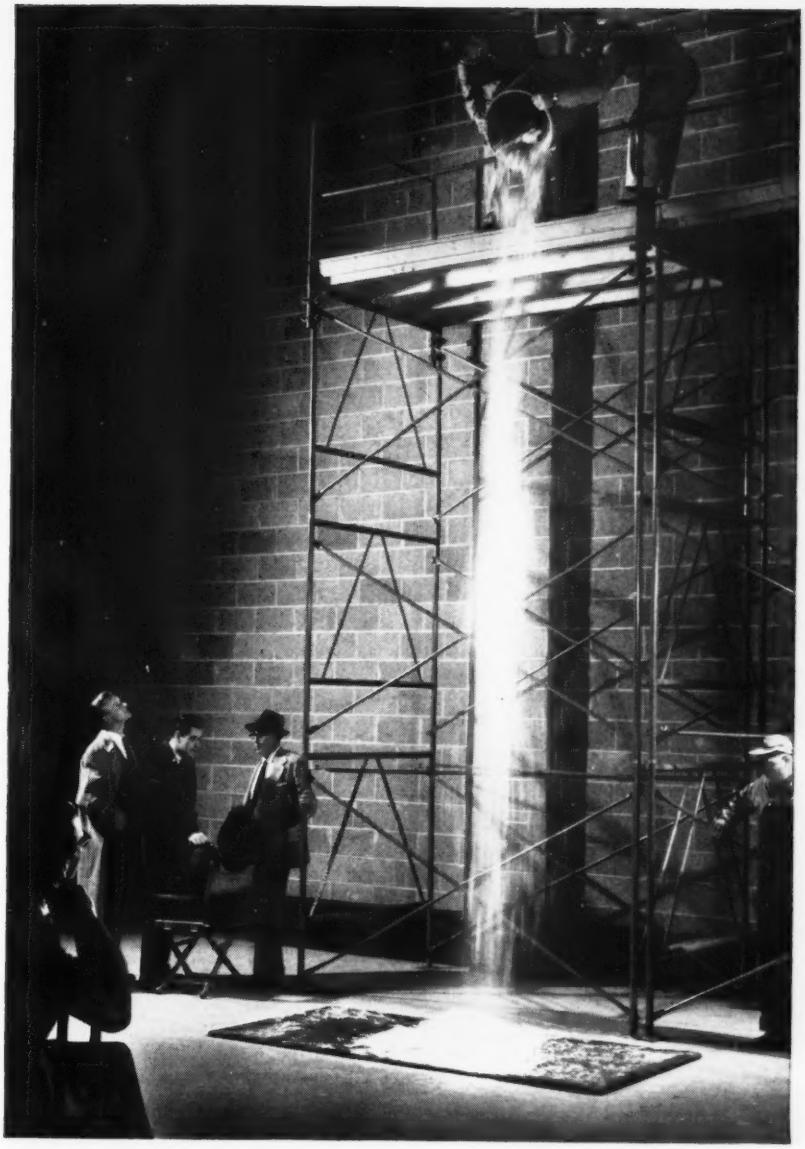
Perlon fiber (nylon) and cloth were used by a few firms in the manufacture of fire hose and belting, and VEB Reifenwerk Riesa made the carcasses of its racing tires with Perlon cord. The three leading East German tire manufacturers were rather well represented by truck, bus, sports, and farm and tractor tires (including earth-mover type), many featuring new profiles. On the other hand, the Soviet Union and

DOW

NOW! A TRULY DUSTLESS INDUSTRIAL SALICYLIC ACID . . .

Vulcosal

20-FT. DROP REVEALS THREE DISTINCT ADVANTAGES



Take a good look at the dramatic demonstration pictured above—it's VULCOSAL* in action! While you would probably never do it, this new dustless industrial salicylic acid is being poured from a height of *twenty feet* . . . yet no irritating dust is raised!

This new dustless industrial salicylic acid offers three distinct advantages as a retarder in your vulcanization process—

1. Speed and convenience
2. Greater safety
3. Better employee relations

For these reasons—and long-run economy, too—you'll want to inspect this new product firsthand. We will gladly send you a free sample of the new Dow dustless industrial salicylic acid. Simply fill out and mail the coupon. You and your company will be glad you did!

*Trademark of The Dow Chemical Company

THE DOW CHEMICAL COMPANY
Midland, Michigan
Dept. PH-831J-1

Please send me a free sample of Vulcosal.

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

you can depend on DOW CHEMICALS

DOW

most of its satellite countries apparently did not care to show more than a small number of tires in a limited range of types.

Experiments are being conducted by two East German firms on tubeless tires. VEB Reifenwerk Furstenwalde/Spree, the largest tire manufacturer in East Germany, has succeeded in producing a tubeless tire for passenger cars which reportedly gave better performance than normal tires with tubes, in repeated trial runs. VEB Gummiwerk Riesa, another important tire manufacturer, has also been working on tubeless tires and has conducted tests with a white sidewall tire for passenger cars. No tubeless tires were displayed at the Leipzig Spring Fair 1956, but they are expected to be an important feature of the 1957 Fair.

New synthetic products made by VEB Chemische Werke Buna were to be seen. Included was Buna S4/T, a butadiene-styrene mixed polymer containing 20% bound styrene; it is polymerized at 5° C., requires no special plasticizing, can be compounded with natural rubber, and is said to be suitable for tire treads. Nor does Buna NW, containing 24% bound acrylonitrile, require special plasticizing; it is intended for the manufacture of oil- and fuel-resistant rubber goods and, like Buna S4/T, contains phenyl-beta-naphthylamine as stabilizer and anti-ager. The firm has also introduced Bunalatex S3 for making foam rubber.

Other new latices include Vinalit, PVA latices; Acrylat, polyacrylic esters; Vinitex, a PVC mixed polymer latex.

Silicone oils and stoving lacquers were offered by VEB Chemiewerk Nunchritz, the only East German firm making these products.

Specially treated tung oil and fillers formed the basis of hard as well as flexible products seen in the Communist China Section.

Germany

Classification System For Non-Black Fillers

The individual types of light-colored reinforcing fillers now available differ considerably in their properties and thus are adapted to meet a variety of requirements. However their number has grown to such an extent that a system of classification indicating their most important characteristics has become an urgent need for technologists. F. Endter, of the Physical-Chemical Laboratory of the Degussa concern, Konstanz/Bodensees, and H. Westhinnig, of the same company's rubber laboratory at Kalscheueren, near Cologne, present[1] a scheme for classifying these materials which follows the American pattern for carbon black classification.

To indicate the characteristics of light-colored reinforcers, the abbreviations selected would be bilingual, that is the same letters would indicate the same thing in English and in German. The marks would come under three heads:

(1) Abbreviation indicating processing method of the material, thus:

Abbrev.	German	English
PP	Pyrogene Prozess (Indicating processes which lead to the formation of a solid from molecular dispersions in the gas phase, as the hydrolysis of silicon halides in superheated steam)	Pyrogen Process
TP	Thermischer Prozess (Thermal treatment of solids)	Thermal Process
WP	Wasseriger Prozess (Products precipitated from aqueous solutions)	Wet Process
MN	Modifiziertes Natur Produkt (Natural products that have undergone some after-treatment, coating, for instance)	Modified Natural Product
N	Natur Produkt	Natural Product

(2) Chemical formulae—as SiO_2, Al_2O_3, etc.; for non-stoichiometric compositions would be used the chemical symbols of the main components (insofar as they are present in sufficient proportion and significantly affect results) separated by a slanted line, as Al/SiO_2; Ca/SiO_2.

(3) The efficiency of the material expressed by its reinforcing capacity, as:

Abbrev.	German	English
LR	Leicht Verstärkend	Low Reinforcing
MR	Mittel Verstärkend	Medium Reinforcing
HR	Hoch Verstärkend	Highly Reinforcing
SR	Sehr Hoch Verkstärkend	Super Reinforcing
ER	Extrem Verkstärkend	Extremely Reinforcing

Examples of the use of this classification system for certain non-black fillers (mostly European) follow:

Filler	Classification
Aerosil	PP—SiO_2—ER
AOK I	TP—Al_2O_3—SR
Ultrasil VN 3	WP—SiO_2—SR
Durosil	WP—SiO_2—HR
Calsil	WP—Ca/SiO_2—MR
	WP—$Al/OH/SiO_2$—MR
Coated champagne chalk (whiting)	MN—$CaCO_3$—LR
Whiting	N—$CaCO_3$—LR
Clays	N—Kaloin—LR
	N—SiO_2—LR
	N—SiO_2/Al_2O_3—LR

Record 1955 Production Exceeds Other Industries

The rise in activity in the rubber industry in West Germany, including West Berlin, which started in 1948, has continued unabated and in 1955 reached a new high level; in fact, the rate of development in the rubber industry exceeded the average for all German industries, for while production for the latter showed an increase of 123% in the period 1948-1955, the increase in the case of the former was 184%.

The 1955 output figures for the rubber industry are 50% above those for 1938 which, it should be noted, applied to all of Germany. To be sure, production of certain items, such as bicycle tires, hard rubber goods, rubberized fabrics and products thereof, still has not quite reached the 1938 level, but for others, such as footwear, heels and soles, surgical and mechanical soft rubber goods, it has more than doubled that of the prewar year. Where there is still a lag, this seems chiefly due to the switch in demand, or, as obviously is the case in rubberized fabrics and hard rubber goods, to the encroachment of plastics.

[1] *Kautschuk u. Gummi*, 9, 5, 130 WT (1956).

The switch in demand is very apparent in regard to bicycle tires; though output has risen from year to year, the rate of increase has slowed down considerably (in 1955 it was only 2.8%), because more people are buying motor-scooters and motorized bicycles instead of ordinary bicycles. As to motorcycles, these are being replaced in the public's favor not only by motor-scooters and motorpeds, but also by automobiles, and to such an extent that 1955 figures for motorcycle tires dropped 6.4% from those for 1954. The greater demand for passenger automobiles in Germany reflects the growing prosperity and the consequent urge to a higher standard of living of factory and office workers and officials, and the high 1955 output of passenger-car tires—21.5% above that of 1954—is a direct response to this new trend in Germany.

Production of other tires—for trucks, airplanes, farm and agricultural equipment—showed a strong upturn in 1955, topping the 1954 total by 36.2%. In the latter year, we note, production of these classes of tires for the first time overtook that of 1938, and then by a very small margin.

Below the 1955 production figures (in tons) for the main types of rubber goods are compared with those of 1938 and 1954:

	All Germany	W. Germany and W. Berlin	
	1938	1954	1955
Cycle tires	18,804	15,780	16,241
Motorcycle and passenger-car tires	35,125	45,937	54,270
Heavy-duty and special tires	69,195	69,449	94,428
Tire repair material	5,135	16,048	16,355
TOTAL TIRES	128,259	147,214	181,294
Other rubber goods			
Heels and soles	13,560	41,861	43,889
Footwear	8,000	11,903	15,202
Conveyor belting	6,470	9,077	10,836
Hose with inserts	10,550	11,231	12,807
Other mechanical rubber goods	32,187	51,659	63,054
Surgical rubber goods, etc.	5,909	11,906	15,951
Rubberized fabrics and products	11,116	6,646	7,467
Other rubber goods	20,050	22,544	26,252
Hard rubber goods	10,689	8,999	10,596
TOTAL OTHER GOODS	118,531	175,826	206,054
GRAND TOTAL	246,790	323,040	387,348

The German rubber industry imported 164,556 tons of natural rubber in 1955, against 146,297 tons in 1954, and consumed 134,178 tons, against 119,590 tons. In addition it used 24,216 tons of synthetic rubber (including 11,077 tons of domestic rubber), against 15,617 tons (including 7,066 tons of domestic rubber), the year before. Most of the imported synthetic rubber came from the United States in 1955.

In 1955, the average number of employes, including factory and office personnel, came to 79,186, against 69,971 in 1954, and productivity per worker increased by 4.6%.

Exports of rubber goods in 1955 came to 45,887.5 tons, valued at 240,270,000 DM, which represents an increase of 27.3% in quantity and of 31.9% in value over 1954 figures. By far the greatest part went to European countries (71.1%); Asia took 11.6%; Africa, 6.9%; American countries, 10.1%; and Australia, 1.3%.

Of Special Interest to Canadian Rubber Manufacturers...

The Rubber Regenerating Co Ltd

TRAFFORD PARK · MANCHESTER · ENGLAND

The Largest Producers of Reclaimed Rubber in the British Empire!

- *High grade reclaims from ALL NATURAL rubber scrap*
- *Competitive prices*
- *Prompt shipment*
- *Delivery direct to customer's plant*
- *Local stocks*
- *Continuity of supply*

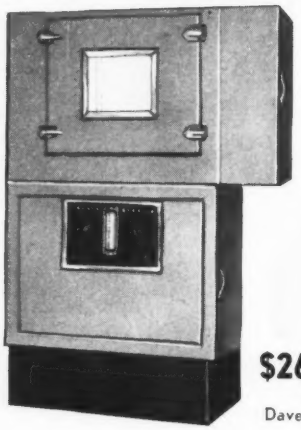
For samples, prices and further particulars apply to our sole agents in Canada

H.L.BLACHFORD Limited

MONTREAL:- 977 Aqueduct Street

TORONTO:- 360 Old Weston Road

Model 700-1 OZONE TEST CHAMBER



$2680.00
f. o. b.
Davenport, Iowa

Simple to operate

ECONOMICAL
RELIABLE

SPECIFICATIONS

Ozone Concentration Range: 15 to 1,000 pphm
Temperature Range: 5° below ambient to 200° F ±1° F.
Air velocity over sample: 2 feet/second
Chamber dimensions: 20" x 20" x 25" (5.7 cubic feet)
Floor space required: 54" x 28½"
Power requirements: 110-115 volts, 60 cycle, AC

PARTIAL LIST OF USERS

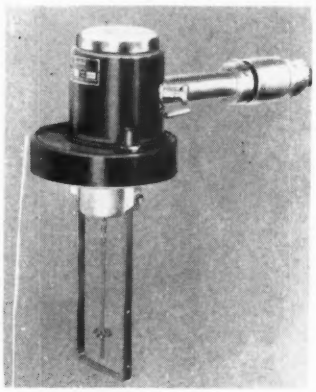
Goodyear Tire and Rubber Co.
B. F. Goodrich Company
General Tire and Rubber Co.
U. S. Rubber Company
Mogul Rubber Company
International Latex Corp.
Chrysler Corporation
General Motors Corp.
Thiokol Chemical Corp.
Geauga Industries Company

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION
WRITE

mast development company, inc.
DAVENPORT, IOWA

NEW EQUIPMENT

Explosion-Proof Viscometer



Brookfield viscometer

An explosion-proof viscometer for direct measurement of the viscosity or flow characteristics of materials in the chemical industry, where Class I, Group D, hazards are present, has been placed on the market by Brookfield Engineering Laboratories, Inc., Stoughton, Mass. Similar in construction to the company's standard viscometers, the explosion-proof device is completely encased in a machined-from-the-solid aluminum case, and all immersible parts are of stainless steel. The explosion-proof features have been approved by Underwriters Laboratories.

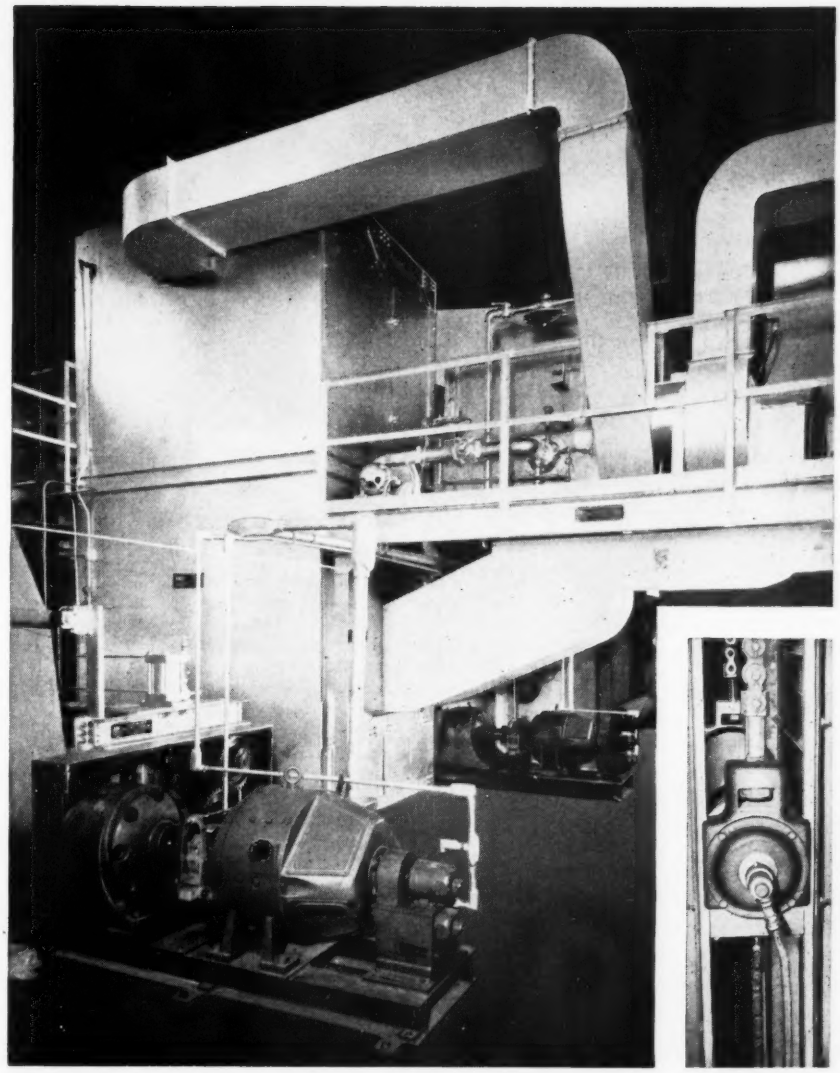
Emmett Type E364 Robotron control

Hydraulic Press Automatic Controller

A unit packaged automatic controller for hydraulic presses has been placed on the market by Emmett Machine & Mfg., Inc., Akron, O. Designated Type E364 Robotron control, the equipment provides for automatic closing of hydraulic presses, freezing of molds at various times, relieving of gases developed within the mold cavity, control of the amount of press opening at each bump, and accurate and overall timing.

Emmett also reports that the Robotron features the very latest developments of components and techniques, including operating push-buttons on the case, the inclusion of the solenoid air valve within the case, and the flexibility of cycle set-up in seconds.

According to the company, the push-button section on the keyboard represents the early intervals of time during the curing process, and each push-button, when operated, will close the hydraulic press to bump for gas removal and to reclose the number of bumps, with time intervals readily controllable. The Robotron is said to be easily installed, serviceable, airtight, and dust-proof.



Within the first day of startup, full width nylon tire cord processed in this 30-yard-per-minute, 14,000-pound-tension **IOI** Rollevator® Oven*, was made into aircraft tires meeting all qualification tests.

The Rollevator® roll automatically moves up and down within the oven, in direct relation to line speeds. Thus, at *any line speed, heat-exposure* time of the nylon is held *constant* at a constant temperature setting and at constant tension.

Rollevator® Oven* hot stretches nylon tire cord at constant optimum temperature, constant time and constant tension, at variable line speeds

The IOI Rollevator® Oven* is the answer to more uniform hot stretching of nylon with greater production efficiency. Simple and automatic in operation, it practically eliminates costly shutdown and repair time. When the line is stopped the Rollevator® roll automatically lowers out of the heat zone, eliminating the need for quick cool purging of the oven and the time and expense involved in reheating the oven when starting up again. Its low operating cost combined with low initial cost assures you of lower production cost. An IOI sales engineer will be glad to give you complete information about the Rollevator® Oven* and to discuss your requirements for any system from 3 to 100 yards per minute.

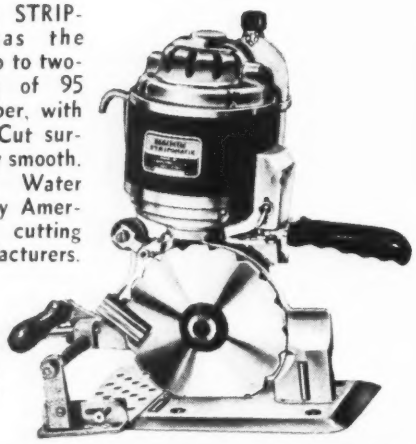
®Trade Mark Registered
*Pat. Applied For

INDUSTRIAL IOI ENGINEERING VERSATILITY **OVENS, INC.**

13813 TRISKETT ROAD CLEVELAND 11, OHIO

SEND SAMPLE OF YOUR RUBBER PRODUCT FOR TEST CUTTING

The MAIMIN STRIP-O-MATIC has the power to cut up to two-inch thickness of 95 Durometer rubber, with portable ease. Cut surface is perfectly smooth. Sturdy gauge. Water cooler. Made by America's foremost cutting machine manufacturers.

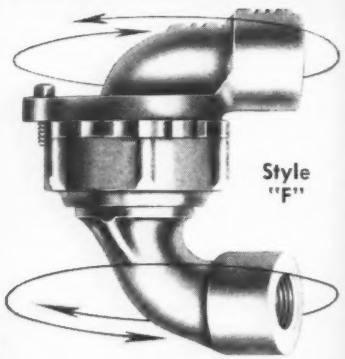


Send sample of your rubber or rubber composition material for test cutting. No obligation.

H. MAIMIN CO., INC.

577 EIGHTH AVENUE NEW YORK 18, N. Y.

FLEXO JOINTS for pipe lines that *move!*



For unrestricted flow of steam, air, or fluids through moving pipe lines or to equipment in motion.

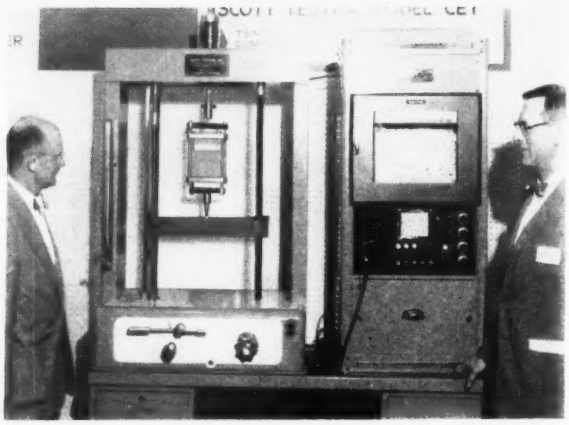
Complete 360° swing. The strength of pipe with the flexibility of hose. Only four parts assure long wear, low maintenance. No springs, small or loose parts. Four styles in standard pipe size, ¼" to 3".

WRITE for full information and prices.

FLEXO SUPPLY CO. Inc.

4651 PAGE BLVD. ST. LOUIS 13, MO.

In Canada: S. A. ARMSTRONG, Ltd., 1400 O'Connor Dr., Toronto 13, Ont.



Scott Tester Model CET with recorder console

Constant-Rate-of-Elongation Tester

A constant-rate-of-elongation tester designed to test many different types of materials and constructions for tensile, hysteresis, and compression within the range of 0-2,000 pounds has been announced by Scott Testers, Inc., Providence, R. I. Designated Model CET, it has a range of speeds up to 40 inches per minute, lengths of stroke up to 72 inches, and infinitely variable loading between 0 and 2,000 pounds. The electric weighing system is said to permit the most detailed analysis of the specimen under test by having an accuracy within 0.25%, maintained at all stages of the test cycle, and freedom from inertia.

Stretch of the specimen can be magnified on the chart up to 200 times actual, the company declares. A selected significant portion of the stress-strain curve can be isolated and shown full span on the chart, magnified up to 10 times. Specimen elongation is effected by downward motion of the lower crosshead, driven by double screws operating in so-called "ball nut" housings. Compression testing is accomplished by the same action of the machine, with the specimen in a fixture which exerts compressive force and has a capacity for specimens 15 inches square up to 20 inches high. For hysteresis testing, the cyclic action of the lower crosshead may be actuated manually, or may be set to continue downward and reverse cycle automatically, with instantaneous change of direction at bottom and top stroke.

Model CET, as a short stroke tester, is 33½ inches wide, 30 inches deep, and 56 inches high. The recorder console for bench mounting is 22 inches wide, 19 inches deep, and 48½ inches high. The long stroke tester, with a maximum stroke up to 72 inches, is floor mounted, and its recorder console stands on the floor beside it.

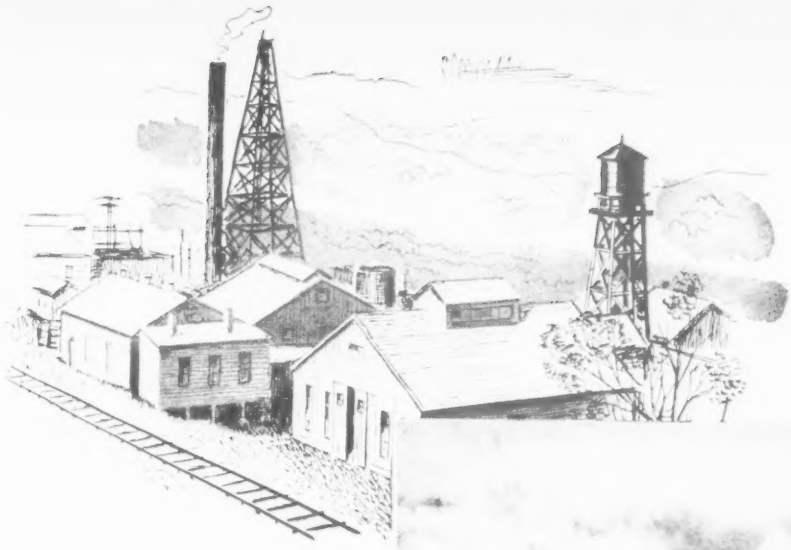
Mayer Chil-er Recirculating Units

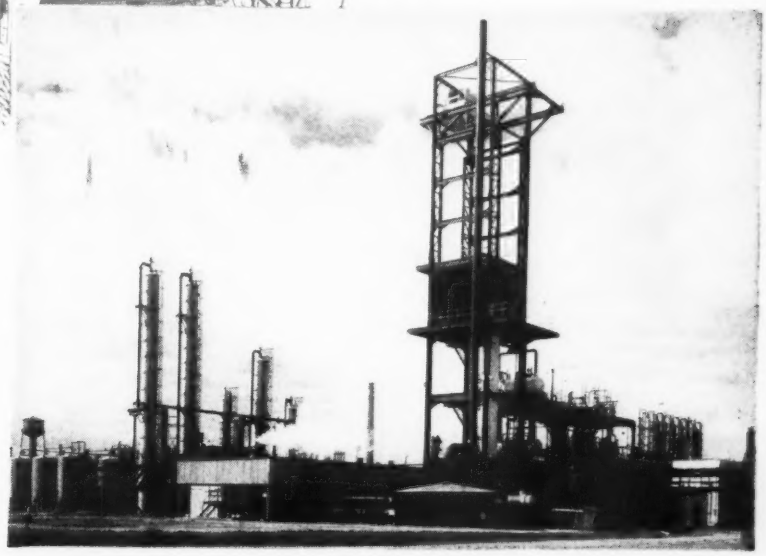
A line of equipment for continuously and automatically removing process heat during manufacturing operations is available from Mayer Refrigerating Engineers, Inc., Lincoln Park, N. J. Designated Chil-er recirculating units, they are said to combine all the components of a complete central refrigerating system, in a single, pre-assembled, portable unit. The recirculating pump, pump motor, storage tank, automatic controls, internal piping, internal wiring, and insulation are included in each unit.

The equipment is said to be vibration-free and requires no foundation or bolting down. In addition to automatic controls, each unit is equipped with anticipating signal alarm which can be remotely mounted, if necessary. A single switch starts and stops each unit. According to the company, the cooling liquid is lowered to the desired temperature in four to five minutes, and that temperature is automatically maintained within ± 2° F. until the unit is manually stopped.

Models in a wide range of sizes are available, handling from six to 500 gpm. A brochure describing the equipment, Bulletin CH-3D, may be obtained from the company.

(Continued on page 126)





design makes a difference

. . . . . .

and

FLEXOL PLASTICIZER 10-10 *is designed for low volatility*

Trade Mark

In plasticizers as in chemical plants, design is important. CARBIDE's Oxo unit at Texas City, Texas, shows progress in plant design from our original plant at Clendennin, West Virginia. And primary decyl alcohols from the huge Oxo unit are used in making FLEXOL Plasticizer 10-10 (didecyl phthalate), CARBIDE's newest plasticizer.

FLEXOL 10-10 is designed specifically to give you low volatility combined with outstanding electrical properties, improved resistance to water extraction, and excellent heat and light stability. Plastisols prepared with 10-10 have better viscosity stability.

You will find that FLEXOL 10-10 provides additional performance characteristics in your calendered film and sheeting, profile extrusions, electrical insulation, coated fabrics, slush-molded or dip-molded articles, and other vinyls that require low volatility.

Continuing progress in raw materials production enables CARBIDE to design top-quality plasticizers for you. Our basic raw materials position also means a continuing supply of 10-10 in the quantities you need.

Get all the information on this newest, least volatile phthalate from the nearest of CARBIDE's 25 sales offices. In Canada: Carbide Chemicals Company, Division of Union Carbide Canada Limited, Toronto.

The term "Flexol" is a registered trade-mark of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation.

CARBIDE AND CARBON CHEMICALS

Carbide and Carbon Chemicals Company
A Division of
Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation
30 East 42nd Street UCC New York 17, N. Y.

. . . the preferred dial indicators

TIME-TESTED FOR ACCURACY AND DEPENDABLE PERFORMANCE!

For more than half a century, industry has relied on Ames indicators for help in the solution of measurement problems of all kinds. And through the years, Ames indicators have done their jobs superlatively well. The Ames reputation for extreme accuracy, ruggedness and reliability through many millions of cycles is due to an unswerving dedication to our original guiding principle—to make the best possible indicators and gauges, through constant research and the use of highest quality materials and expert craftsmanship.

We will gladly make recommendations on your measurement problems. Please send blueprints and specifications. And ask for your free copy of the Ames catalog.

Representatives in principal cities

B.C. AMES CO.

59 Ames Street, Waltham 54, Mass.

MANUFACTURER OF MICROMETER DIAL GAUGES • MICROMETER DIAL INDICATORS

COMCO

COMPLETE ENGINEERING SERVICE

for

The Rubber and Plastics Industries

Factory Layouts, Machinery, and Equipment

Extruders, Mills and Calenders
Vulcanizing and Laminating Presses
Tire Building and Curing Equipment
Wire and Cable Machinery
Coating and Laminating Equipment
Rayon and Nylon Treating Trains
Trimming and Cutting Machines
Foam Rubber Dosers and Blenders
Rotational Casting Machines
Squeeze Bottle Machines

Write, Telephone, or Wire Your Inquiries.

CONTINENTAL MACHINERY CO., INC.

261 Broadway, New York 7, N. Y.

Telephone: Worth 2-1650 • Cable: CONTIMAC

NEW MATERIALS

Dow Corning Fluoro-Silicone Rubber

The first commercially available fluoro-silicone rubber, one that withstands swelling by aircraft fuels and oils and remains rubbery in the temperature range of —80 to 400° F., has been developed by Dow Corning Corp., Midland, Mich., in collaboration with the materials laboratory of the Wright Air Development Center of the Air Research and Development Command.

Designated Silastic LS-53, the rubber is said to combine the ease of fabrication of silicone rubbers with the solvent resistance of fluorocarbon plastics. It has the tensile strength, ultimate elongation, and compression set of conventional silicone rubbers and the swelling resistance to gasoline, jet engine fuels, hydraulic fluids, engine oils, and certain solvents of the fluorocarbons. The first application of the new rubber will be in jet engine O-rings and other types of seals.

Silastic LS-53 will be supplied as a fully compounded material. It can be vulcanized in five minutes at 260° F. The suggested after-cure is 24 hours at 300° F. in an air-circulating oven.

Typical properties of the new rubber have been reported as:

Color	Red
Specific gravity	1.4
Hardness, Shore A scale	50
Tensile strength, psi.	800
Elongation, %	250
Compression set, %	30
Water absorption, 70 hrs. @ 212° F.	
Durometer change	—2
Volume change, %	+3
Brittle point, ° F.	—90

Silastic LS-53 is described fully in the publication "Silastic Facts," Reference 9-370, which is available from the company.

UCC Aeronautical Vinyl Silicone Rubbers

A series of five vinyl silicone rubber compounds for high-temperature aeronautical application is being made commercially available by the silicones division of Union Carbide & Carbon Corp., New York, N. Y. Designated K-1044R, K-1045R, K-1046R, K-1047R, and K-1048R Silicone Rubber Compounds, they are described as "preconditioned" because they are shipped in a condition that calls for only a minimum of mill freshening to make them ready for fabrication.

Ranging in durometer hardness from 40 to 80, after a postcure of 24 hours at 480° F., the K-1040's are said to feature high tear and tensile strength, high elongation properties, low compression set, good oil resistance, low moisture absorption, and good dry and wet dielectric properties. The compounds also have the so-called controlled reactivity of UCC's earlier-announced K-1020 and K-1030 series.

According to the company, the K-1040's for the first time supply the rubber fabricator with single compounds that meet the Aeronautical Materials Specifications (AMS), the joint military rubber (Mil-R), and American Society for Testing Materials (ASTM) specifications in the appropriate hardness. The vinyl silicone rubber compounds are also expected to find use in certain civilian applications, such as in home appliances.

The K-1040's are being supplied uncatalyzed or with a catalyst specified by the fabricator.

Some typical reported properties of the series, upon mold curing, are as follows:

	K-1044	K-1045	K-1046	K-1047	K-1048
Hardness, Shore A	37	42	47	52	56
Tensile strength, psi.	950	950	950	950	950
Elongation, %	500	500	500	500	500
Tear strength, Die B, pi	75	75	80	85	90

'Mike' and 'Moe' SAY:
"TAKE IT FROM US... THIS NEW SILICONE DEFOAMER KILLS FOAM AS EFFICIENTLY AND ECONOMICALLY AS DOW CORNING MOLD LUBRICANTS RELEASE RUBBER."

This underwater photo dramatically illustrates speedy dispersibility of new Dow Corning Antifoam B.

NEW silicone defoamer gives you the ultimate in foam-killing convenience

ANTIFOAM B

FAST ACTING New Dow Corning Antifoam B disperses immediately in aqueous solutions. No stirring or agitation required.

READY TO USE Just add "as is" . . . No delays for diluting or mixing. No need for extra containers.

LASTS LONGER Will not oil out, plate out, settle or precipitate in most applications. Ideal for continuous processing.

STABLE Long storage life — stays uniform even if frozen or boiled. Retains effectiveness after sterilization.

TEST

ANTIFOAM B AT NO EXPENSE...
Write, wire or phone today for a generous FREE SAMPLE and full particulars . . .

first in silicones

DOW CORNING SILICONES

Address Dept. 9410.

DOW CORNING CORPORATION
Midland, Michigan

ATLANTA BOSTON CHICAGO CLEVELAND DALLAS DETROIT LOS ANGELES NEW YORK WASHINGTON, D.C. (SILVER SPRING, MD.)
CANADA: DOW CORNING SILICONES LTD., TORONTO GREAT BRITAIN: MIDLAND SILICONES LTD., LONDON FRANCE: ST. GOBAIN, PARIS

Clean properly before preparing metal for rubber bonding

new ideas in cleaning for the rubber industry

BEFORE metal can be conditioned for rubber bonding, it first must be freed of soils. It must be properly etched to provide a receptive surface. Otherwise the adhesive cement cannot develop a strong tenacious hold. Also, it must be left inert to prevent corrosion from forming under the rubber.

Regardless of the size or volume of work, type of metal or soil, Oakite offers several methods of conditioning metal surfaces for rubber bonding—by barrel, tank or hand. Also a wide number of Oakite materials for use on steel, iron and aluminum.

Write for details. No obligation. Oakite Products, Inc., 47 Rector Street, New York 6, N. Y.

Export Division
Cable Address: Oakite

OAKITE
MATERIALS · METHODS · SERVICE
SCIENCE

Technical Service Representatives in Principal Cities of U. S. and Canada

Dipac Delayed-Action Accelerator

A delayed-action accelerator designed for high-temperature processing where maximum freedom from scorch is essential has been added to the synthetic organic chemical line of Sharples Chemicals Division, Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co., Philadelphia, Pa. Called Dipac, the diisopropyl benzothiazyl-2-sulfenamide is said to have a cure rate comparable to that of other thiazole accelerators. Light tan in color and flaky in physical appearance, Dipac melts between 55 and 59° C.

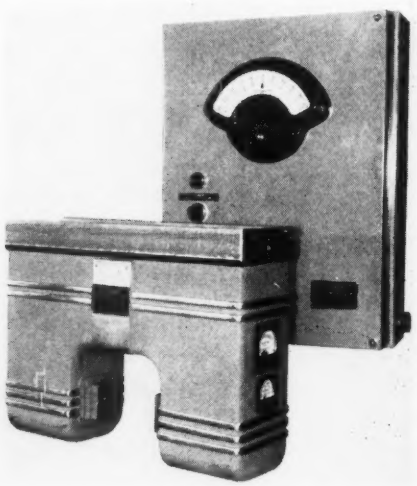
Data sheet S-106, giving the scorch times and cure data for Dipac in compounds of *Hevea* rubber, SBR 1500, and oil-extended SBR, is available on request from the company.

Avisco Fine Denier Super Rayon Yarn

A fine denier super rayon yarn is now being produced by American Viscose Corp., Philadelphia, Pa., as an addition to its range of industrial rayon yarns. The yarn will be available in 1100 to 2200 denier, with or without twist, 1.0 to 2.25 denier per filament. Each type is offered in a wide choice of strength and other physical characteristics, Avisco says. In the low denier, super Rayflex type, the Avisco tire cord is said to approach nylon strength characteristics while remaining within the rayon price range. The new product is the first of the company's high-strength yarn to be offered in low deniers per filament.

New Equipment

(Continued from page 122)



Industrial Gauges Corp.'s Microlimit Control

Photoelectric Control for Extruded Cable

A photoelectric device for the measurement and the control of the diameter of extruded thermoplastic rubber or plastic insulation for wire and cable is being offered by Industrial Gauges Corp., Englewood, N. J. Called Microlimit Control, the equipment is designed for installation between the extruder's water trough and permits non-contact measurement and control of diameters in the range of 0.4 to 3.0 inches. A circuit design makes the measuring beam of light insensitive to changes in intensity due to smoking of the hot jacketing compound at the extruder, allowing control of diameters based on measurements made fractions of seconds after extrusion, according to the company.

In starting, the extruder operator can bring his cable up to diameter with a minimum of waste, and when up to nominal extruder and capstan speeds, the diameter can be held to precise tolerances automatically, Industrial Gauges reports. Cable is scanned 240 times a second, and accuracy and repeatability are said to be within 0.001-inch throughout the range.

or

nperature
ential has
Sharples
adelphia.
amide is
thiazole
pearance,

data for
d oil-ex-

arn

uced by
on to its
ilable in
enier per
gth and
denier.
ch nylon
on price
strength

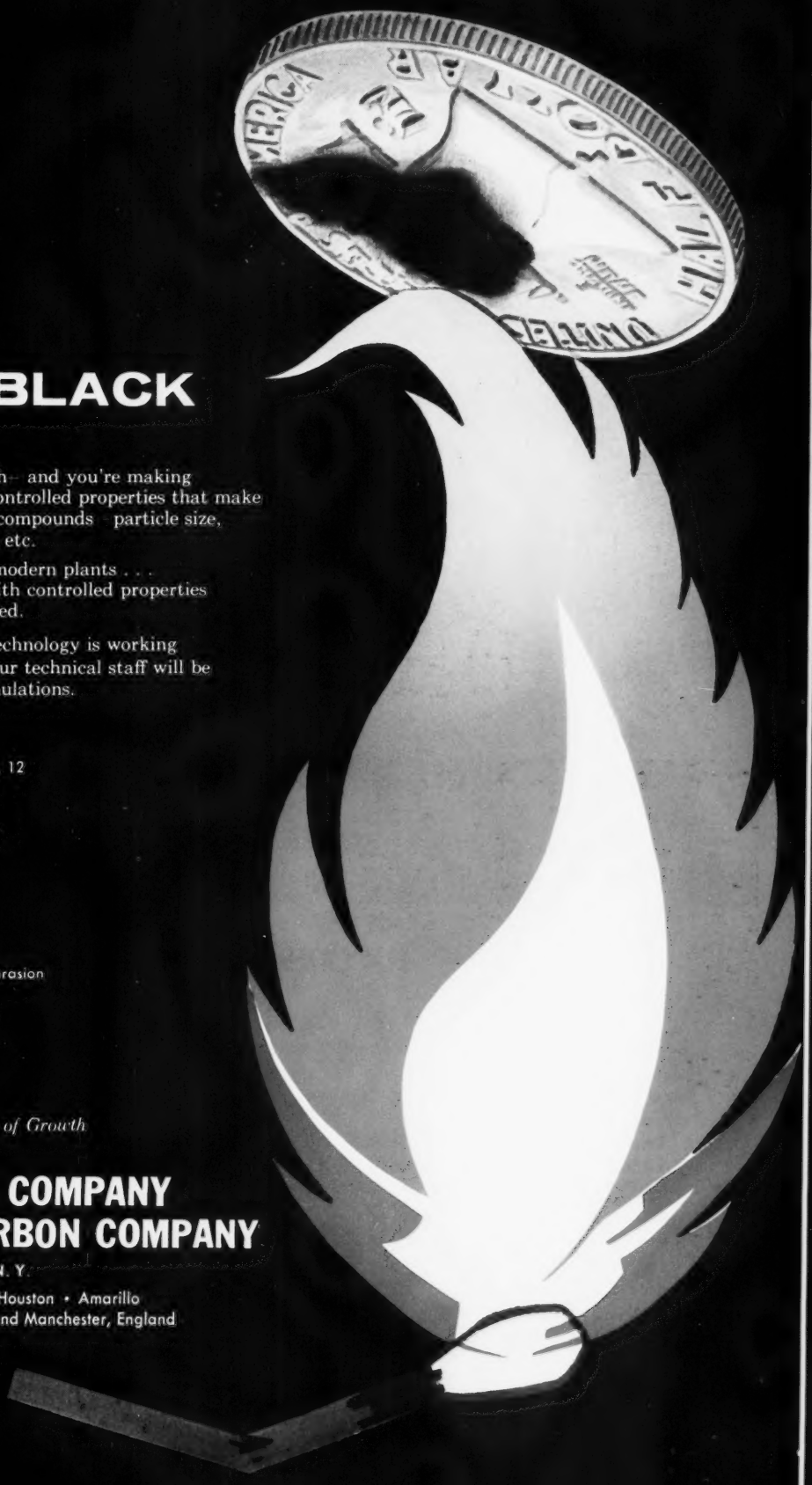
Cable

control
plastic
dustrial
rol. the
ruder's
control
design
ges in
at the
ements
to the

up to
ominal
precise
able is
ity are

ORLD

Here's **ONE** way to make **CARBON BLACK**



. . . a coin in the flame of a match — and you're making carbon black. But not with the controlled properties that make the big difference in your rubber compounds — particle size, conductivity, abrasion resistance, etc.

Witco-Continental operates five modern plants . . . offers a complete line of blacks with controlled properties for every rubber compounding need.

Every advance in carbon black technology is working for you at Witco-Continental. Our technical staff will be glad to assist you with your formulations.

CHANNEL BLACKS

Continental® AA — (EPC) — Witco No. 12
Continental A — (MPC) — Witco No. 1
Continental F — (HPC) — Witco No. 6
Continental R-40 — (CC) — Conducting

FURNACE BLACKS

Continex® SRF — Semi-Reinforcing
Continex SRF-NS — Non-Staining
Continex HMF — High Modulus
Continex HAF — High Abrasion
Continex FEF — Fast Extruding
Continex ISAF — Intermediate Super Abrasion

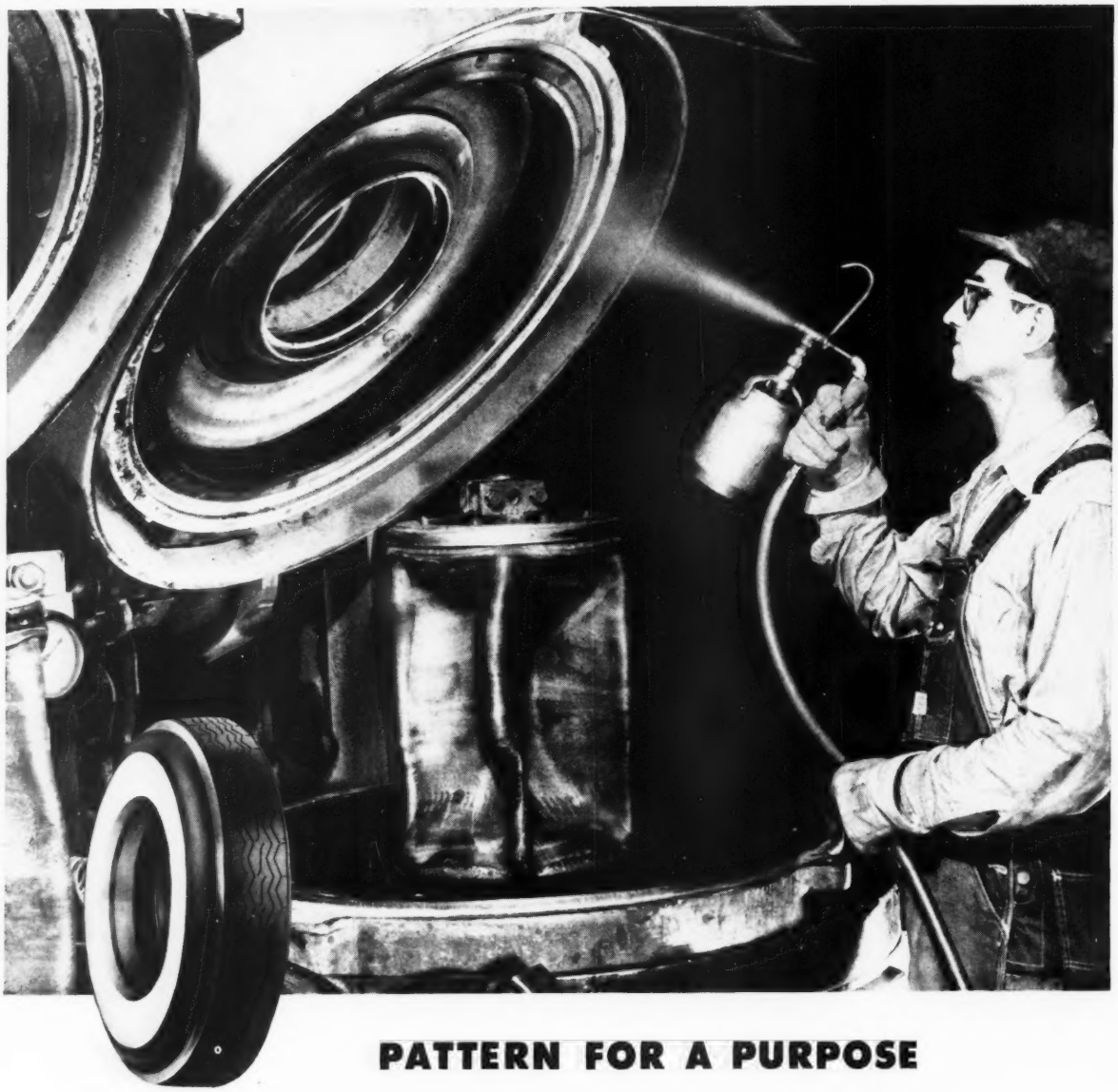
WITCO

36 Years of Growth

WITCO CHEMICAL COMPANY
CONTINENTAL CARBON COMPANY

122 East 42nd Street, New York 17, N. Y.

Chicago • Boston • Akron • Atlanta • Houston • Amarillo
Los Angeles • San Francisco • London and Manchester, England



PATTERN FOR A PURPOSE

Why one type of tread design, rather than any other? Because it has been calculated to offer the most in road holding with a minimum of wear. There's a precise reason for every tiny slot, every angle . . .

How do you know it's right? Because years of painstaking research by the tire industry are visualized in this pattern . . . a part of the ever-continuing effort to provide safer, surer transportation.

How is it possible to make those thousands of thin grooves? Because with "super slippery" *UNION CARBIDE* silicone release agents, very thin-section molds can be used in standard forming equipment without prohibitive costs.

As reported to us by one manufacturer using silicone release agents for the past eight years: "They reduce blemishes on treads, permit complicated treads not possible without silicones and eliminate mold cleaning."

The SILICONES DIVISION is one of the leading suppliers of silicone release agents for the rubber industry. Find out how these silicones can be adapted to your needs. Contact one of the offices of our distributor The C. P. Hall Co., or write to Silicones Division, Dept. RW-10.

SILICONES DIVISION

Distributed by:

THE C. P. HALL CO. Bay Avenue and Wheeler Point Rd. Newark 5, N. J.

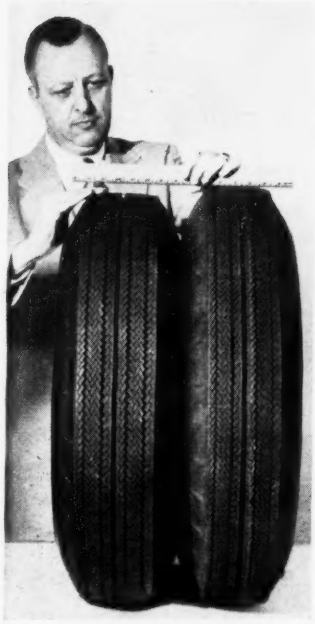
THE C. P. HALL CO. OF ILLINOIS 568 East Crosier Street, Akron 11, Ohio
5145 West 67th Street, Chicago 38, Illinois
648 Riverside Drive, Memphis 16, Tennessee

THE C. P. HALL CO. OF CALIFORNIA 1340 East 6th Street Los Angeles 21, California

UNION CARBIDE
AND CARBON CORPORATION
30 EAST 42ND STREET UCC NEW YORK 17, N. Y.

The term "Union Carbide" is a trade-mark of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation

NEW PRODUCTS



Custom Super-Soft Cushion, *left*, with Standard 15-inch tire

Goodyear 14-Inch Tire

A new line of 14-inch-diameter tires for both original equipment and replacement use is being placed on the market by The Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co., Akron, O. Called Custom Super-Soft Cushion, the tubeless tire is constructed of both nylon and rayon cord and is designed for operation at 22 pounds psi., an 8% decrease from the 24 pounds of air pressure which characterizes the 15-inch tire.

Although the wider cross-sectioned 14-inch tire is larger and weighs about a pound more than the 15-inch tire, it is smaller in overall height. Tire section has been increased an average of one inch, and rim width hiked a half-inch. Also, the loaded radius, or axle height, has been reduced about a half-inch.

Mobile Home Tubeless

Another tubeless tire is also being marketed by Goodyear. This one is for mobile homes. The tire, newly designed rim and wheel unit lowers the overall diameter of the assembly 3.8 inches without affecting load capacity. The new assembly means greater stability for mobile homes and eliminates the need of wheel wells, which have placed restrictions on the design of the interior.

The tire, of nylon cord construction, is available in 7-14.5 and 8-14.5 sizes; tire rim is 6.00 x 14.5. The outside diameter of the 7-14.5 mobile home tire is 26.35 inches. Carrying capacity is 2,180 pounds a tire.

Rib Hi Miler Truck Tires

What is called a new five-rib tire in the low-price range has also been developed by Goodyear, Akron, O. Called Rib Hi Miler, the tire has a tread design similar to the company's Traction Hi Miler and will replace its Hi Miler Rib line of truck tires. Cord construction of the new tires is of rayon, and both tubed and tubeless models are available. Sizes of the tubed construction are the same as those of the Hi Miler Rib line. Tubeless sizes are 15- and 16-inch.

Firestone Rubber Furniture Webbing

A molded rubber webbing designed for use as a base for cushioning chairs, sofas, and sleeping equipment is being made available by The Firestone Tire & Rubber Co., Akron, O. Called Diatex, it is said to be a strong, resilient, all-white rubber webbing which eliminates the need of steel springs. Bonded to the rubber at each end is a metal clip by which the webbing is attached to furniture frames.

Said to be especially applicable to the company's Foamex cushioning, the webbing permits a wider range in styling than

The feather-touch with **DYNAMITE ACTION!**

MORE EFFECTIVE THAN EVER– MARLA AERO SPRAY PENETRATING OIL GIVES YOU THE ADVANTAGES OF:

1. SPRAY	Assures penetration, with pressure, to the most hard to get at objects. Shoots a stream three feet if needed.
2. SPEED	Always ready at the touch of a button. The fastest acting non acid, non alkali penetrating oil known or money back.
3. ECONOMICAL	Spray container eliminates wasted surplus and time in application. Cannot leak or spill.
4. HANDY	Carried easily and is always ready for use. No chance for ingredients to weaken by exposure to air from a misplaced cap.
5. VERSATILE	Marla Spray Penetrating Oil is used to free the most corroded bolts, screws, pipe threads, bearings, bushings, pulleys, manifolds, valve guides, locks or any other stuck together metal parts.

Industrial Packaging & Price Schedule

F.O.B. St. Louis, Mo.

Case of Six—12-ounce Cans ..... $ 9.00
Case of Twelve—12-ounce Cans 17.40

ROTHLAN CORP. 3618 Laclede Ave. St. Louis 8, Mo.

Specialists in Fine Penetrating Oil for Over Thirty Years

USE **DCI** *HEAVY CALCINED MAGNESIAS*

PRECISE DCI STANDARDS PROTECT QUALITY

Controlled
- Activity
- Fineness
- Purity

Available from conveniently located warehouse stocks, in 99% passing 325 mesh and 92% passing 200 mesh grades. Manufactured by Kaiser Aluminum & Chemical Co. For samples, data sheet and quotation, write to . . .

DARLINGTON
CHEMICALS, Inc., 1420 Walnut St., Phila. 2, Pa.

Represented by

Summit Chemical Co., Akron—Tumpeer Chemical Co., Chicago

Lacquers for Rubber . . .

Manufacturers of quality lacquer products for industry, equipped to fill your lacquer needs quickly and economically.

CLEAR AND COLORED

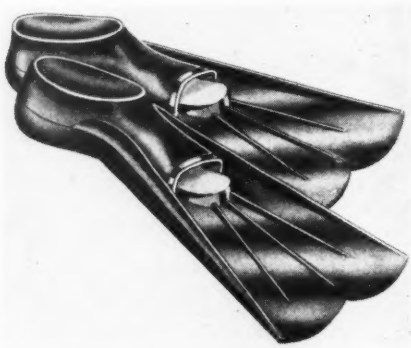
- NEW, improved LACQUERS for Rubber Footwear, or any rubber product where lacquer is used as a pre-cure coating.
- SOLE and HEEL LACQUERS. Eliminate seconds by using our special pigmented lacquers. Can be supplied in any color desired.
- NCP 1909. An anti-tack coating. Spray or brush it on any tacky surface where powder is normally used to kill tack before cure.
- CASUALS, footwear. NCP 1909 is an excellent dulling and anti-tack agent on edges of soles or crepe wrappers used in the manufacturing of casual type footwear.
- SPECIAL lacquers for all types of rubber products.

Write for complete details

The National Chemical & Plastics Co.
424 Philpot Street • Baltimore 31, Maryland

Firestone's Diatex all-rubber webbing on chair of Cal-Mode Furniture Mfg. Co.

conventional suspensions and makes advanced designs practical and economical, according to Firestone. The webbing is ¼-inch thick, 1¾ inches wide, and comes in lengths of 18, 19, and 20 inches, with other lengths available on order. The rubber is compounded for installation under low stretch and is age-tested.



Martin's "Flying" Fish Fins

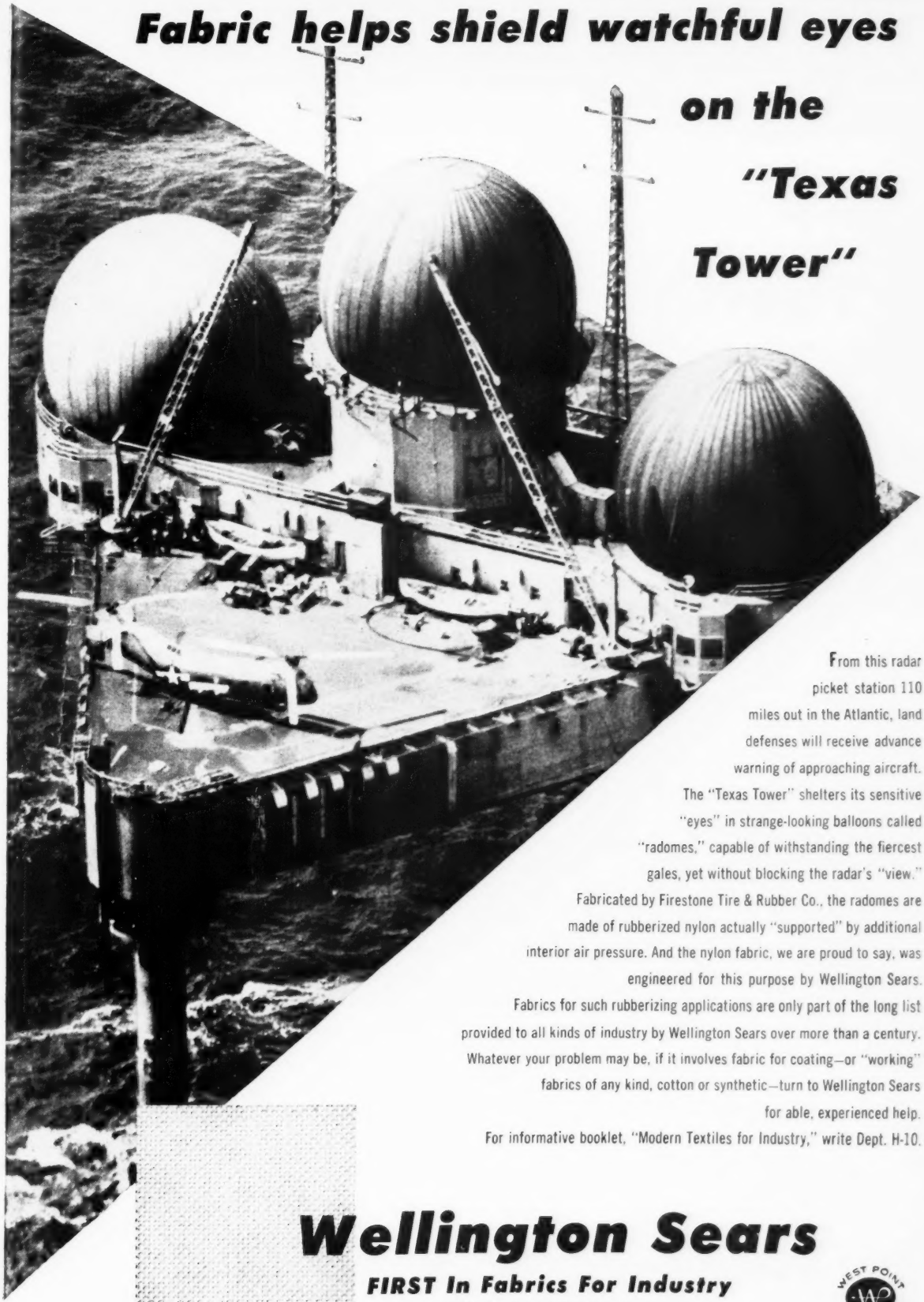
Aqua-Diving Rubber Fins

European-type rubber fins for underwater swimming are being made available by Martin Rubber Co., Inc., Long Branch, N. J. Dubbed "Flying Fish Fins, they are constructed of glossy black rubber stock, rigid in the propelling surface and flexible and soft in the foot part. Sizes are large and medium. The fins are also being offered in combination with the company's "Flying" Fish Mask.

U. S. Sponge Rubber Rug Underlays

Three new sponge rubber carpet underlays have been placed on the market by United States Rubber Co., New York, N. Y. U. S. Luxuryliner, designed for the quality market, is made of a thick, resilient sponge compound and is available in 36- and 53-inch widths. U. S. Skyliner and U. S. Airlane, designed for volume selling, are ¼-inch thick, 53 inches wide, and have a design on their undersides that is said to anchor them securely to the floor and to provide circulation of air. All three underlays have a strong fiber backing and are claimed to be permanently resilient and impervious to insects.

Fabric helps shield watchful eyes on the "Texas Tower"



From this radar picket station 110 miles out in the Atlantic, land defenses will receive advance warning of approaching aircraft. The "Texas Tower" shelters its sensitive "eyes" in strange-looking balloons called "radomes," capable of withstanding the fiercest gales, yet without blocking the radar's "view." Fabricated by Firestone Tire & Rubber Co., the radomes are made of rubberized nylon actually "supported" by additional interior air pressure. And the nylon fabric, we are proud to say, was engineered for this purpose by Wellington Sears.

Fabrics for such rubberizing applications are only part of the long list provided to all kinds of industry by Wellington Sears over more than a century. Whatever your problem may be, if it involves fabric for coating—or "working" fabrics of any kind, cotton or synthetic—turn to Wellington Sears for able, experienced help.

For informative booklet, "Modern Textiles for Industry," write Dept. H-10.

Wellington Sears

FIRST In Fabrics For Industry

For Mechanical Goods, Coated Materials, Tires, Footwear and Other Rubber Products

WEST POINT TEXTILES

Wellington Sears Co., 65 Worth St., New York 13, N. Y. • Atlanta • Boston • Chicago • Dallas • Detroit • Los Angeles • Philadelphia • San Francisco • St. Louis

Now . . . Up-To-The-Minute

INTERNATIONAL TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE

- To tire and other rubber manufacturers abroad who desire to learn the latest American "Know-How" . . . cut manufacturing costs — we offer comprehensive Technical Assistance at low cost.
- Dayton Rubber's I.T.A. plan has been in existence for 20 years. Rubber experts and teachers who give unexcelled technical assistance at a surprisingly nominal cost . . . all backed by 50 years of recognized leadership in the rubber industry . . . with 4 U. S. plants.
- We train your personnel in these modern plants . . . help you establish the latest formulae for processing natural and all new types of synthetic rubbers and textiles . . . latest "Know-How" in Tubeless Tires, Butyl Tubes, Rayon and Nylon Cords, Carbon Blacks. We also design factories and supervise machinery installations if desired. Write: International Technical Assistance Division, Dayton Rubber Co., Dayton 1, Ohio.

CABLE ADDRESS: THOROBRED

INTERNATIONAL TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE DIVISION I.T.A. THE DAYTON RUBBER CO. DAYTON, OHIO

Dayton Rubber 51 YEARS OF PROGRESS

VINYL TIRE PARTS TUBES

Woloch for RUBBER

SCRAP · CRUDE ALLIED MATERIALS

george **Woloch** CO., INC.

601 West 26th Street, New York 1, N. Y.

Phone: ORegon 5-2350
CABLE
GEOWOLOCH—New York

OFFICES AND WAREHOUSES

CUYAHOGA FALLS, OHIO
1587 Water St.
Phone: SWandale 4-5237

JERSEY CITY, N. J.
432 First St.
Phone: Oldfield 6-6513

LONDON, ENGLAND
Curtis Woloch Co. Ltd.
58 Bow Road, London E. 3
Phone: ADvane 5411

NEW YORK, N. Y.
601 West 26th St.
Phone: ORegon 5-2350

SYNTHETIC RUBBER · FOAM RUBBER · CRUDE RUBBER

UNCURED FRICTION · COMPOUNDS · CAMEL BACK ENDS

TIRES · POLYETHYLENE · BUFFINGS

TECHNICAL BOOKS

BOOK REVIEWS

"Rubber in Automobile Engineering." By R. Dean-Averns. Natural Rubber Development Board, London, England. Cloth cover, 5½ by 8¾ inches, 206 pages. Price, 75¢ from the Natural Rubber Bureau, Washington, D. C.

This book is a summary of the uses of rubber in the motor industry, from the theoretical principles of construction to examples of their application in many different makes of vehicles. Covered are such subjects as engine vibration problems, suspension systems, the pneumatic tire, steering and braking systems, rubber in units attached to the body or frame of the car, rubber in electrical fittings and hose, rubber in body building and mounting, and rubber in door mountings, glazing, panels, and flooring. More than 100 photographs, drawings, and data graphs illustrate the text.

The author was formerly chief engineer for a number of English automobile manufacturers and is well qualified to pioneer in work of this type. The material in the book deals almost exclusively with rubber in automobiles of English manufacture.

"The Chemistry and Technology of Waxes." Second Edition. Albin H. Warth. Reinhold Publishing Corp., New York, N. Y. Hard cover, 6¼ by 9¼ inches, 940 pages. Price, $18.

The many new developments in wax research and technology since the first edition of this text was published in 1947 have been included here, together with new illustrations, charts, tables, and literature and patent references. Additional space has been devoted to a survey of the petroleum waxes because they have been growing in importance since the introduction of microcrystalline waxes and their emulsifiable derivatives. Recent strides in the petrochemical industry also prompted an expanded treatment of the polyethylene waxes, the most important contribution to the field of synthetic waxes made over the past several years. The industrial application of waxes, too, has been delved into to a greater extent.

The book's contents have been divided into the following chapters: introduction; chemical components of waxes; the natural waxes; fossil waxes, earth waxes, peat waxes, Montana waxes, and lignite paraffins; petroleum waxes; synthetic waxes; commercial modified, blended, and compounded waxes; emulsifiable waxes, waxy alcohols and acids, metallic soaps; methods for determining the constants of waxes; and wax technology—uses in industry.

Four appendices are included: tables of physical constants of waxes; the compounding of waxes; author index; and subject index.

NEW PUBLICATIONS

"Farrel-Birmingham 6″ x 13″ Laboratory Mills for Rubber and Plastics." Bulletin 203. Farrel-Birmingham Co., Inc., Ansonia, Conn. 12 pages. General and electrical specifications of six of the company's standard models of laboratory mills for rubber and plastics are presented in this illustrated catalog.

"Neville Products to Make Your Products Better." Neville Chemical Co., Pittsburgh, Pa. 8 pages. Specifications, applications, solubilities, and compatibilities of the company's wide range of resins are covered in this catalog. Information is also included on Neville anti-skinning agents, plasticizing oils, rubber antioxidants, rubber reclaiming oils, and solvents.

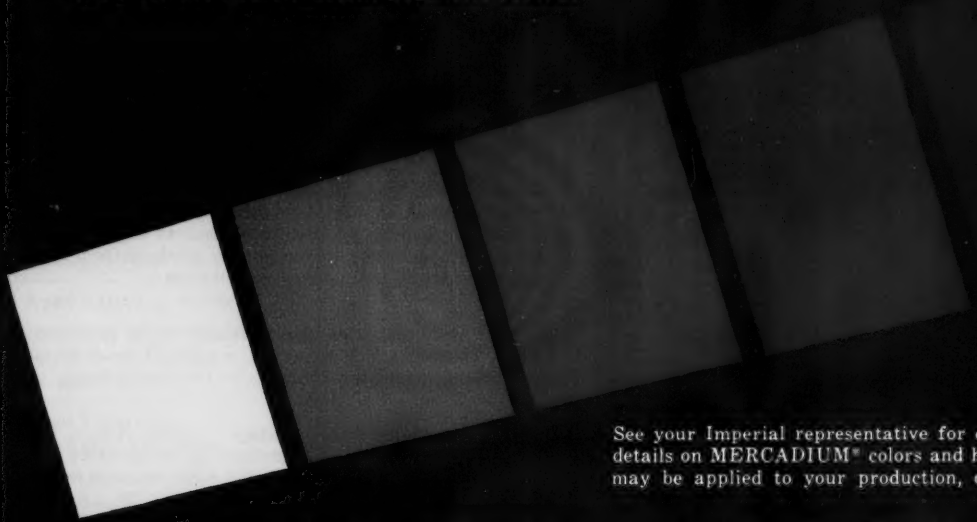
MOST IMPORTANT PIGMENT DISCOVERY IN A GENERATION!

Imperial's

MERCADIUM

Now available . . . MERCADIUM* colors . . . a brand new original pigment development. What's more MERCADIUM* colors are not dependent upon restricted or scarce raw materials, and are readily obtainable from their exclusive source—Imperial, the world's largest producer of chemical pigment colors.

- *Non-Bleeding*
- *Heat resistant*
- *Alkali fast*
- *Permanent*
- *Brilliant*



See your Imperial representative for complete details on MERCADIUM* colors and how they may be applied to your production, or write

IMPERIAL PAPER & COLOR CORPORATION

Pigment Color Division

THE WORLD'S LARGEST PRODUCER OF CHEMICAL PIGMENT COLORS

GLENS FALLS, NEW YORK

One of these Imperial Offices and warehouses is probably a neighbor of yours . . . BOSTON • NEW YORK PHILADELPHIA • PITTSBURGH • CLEVELAND • DETROIT • CINCINNATI • ATLANTA • LOUISVILLE • CHICAGO • ST. LOUIS HOUSTON • DALLAS • LOS ANGELES • OAKLAND • SAN FRANCISCO • PORTLAND • SEATTLE • TORONTO, CANADA

*Patent applied for
Trademark

DPR®

Depolymerized Rubber

AVAILABLE IN HIGH and LOW VISCOSITIES

NATURAL CRUDE RUBBER IN LIQUID FORM

DPR, INCORPORATED
A Subsidiary of H. V. HARDMAN CO.
571 CORTLANDT STREET
BELLEVILLE 9, N. J

A DEPENDABLE SOURCE OF SUPPLY

THOMASTON Fabrics

Industrial Textiles

such as:

TIRE FABRICS
HOSE AND BELT DUCKS
CHAFERS
LAUNDRY TEXTILES
SEWING TWINES
CORDAGE
YARNS
COATING FABRICS
SHEETINGS

other available facilities:

BLEACHING
DYEING
FINISHING
SEWING

We solicit your inquiries

THOMASTON MILLS
THOMASTON • GEORGIA
NEW YORK OFFICE: 40 WORTH STREET
Phone: WOrth 2-6730

"Giffels and Vallet, Inc., L. Rossetti." Giffels & Vallet, Inc., L. Rossetti, Detroit, Mich. 102 pages. The company's architectural and engineering services are described in this brochure. Included are photographs of many of the projects it has done for the rubber industry, such as the design and construction of Sheller Mfg. Corp.'s Portland, Ind., plant; Yale Rubber Mfg. Co.'s Sandusky, Mich., plant; The General Tire & Rubber Co.'s Waco, Tex., plant; and The Firestone Tire & Rubber Co.'s Des Moines, Iowa, plant.

"Marvinol VR-12." Bulletin No. 3. Naugatuck Chemical Division, Naugatuck, Conn. 12 pages. The properties, compounding, and processing of Marvinol VR-12, a medium oil absorption, small particle size polyvinyl chloride resin for general-purpose use, are discussed in this illustrated booklet.

"Silastic Facts." Reference 9-364. Dow Corning Corp., Midland, Mich. 2 pages. The specifications and properties of Silastic 125, a low consistency silicone rubber paste that is serviceable at temperatures from —70 to 500° F. and is useful in a variety of coating or calking applications, are discussed in this publication.

"ASTM Standards on Rubber Products." 1956 Edition. American Society for Testing Materials, Philadelphia, Pa. 746 pages. Price to members, $4.40; to non-members, $5.75. Every ASTM standard relating to rubber and related products is included in this latest compilation. The volume contains 158 standards, 91 test methods, 38 specifications, 23 recommended procedures, and six definitions. Thirty-three of these are recently revised standards. Proposed methods for testing rubber threads are included in the appendices. A list of members of the ASTM Committee D-11 on rubber and rubber-like materials is also given.

"Chlorowax LV." Diamond Alkali Co., chlorinated products division, Cleveland, O. 5 pages. This liquid chlorinated paraffin, a secondary plasticizer for vinyl resins, is described, and four typical vinyl resin formulations utilizing it are presented in this technical bulletin.

"Keeping Tabs on Acrylonitrile." American Cyanamid Co., petrochemicals department, New York, N. Y. 26 pages. A series of 12 reactions of acrylonitrile with hydroxyls, amines, halides, water, amides, olefins, aldehydes and ketones, and other chemicals are diagrammed and discussed in this little booklet.

"Irrathene." Technical Report CDD-I-2. General Electric Co., chemical and metallurgical division, Pittsfield, Mass. 12 pages. The physical, electrical, and mechanical properties of G-E's irradiated polyethylene insulating tape, together with suggested applications, are contained in this illustrated booklet. Irrathene is said to combine adequate resistance to temperature surges from overloads with the exceptionally good electrical and physical properties of conventional polyethylene.

"How to Specify Corrugated Boxes." Hinde & Dauch, Sandusky, O. 24 pages. This booklet is an aid to manufacturers in determining needed specifications for corrugated boxes.

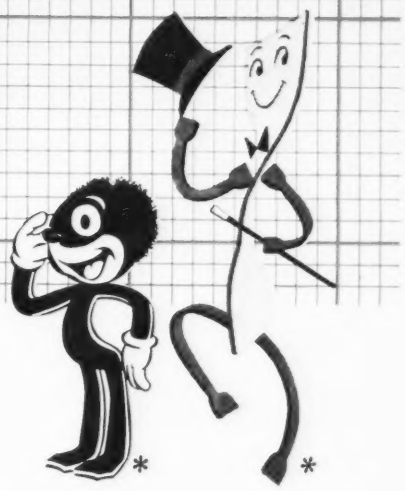
"Precision Radial Roller Bearings." Rollway Bearing Co., Inc., Syracuse, N. Y. 56 pages. Specifications, performance data, and applications of the company's radial roller bearings are reported in this catalog-manual.

"Flammable Liquids." Vol. 4, Nos. 2, 3, 4. Protectoseal Co., Chicago, Ill. 8 pages. This series of publications describing and illustrating the nature and safe use of flammable liquids is bound in loose-leaf cover and available to plant personnel.

"Comparative Coatings Chart." J. Landau Co., Carlstadt, N. J. The chemical resistances, physical properties, and application data of the company's Lankote vinyl-alkyd, vinyl, chlorinated rubber, silicone, epoxy, epoxy-phenolic, and fluorocarbon coatings are compared in this engineering chart.

Philchem

RUBBER CHEMICALS
NEWS ITEM NO. 5



Introducing PHILPRENE* VP RUBBERS . . . for your Oil-Resistant Compounds

Philprene VP Rubbers open new fields of application for oil-resistant compounds. This new family of polymers, when quaternized with a suitable organic halide, affords a wider variety of desirable characteristics in rubber products for oil and solvent service.

Philprene VP stocks, when properly compounded and quaternized, have unique resistance to oils and solvents *plus* excellent flex life, low electrical resistivity, low volume swell and superior high temperature performance. These qualities will be of especial importance to manufacturers of hoses, gaskets and other rubber parts used by automotive and aircraft industries.

Philprene VP compounds, reinforced with carbon blacks, inorganic clays or silicas, can be "tailored" to your specific applications. Physical properties of Philprene VP polymers compounded primarily for oil resistance are tabulated below.

Test Samples Available

Philprene VP polymers are available in limited commercial quantities. For technical aid on processing and recipes, call your Phillips technical representative. Write for our technical brochure "Philprene VP Rubber In Oil-Resistant Compounds."

SUMMARY OF PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

	PHILPRENE VP-15	PHILPRENE VP-25	PHILPRENE VP-A
Original			
Tensile, psi	2320	2540	2350
Elongation, %	190	185	285
Shore A Hardness	75	80	68
Resilience	46	40	52.4
Gehman Freeze Point, °F	−80	−56	−49
Heat Build-up, △ T °F	72.4	74.7	74.7
Blowout, min	>60	>60	>60
Blowout, △ T °F	122.7	124.5	132.0
Aged 2 Days in 70/30 Isooctane/Toluene at 158°F			
Volume Swell, %	44.4	37.6	18.9
Extracted, %	8.8	9.1	8.7
Aged 3 Days in Turbo Oil-15 at 300°F			
Tensile, psi	570	590	500
Elongation, %	70	60	70
Volume Swell	21.3	18.6	19.4

Basic Compounding Recipes

Philprene VP-15 or VP-25	100	—
Philprene VP-A	—	100
MT Black	150	150
Zinc Oxide	5	5
Stearic Acid	1	1
Sulfur	0.25	0.25
Benzothiazyl Disulfide	3	3
TM Thiuram Disulfide	2	2
B-L-E	3	3
Plasticizer SC	20	20
p-Xylene Hexachloride	10	5

Cure: 45 minutes at 307°F

PHILLIPS CHEMICAL COMPANY
Rubber Chemicals Division
318 Water Street, Akron 8, Ohio

District Offices: Chicago, Providence and Trenton

*A trademark

EAGLE-PICHER
Lead & Zinc Compounds
meet the specific demands of the rubber industry . . .

Eagle-Picher manufactures a comprehensive line of both lead and zinc compounds for the rubber industry. Rigid product control is maintained from the ore to the finished product. More than a century of experience assures you of customer service unequalled in the field.

Zinc Oxides	Litharge
Basic White Lead Silicate	Sublimed Litharge
Basic Carbonate of White Lead	Red Lead (95% 97% 98%)
Sublimed White Lead	Sublimed Blue Lead

EAGLE EP PICHER

THE EAGLE-PICHER COMPANY

Since 1843

General Offices: Cincinnati 1, Ohio

On the Pacific Coast: ASSOCIATED LEAD AND ZINC COMPANY
2700 16th Ave., S. W., Harbor Island, Seattle 4, Wash. • 1336 16th St., Oakland 7, Calif.
1329 Willow St., Los Angeles 13, Calif.

Reprints for Sale

The following reprints of the very popular and informative articles which appeared recently in RUBBER WORLD may be had at the prices indicated:

GR-S Type Synthetic Rubber—Present and Possible Future Trends. By R. G. Seaman. **50¢** each.

Accelerators Curing Systems. Akron Rubber Group Symposium and Panel Discussion. **35¢** each.

"Rubber Railroads." By F. W. Blanchard. **25¢** each.

Rubber Meets the Challenge of Modern Transportation. Akron Rubber Group Symposium and Panel Discussion. **35¢** each.

Ozone Cracking of Natural and Synthetic Rubbers. By James E. Gaughan. **35¢** each.

Rhode Island Rubber Club Panel Discussion on Butyl Rubber. 35¢ each.

RUBBER WORLD

386 Fourth Avenue • New York 16, N. Y.

Publications of Merck & Co., Inc., Marine Magnesium Division, Rahway, N. J.:

"Maglite D in 'Hypalon.'" Bulletin 5607A. 22 pages. The physical and chemical properties of the company's magnesium oxide and its use in "Hypalon" stocks during mixing and processing, during vulcanizing, in vulcanized stocks, and in solvent cements and coatings are described in these data sheets. Recipes employing Maglite D in "Hypalon" stocks are given, as well as postcure test data.

"Maglite D in Neoprene." Bulletin 5606B. 19 pages. Neoprene recipes employing Maglite D for a wide range of applications are reported on these data sheets, together with postcure test data. The advantages of Maglite D are again discussed.

Publications of E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., Inc., elastomers division, Wilmington, Del.:

"Swelling of Neoprene in Chemicals, Oils and Solvents." Report No. 56-2. 36 pages. K. W. Malcolmson and D. C. Thompson. Data are presented showing the volume change of various neoprene compounds after immersion in a large number of chemicals, oils, and solvents. The publication expands on a previously issued report on the subject, Report BL-223, prepared in 1948.

"Neoprene in Butyl Curing Bags and Bladders." W. J. Schrantz. Report BL-317. 2 pages. How the replacement of ten parts of butyl rubber by Neoprene Type GN-A or Type W in tubeless tire curing bags and bladders prevents excessive softening of the bags and extends the number of heats obtainable with them is discussed in this report.

"Neoprene Notebook." No. 70. 8 pages. Among the subjects discussed in this issue are the chemical resistance of neoprene and the application of the rubber as Karbate pump components, solvent hose, aerial power cable, valve seats, coal conveyor belt, and flexible valve body.

"Facts about 'Hypalon'." No. 4. 2 pages. The superior resistance of "Hypalon" to oxidizing chemicals and to non-oxidizing agents is discussed in this issue and documented with a case history.

Publications of Harwick Standard Chemical Co., Akron, O.:

"Stan-Tone Dry Colors." Bulletin #02-175-3-7-56. 4 pages. The physical properties of the company's organic and inorganic Stan-Tone dry colors for rubber and vinyl compounding are listed in this bulletin.

"Coumarone Indene Resins." Bulletin #12-64-6-8-56. 6 pages. The functions and advantages of the firm's Piccoumaron resins in natural and synthetic rubber compounding are discussed in this publication, together with the physical properties of the resin line. Included is a softener study of the resins in SBR compounds.

"Flock." Bulletin #17-96-1-7-56. 2 pages. The specifications, grades, and applications of Harwick-distributed reclaimed cotton flock are reported here.

"Casein Comparisons." Bulletin #26-55-1-7-56. 1 page. Physical properties of the company-distributed casein are compared to those of other caseins on the market. A standard casein test is described.

"Newsletter." September 1, 1956. Rubatex Products, Inc., Melrose, Mass. 3 pages. The errors inherent in trying to compare the results of compression-deflection tests on cellular rubber samples of different sizes and thicknesses are pointed out in this issue of the *Newsletter*, by R. J. Noble, vice president, research and development. The causes of lack of uniformity in closed-cell rubber products are also discussed.

"Drain or Sampling Valve." Data Unit #294. Jerguson Gage & Valve Co., Somerville, Mass. 2 pages. Specifications and drawings of the company's self-draining valve No. 23 are contained in this data sheet.

"The Marblette Digest of Plastic Tooling." Marblette Corp., Long Island City, N. Y. 8 pages. This is an illustrated summary of existing applications of plastic tooling for metal-forming and plastics-forming and in foundry practice. Descriptions of the company's thermosetting materials, foam resin, and accessory materials for mold preparation and mold release are included.

DOW

"Locked in the Versene claw"—that's the fate of metal ions when they encounter chelation. They become trapped within the inner ring structure of a newly formed compound where they remain unless reverse action is desired. This phrase is taking on new meaning for the rubber industry as the chemistry of chelation is reviewed.

The Chemistry of Chelation: Part IV

Applications in the rubber industry · Prolonging polymerization Inhibiting action · In latexes · Rubber-coated fabrics · A new kind of chemistry?

As has been discussed previously, the Versene® series and Versenol® series chelating agents will inactivate practically all metal ions they contact in solution. The pH factor of the solution or of the finished product influences the choice of agent. To control iron in caustic solutions, look to Versene T®; in alkaline solutions—Versene Fe-3 Specific®; in acid—the Versene series. Or if solutions drift from one pH value to another, an effective Versene combination can be devised to completely complex metal ions present. However, when it is desirable, the claw-like holding power of chelation can be reversed. In polymerization reactions, for example, ferrous iron ions may be released gradually at a predetermined rate. This property is utilized in manufacturing synthetic rubber.

PROLONGING POLYMERIZATION

Erratic polymerization has been a costly bottleneck in the production of synthetic rubber. In the past, reactions would die out before desired conversion took place. Uniform viscosity of the polymer was difficult to maintain. Production delays and poor product uniformity frequently resulted. To correct these problems, pyrophosphates and hydroperoxides proved a step in the right direction . . . but still fell short of being satisfactory. Further study revealed that the final answer lay in organic chelating agents . . . that a reproducible Redox catalyst activation system can be obtained using Versene Fe-3 alone or with pyrophosphate.

A blend of ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid tetra sodium salt and N,N'-di-(2-hydroxyethyl) glycene sodium salt —Versene Fe-3 has proved adequate at less than 1/100 of a part per 100 parts of monomer charged. The complexing action of Versene Fe-3 locks large reservoirs of ferrous ions in solution and releases them gradually, allowing polymerization to continue at a controlled rate. Results: Production delays are reduced to a minimum; plant operations smooth out; product non-uniformities practically disappear.

INHIBITING ACTION

Research has shown chelation to be helpful in other areas of rubber manufacture—notably where copper and manganese cause an embrittlement problem. High costs and discoloring characteristics have been the drawbacks of commonly used inhibitors. But with Versene as the inhibitor, excellent results have been obtained. Versene holds the copper and manganese ions inactive and prevents discoloration from occurring.

IN LATEXES

In latexes, the use of Versene products as stabilizers prevents decomposition, coagulation, sludge formation, and putrefaction where such conditions are caused by metal ion contaminations. Inhibiting action lasts until the latex is coagulated or used for dipping. And if sludge is already precipitated, the Versene resuspends it by complexing the divalent metal compounds that caused the sludge in the first place.

It should be mentioned that wherever proteins, fats, and soaps are present—and metal contamination introduces a problem—chelation may be the answer. In many cases, Versene or Versenol alone is sufficient. But if iron is present along with other divalent metals, or iron alone presents the major problem, the use of Versene Fe-3 Specific or combinations of Versene Fe-3 Specific with Versene or Versenol may be practical.

RUBBER-COATED FABRICS

Difficulties arising in rubberizing fabrics are almost invariably due to traces of copper or manganese in the cloth. Enough contamination to cause trouble can result from passing the cloth over brass guide bars or by using equipment made of copper-bearing alloys.

Such cloth can be decontaminated by rinsing with a hot, dilute Versene solution.

A NEW KIND OF CHEMISTRY?

Is chelation the answer to all ion contamination difficulties? Despite its many successful applications, the answer is sometimes "no". For, remarkable as it is—in locking up metal ions to improve production and product quality—chelation does not solve all problems in every application. But wherever metal ions do pose a problem, investigation is worthwhile. And we'll help in every possible way. To see if you can put the Versene or Versenol products to profitable use, write Technical Service and Development, Dept. SC 911N, THE DOW CHEMICAL COMPANY, Midland, Michigan.

you can depend on DOW CHEMICALS DOW

FINELY PULVERIZED, BRILLIANT
COLORS
FOR RUBBER-VINYLS

Western Representative: FRED L. BROOKE CO.,
P. O. Box 463, Oak Park, Ill.

Ohio Representative: PALMER SUPPLIES CO.,
2281 Scranton Road, Cleveland 13
800 Broadway, Cincinnati 2

Pacific Coast: ERWIN GERHARD,
40 California St., San Francisco 11, Calif.

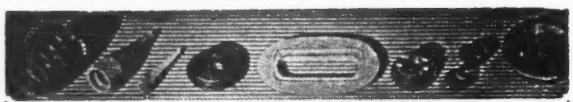
BROOKLYN COLOR WORKS INC.,
MORGAN & NORMAN AVES., BROOKLYN 22, N.Y.

THE ALUMINUM FLAKE COMPANY
AKRON 14, Ohio
Manufacturers and distributors of
ALUMINUM FLAKE
A colloidal hydrated aluminum silicate FILLER FOR SYNTHETIC AND NATURAL RUBBER.
A. F. D. Filler
For adhesives, with Polyamides

NEW ENGLAND AGENTS: H. A. SCHLOSSER & CO.
401 Industrial Bank Bldg.
WAREHOUSE STOCKS Providence 1, R. I.

SINCE 1880 RUBBER & PLASTIC
Rand.
REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.
"They Last Longer"
REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.
DRESS SHIELDS
DRESS SHIELD LININGS
BABY PANTS
BABY BIBS & APRONS
SANITARY WEAR
RUBBERIZED SHEETING
RUBBER APRONS
STOCKINET SHEETS
RUBBER SHEETS
RAINCAPES & COATS
RUBBER SPECIALTIES
VINYL PLASTIC SHEETING
RUBBER DAM & BANDAGES — SHEET GUM
RAND RUBBER CO. BROOKLYN, N. Y. U. S. A. MFRS.

CUTTING—RUBBER—SOLES
NEW WELLMAN MACHINE
UNVULCANIZED RUBBER OR PLASTIC
BEVEL OR STRAIGHT EDGE
CUT PRECISION SOLES UP TO 1" THICK
WELLMAN CO., MEDFORD, MASS., U. S. A.



INDUSTRIAL RUBBER GOODS
BLOWN — SOLID — SPONGE
FROM NATURAL, RECLAIMED, AND SYNTHETIC RUBBER
THE BARR RUBBER PRODUCTS CO. SANDUSKY OHIO

HOWE MACHINERY CO., INC.
30 GREGORY AVENUE PASSAIC, N. J.
Designers and Builders of
"V" BELT MANUFACTURING EQUIPMENT
Cord Latexing, Expanding Mandrels, Automatic Cutting, Skiving, Flipping and Roll Drive Wrapping Machines.
ENGINEERING FACILITIES FOR SPECIAL EQUIPMENT
Call or write

Publications of the Office of Technical Services, United State Department of Commerce, Washington, D. C.:

"Theoretical Investigation of the Mechanisms of Transfer of Materials through Polyethylene." PB121194. H. A. Bent and J. Pinsky. 93 pages. Price, $2.50. The authors establish equations for permeability of polyethylene, along with master plots for interpolating homologous materials and extrapolating for temperature changes. A bibliography is included for permeability, solubility, and diffusion in polymer systems.

"The Theory of Plastic Plates." PB111943. W. Prager. 24 pages. Price, 75¢. Problems concerning circular plastic plates under rotationally symmetric conditions of loading and support are discussed in this publication. The report serves as an introduction to a number of recent, detailed papers and reports on the subject, some not readily accessible.

"A Review of the Air Force Materials Research and Development Program." PB 111648S. 137 pages. Price, $3.50. This is a collection of 205 abstracts of reports of research conducted under the Air Force's materials research and development program from July, 1954, to June, 1955. The research was in the fields of rubber, plastics, adhesives, textiles, petroleum products, metallurgy, analysis and measurement, protective treatments, packaging, and biochemistry.

"AEC Research Reports Price List." No. 26. This free price list of Atomic Energy Commission unclassified research reports for sale by OTS contains a cumulative listing of more than 3,000 AEC reports, including 1,034 items acquired since the beginning of the year.

Publications of the British Rubber Producers' Research Association, Welwyn Garden City, England:

No. 238. **"Hydroperoxide Yields of Autoxidized Olefins."** K. R. Hargrave and A. L. Morris. 10 pages. The hydroperoxide yields of 20 olefins, autoxidized under conditions where the kinetic chain length is of the order of 100, were measured, using a method based on stannous chloride as the reducing agent. Values in the range 42-100% were obtained, indicating that in certain cases the reaction mechanism which had been previously advanced for olefinic autoxidation requires modifications. These modifications are discussed.

No. 239. **"Associated Problems in Two-Dimensional Elasticity."** J. E. Adkins. 8 pages. The author here outlines a method for the simultaneous solution of two or more problems, with analytically similar boundary conditions, in two-dimensional elasticity. The procedure is illustrated by such examples as the circular ring and the infinite body containing a circular boundary.

No. 240. **"Synthesis of Di[ar-^{14}C]benzoyl Peroxide from [^{14}C] Benzene."** G. Ayrey and C. G. Moore. 4 pages. Recent studies in the BRPA laboratories of the polymerization of vinylic monomers in the presence of natural rubber have demonstrated the importance of the initiating catalyst on the reaction: namely, benzoyl peroxide leads to extensive rubber-polymer interaction (grafting), but azoisobutyronitrile, while initiating polymerization, does not cause significant interaction. A mechanistic study of the grafting process is being undertaken at the laboratories using [^{14}C]-labeled initiators, and this paper by Ayrey and Moore describes the synthesis of di[ar-^{14}C]benzoyl peroxide from [^{14}C]benzene.

No. 241. **"Finite Plane Deformation of Thin Elastic Sheets Reinforced with Inextensible Cords."** J. E. Adkins. 26 pages. This paper formulates a general theory, in tensor notation, for the finite elastic deformation of curvilinearly aeolotropic materials subject to constraints; the aeolotropy and the system of constraints are related to different curvilinear frames of reference in the undeformed body. The results obtained are utilized in considering the general two-dimensional deformation of a thin, plane, uniform sheet of elastic material, reinforced by means of a continuous layer of thin, flexible, inextensible cords lying in the plane midway between its major surfaces. The general theories for both two sets of cords and a single set of cords are developed.

"Why D-C?" General Electric Co., direct current motor and generator department, Erie, Pa. 32 pages. The advantages of a direct current drive in automated machinery and its specific use in the rubber, plastics, and other industries are described in this illustrated, hard-cover book. Conversion from alternating current to direct current through use of the company's equipment is also discussed.

looking for a reinforcing pigment that costs you less...

yet maintains compounding performance and results?

calcene®

may be your answer

When compared with various other widely used pigments, Calcene makes possible substantial savings in many cases on delivered pound volume cost.

The ease and feasibility of using Calcene to replace costlier pigments—either fully or partially—plus the good possibility that Calcene will provide better compounding and product performance, warrant your immediate investigation.

Free working samples of Calcene®—as well as Columbia-Southern's other exclusive pigments, Silene® and Hi-Sil®—are available upon request. Write or call Pigments Department, Columbia-Southern Chemical Corporation, One Gateway Center, Pittsburgh 22, Pennsylvania.

PROPERTIES AND CHARACTERISTICS

Calcene is a fine particle, precipitated calcium carbonate. It provides low modulus, good tensile strength, high hot tear resistance, good abrasion and excellent processing.

Calcene is used extensively in the rubber industry for the production of inner tubes, heels and footwear, drug sundries, wire and cable insulation, and other goods.

Calcene is supplied in two forms: Calcene TM (surface coated to increase ease of dispersion) and Calcene NC (non-coated).

COLUMBIA-SOUTHERN CHEMICAL CORPORATION

SUBSIDIARY OF PITTSBURGH PLATE GLASS COMPANY

ONE GATEWAY CENTER · PITTSBURGH 22 · PENNSYLVANIA

DISTRICT OFFICES: Cincinnati • Charlotte • Chicago Cleveland • Boston • New York • St. Louis • Minneapolis New Orleans • Dallas • Houston • Pittsburgh Philadelphia • San Francisco

IN CANADA: Standard Chemical Limited and its Commercial Chemicals Division

MARKET REVIEWS

Natural Rubber

Extreme caution and gradually softening prices characterized the natural rubber market during the period from August 16 to September 15, with the Suez situation still the dominant influence over both buying and prices. In general, market prices responded to the subtle changes in the probability of solution of the crisis, rising when the situation became worse, falling when the tension eased. Purchasers adopted a wait-and-see attitude. As a result, trading on the New York Commodity Exchange in all three contracts totaled only 30,080 tons.

Also influencing falling prices was the weight of physical rubber available. Supplies have been accumulating recently, particularly in Malaya, and there has been no compensating off-take, even in the lower grades of RSS, which today represent the bulk of the turnover in that market. The heavy position of the lower grades has been aggravated by up-country selling of supplies held back in the Federation in order to reap the benefit of a reduction in the replating cess from 4½ cents to 2 cents (Singapore) per pound, effective September 1.

Week-end closing Commodity Exchange future prices for all rubber contracts were:

R.S.S. #1 Contract

	Aug. 17	Aug. 24	Aug. 31	Sept. 7	Sept. 14
Sept.	36.65	37.85	33.90	38.80	33.70
Dec.	34.50	35.60	33.70	33.00	33.75
Total weekly sales, tons	3,670	2,540	3,210	2,910	3,450

Rubber-Standard Contract

	Aug. 17	Aug. 24	Aug. 31	Sept. 7	Sept. 14
Sept.	34.50	35.35	32.75	32.30	32.20
Dec. 1957	33.00	34.00	31.70	32.10	32.90
Mar.	31.55	32.35	31.30	31.40	32.00
May	30.55	31.35	30.40	30.70	31.55
July	29.55	30.35	29.45	29.70	30.75
Sept.	28.55	29.35	28.45	28.70	29.95
Total weekly sales, tons	560	190	280	840	1,300

Rex Contract

	Aug. 17	Aug. 24	Aug. 31	Sept. 7	Sept. 14
Sept.	35.00	35.75	33.50	32.55	33.35
Nov. 1957	33.55	34.25	32.95	32.65	33.05
Jan.	32.90	33.50	32.05	32.00	32.65
Mar.	32.00	32.50	31.40	31.60	32.10
May	31.00	31.60	30.60	31.00	31.70
July	30.10	30.70	29.70	30.00	30.90
Sept.	29.20	29.80	28.80	29.30	30.20
Total weekly sales, tons	2,600	2,190	3,550	2,240	5,540

On the physical market, RSS #1 began the August 16-September 15 period at 35.50¢ a pound, moved to a period-high of 35.75¢ the next two days, slid to a period-low of 32.88¢ on September 4, and ended the period at 33.50¢. Average August monthly spot prices for representative grades were as follows: RSS #1, 35.71¢; RSS #3, 34.20¢; #3 Amber Blankets, 29.92¢; and Flat Bark, 21.93¢ a pound. For the first half of September, the #1 grade averaged 33.13¢.

New York Spot Market
Week-End Closing Prices

	Aug. 17	Aug. 24	Aug. 31	Sept. 7	Sept. 14
RSS #1	35.75	35.38	33.88	33.25	33.50
2	35.25	34.84	33.38	32.88	33.13
3	34.75	34.38	33.13	32.38	32.13
Latex Crepe #1 Thick	46.50	46.38	44.88	43.88	44.38
Thin	46.50	46.38	44.88	43.88	44.38
#3 Amber Blankets	30.25	30.00	28.50	23.75	27.63
Thin Brown Crepe	29.75	29.50	28.00	27.25	27.13
Flat Bark	23.25	22.88	21.88	21.38	21.75

Synthetic Rubber

Reports from synthetic producers indicate that sales during September were somewhat above the levels of the preceding two months. This is traditional for the beginning of the fall season when vacation shutdowns and slowdowns have come to an end, and the automotive industry makes heavy purchases as a preliminary to the introduction of new car models.

August consumption of all types of synthetic rubber, including latices, is estimated by The Rubber Manufacturers Association, Inc., to have been 71,591 long tons, a substantial increase over the 57,338 long tons consumed in July. August SBR consumption is put at 58,947 long tons; neoprene, 6,555 long tons; butyl, 4,006 long tons; and N-types, 2,083 long tons. Corresponding July figures were 48,377, 4,314, 3,249, and 1,398. On the other hand, August production was down to 86,451 long tons from the 88,031 long tons turned out in July. SBR dropped from 70,483 to 69,539 long tons; neoprene from 7,935 to 7,769 long tons; butyl from 7,181 to 7,052 long tons; and N-types from 2,432 long tons to 2,091 long tons.

On a quarterly basis, industry sources indicate that higher September sales of synthetic rubber will not offset the summer doldrums, and the third quarter of 1956 is expected to be the low period of the year in terms of demand. A higher sales level is anticipated for the fourth quarter, with about 370,000 long tons of new rubber, both natural and synthetic, being consumed —about equal to consumption during the first and second quarters. It is believed that the percentage of SBR used during the fourth quarter will be maintained at the same level as was maintained during the first two quarters.

A tight butadiene situation is expected to characterize the fourth quarter of the year, despite its lower use during the third quarter. Announced expansion plans by butadiene producers, however, will undoubtedly ease pressures by the first quarter of 1957 unless there are attempts to build large inventories of the material.

Neoprene is now plentiful. Du Pont began production at its new Montague, Mich., plant early this month.

There are no indications that price changes in SBR or in new grades will take place in the immediate future.

Latex

Reports indicate that, with vacations over, there was a revival of buying interest in both natural and synthetic latices during the August 16-September 15 period. It was expected that the next period would see even greater improvement in the situation.

Prices for ASTM Centrifuged Concentrated natural latex, in tank-car quantities, f.o.b. rail tank cars, ranged during the period under consideration from 40 to 43¢ per pound solids. Prices of synthetic latices remained the same, being quoted as SBR, 26-32.3¢; neoprene, 37-47¢; and N-type, 46-54¢ a pound.

Final June and preliminary July domestic statistics for all latices were reported by the United States Department of Commerce as follows:

(All Figures in Long Tons, Dry Weight)

Type of Latex	Production	Imports	Consumption	Month-End Stocks
Natural				
June	0	5,006	5,171	21,033
July	0		4,512	19,560
SBR				
June	4,748	28	4,350	7,447
July	4,196		3,517	7,284
Neoprene				
June	907	0	637	1,328
July	444	0	558	1,054
Nitrile				
June	543	0	657	2,086
July	731	0	298	1,464

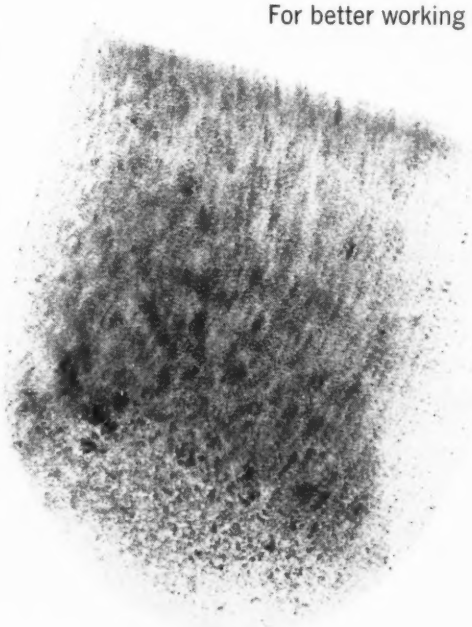
Reclaimed Rubber

Activity on the reclaimed rubber market during the August 16 September 15 period was reported to have been slow, although the first half of September gave signs of an immediate pickup. The changeover in the automotive industry is expected to make for vastly improved conditions.

According to the Bureau of the Census, United States Department of Commerce, exports of reclaimed rubber rose in May to 2,906,204 pounds, valued at $285,982, from the 2,642,004 pounds, worth $241,-

STAMP OUT your dusting problems with Cyanamid's DPG dustless and DOTG dustless!

For better working conditions specify these **dustless** accelerators:



DPG dustless—a primary accelerator in natural rubber and an activator for MBT, MBTS and other thiazole-type accelerators in all types of butadiene-styrene copolymer and natural rubber stocks.

DOTG dustless—the strongest of guanidine accelerators. Excellent with MBT and MBTS in all types of GR-S and natural rubber stocks for making heels, soles, footwear, hard rubber and molded goods in general. DPG and DOTG are also available in regular grades.

Ask your Cyanamid representative for trial samples of these efficient rubber chemicals. Write for your copy of the new technical bulletin on the Guanidine Accelerators.

CYANAMID

AMERICAN CYANAMID COMPANY
RUBBER CHEMICALS DEPARTMENT
Bound Brook, New Jersey

SALES REPRESENTATIVES AND WAREHOUSE STOCKS: Akron Chemical Company, Akron, Ohio · H. M. Royal, Inc., Trenton, N. J. · H. M. Royal, Inc., Los Angeles, Calif. · Ernest Jacoby & Company, Inc., Boston, Mass. · Herron & Meyer of Chicago, Chicago, Ill. · In Canada: St. Lawrence Chemical Company, Ltd., Montreal and Toronto

964, exported in April. Biggest receiver by far during May was Canada, with 2,470,702 pounds. Columbia took 99,000 pounds; Mexico, 86,025 pounds; Venezuela, 69,000 pounds; Israel, 56,000 pounds; and the Netherlands, 30,000 pounds.

Prices were unchanged.

RECLAIMED RUBBER PRICES

	Lb.
Whole tire: first line	$0.105
Fourth line	.0925
Inner tube: black	.15
Red	.21
Butyl	.14
Pure gum, light colored	.23
Mechanical, light colored	.135

The above list includes those items or classes only that determine the price basis of all derivative reclaim grades. Every manufacturer produces a variety of special reclaims in each general group separately featuring characteristic properties of quality, workability, and gravity at special prices.

Scrap Rubber

Business in the scrap rubber market during the August 16-September 15 period was moderate. Some pickup was anticipated as the vacation period, and other holidays, were at an end. Further on, reclaimer consumption of scrap was expected to increase in the approaching cold-weather months.

Imports of scrap rubber during May showed an increase of 272,101 pounds from arrivals in the preceding month, according to the Bureau of the Census, United States Department of Commerce. May receipts came to 2,132,460 pounds, valued at $108,638, compared with 1,860,359 pounds, worth $89,143 in April. For the first five months of this years scrap rubber imports totaled 11,614,438 pounds, valued at $609,023.

Canada was the chief shipper of scrap rubber to the United States in May, with 1,179,962 pounds, or more than half of the month's arrivals. The United Kingdom supplied 322,075 pounds; West Germany, 299,191 pounds; France, 114,932 pounds; and Ceylon, 33,600 pounds. Imports from other countries of less than $10,000 from each destination totaled 182,700 pounds, valued at $8,886.

During the period, No. 3 peelings suffered a price decline of $2 a ton at Akron, while holding steady at eastern points. Mixed auto tires dropped fractionally. On the other hand, mixed and black auto tubes rose in price fractionally. Other prices held.

Period-end buying prices for scrap rubber grades were as follows:

	Eastern Points	Akron, O.
	(Per Net Ton)	
Mixed auto tires	$11.00/13.50	$13.50
S.A.G. auto tires	Nom.	Nom.
Truck tires	Nom.	Nom.
Peelings, No. 1	40.00	40.00
2	Nom.	Nom.
3	16.00	17.00
Tire buffing	Nom.	Nom.
	(¢ per Lb.)	
Auto tubes, mixed	2.50	2.50
Black	5.50	5.50
Butyl	3.00	3.00
Red	6.50	6.75

Cotton Fabrics

With sales of wide drills practically at a standstill early in the August 16-September 15 period, production was cut back severely in order to prevent excessive inventory buildups at the mill level. Later, sales of wide drills showed some sign of improvement, and cautious production began again. By period-end, renewed confidence and a more optimistic outlook were evident in the wide industrial fabrics market, reflecting in part a general reduction in stocks of staple goods and a reviving interest on the part of coaters, auto producers, and other users of these goods.

Good calls and continuing interest were shown during the period by coaters and auto producers in the new wide osnaburg cloth, according to trade sources. The automotive field generally seemed to be coming more and more into the industrial fabrics picture.

Period-end prices of cotton fabrics follow:

COTTON FABRICS

Drills		
59-inch 1.85 yd.	yd.	$0.36
2.25-yd.		.315
Ducks		
38-inch 1.78-yd. S.F.	yd.	nom.
2.00-yd. D.F.		nom.
51.5-inch, 1.35-yd. S.F.		.4963
Hose and belting		.69
Osnaburgs		
40-inch 2.11-yd.	yd.	.25
3.65-yd		.16
Raincoat Fabrics		
Printcloth, 38½-in., 64x60, 5.35-yd.	yd.	.1375
6.25 yd.		.12
Sheeting, 48-inch, 4.17-yd.		.20
52-inch, 3.85-yd.		.2325
Chafer Fabrics		
14.40-oz./sq. yd. Pl.	yd.	.70
11.65-oz./sq. yd. S.		.61
10.80-oz./sq. yd. S.		.6575
8.9-oz./sq. yd. S.		.67
Other Fabrics		
Headlining, 59-in., 1.65-yd., 2-ply	yd.	.41
64-inch, 1.25-yd., 2-ply		.59
Sateens, 53-inch, 1.32-yd.		.5575
58-inch, 1.21-yd.		.61
Tire Cord		
1242 Standard	lb.	.83

Rayon

Total calculated production of rayon and acetate yarn during August was 56,500,000 pounds, of which 28,100,000 pounds were regular-tenacity yarn and 28,400,000 pounds were high-tenacity rayon yarn. July production had been: total, 56,600,000 pounds; regular-tenacity, 27,700,000 pounds; and high-tenacity, 28,900,000 pounds.

Domestic shipments for August totaled 55,800,000 pounds, consisting of 27,900,000 pounds of regular-tenacity yarn and 27,900,000 pounds of high-tenacity rayon yarn. July shipments had been: total, 52,000,000 pounds; regular-tenacity, 24,300,000 pounds; and high-tenacity, 27,700,000 pounds.

Total end-of-August stocks were 67,000,000 pounds, of which 52,100,000 pounds were regular-tenacity yarn and 14,900,000 pounds were high-tenacity rayon yarn. End-of-July stocks had been: total, 67,500,000 pounds; regular-tenacity, 52,500,000 pounds; and high-tenacity, 15,000,000 pounds.

Current prices of tire yarns and fabrics, unchanged from last month, are as follows:

RAYON PRICES

Tire Yarns		
High-Tenacity		
1100/ 480	$0.62/	$0.67
1100/ 490	.62/	.67
1150/ 490		.67
1165/ 480		.68
1230/ 490		.67
1650/ 720	.58/	.64
1650/ 980	.58/	.64
1875/ 980		.64
2200/ 960	.58/	.63
2200/ 980	.58/	.63
2200/1466		.67
4400/2934		.63
Super-High-Tenacity		
1650/ 720	.63/	.69
1900/ 720		.69
Tire Fabrics		
1100/490/2		.77
1650/980/2		.725
2200/980/2		.715

Fourth Du Pont Nylon Plant

E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., Inc., Wilmington, Del., will build its fourth nylon plant in Richmond, Va. The multi-million-dollar structure will have a production capacity of 40 million pounds of fiber annually. Completion is expected by the end of 1957.

The plant will be built on the site of the company's rayon plant in an effort to "stabilize employment in the face of a lessened demand for rayon." This will be a departure from Du Pont's traditional practice of having only a single fiber produced at any one of its eight fiber-producing locations.

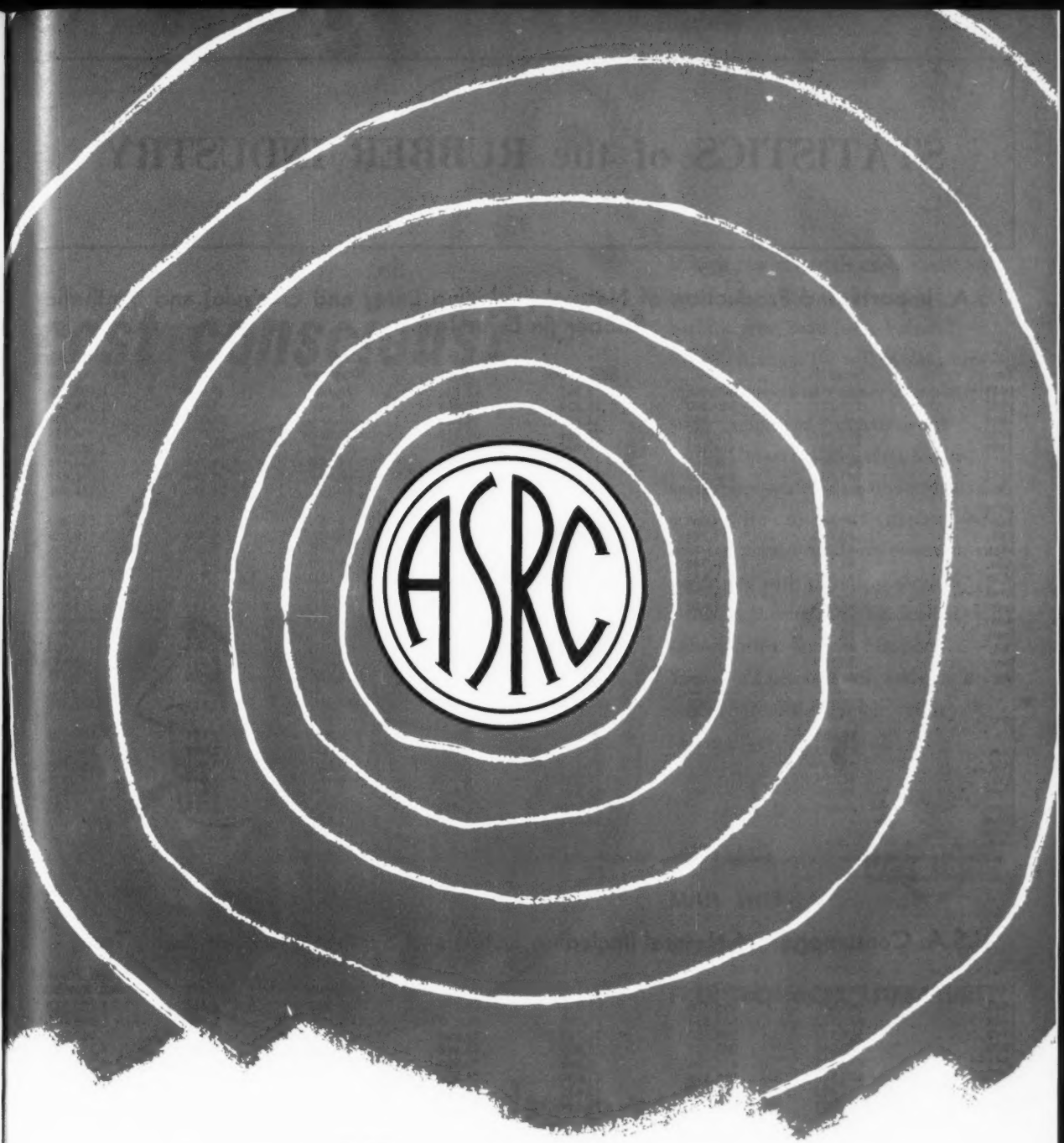
The new plant will produce heavy denier, high-tenacity nylon yarn, most of which goes into tire cord manufacture. The company also makes the high-tenacity yarn at its Seaford, Del., and Chattanooga, Tenn., plants.

Caprolan Line Increased

National Aniline Division, Allied Chemical & Dye Corp., New York, N. Y., has increased the number of its Caprolan nylon heavy yarns now in commercial production to 13, according to George H. Hotte, director of fiber sales and service.

The yarns were established on a commercial basis early this year and are said to have found acceptance in webbings, conveyor belt fabrics, tapes, and other products.

United States Rubber Co., New York, N. Y., has appointed Wm. Simpson Sons & Co., Inc., as sales agent for finished fabrics produced by the U. S. textile division for garment manufacturers and over-the-counter trades.



...an expanding symbol of quality and service in synthetic rubber!

Current Polymers

Cold	Class
ASRC 1500	Staining
ASRC 1502	Non-staining
Cold Oil	
ASRC 1703	Non-staining
ASRC 1708	Non-staining
Hot	
ASRC 1000	Staining
ASRC 1001	Slightly staining
ASRC 1004	Staining
ASRC 1006	Non-staining

AMERICAN SYNTHETIC RUBBER CORPORATION

Plant and General Offices: Louisville, Kentucky • Executive and Sales Offices: 500 5th Ave., New York 36, N. Y.
Cable: AMSYNRUB NEWYORK

STATISTICS of the RUBBER INDUSTRY

U.S.A. Imports and Production of Natural (Including Latex and Guayule) and Synthetic Rubber (in Long Tons)

Year	Natural	GR-S	SBR-Types	Butyl	Neoprene	N-Type	Total Natural and Synthetic
1947	688,354	405,496	3,362	62,824	31,495	6,618	1,198,149
1948	735,227	390,240	15,252	56,662	34,848	7,012	1,239,241
1949	660,792	288,882	21,717	54,046	35,215	11,072	1,071,724
1950	802,249	350,801	28,086	60,915	50,067	12,037	1,304,155
1951	733,048	694,583	9,946	76,475	58,907	15,333	1,588,292
1952	805,997	636,969	17,885	81,630	65,745	16,228	1,624,454
1953	647,615	668,386	12,342	79,801	80,495	20,198	1,508,837
1954	596,848	472,698	17,707	58,802	69,150	21,396	1,236,601
1955							
Jan.	49,941	57,607	1,436	3,220	6,983	2,215	121,402
Feb.	50,880	55,293	1,149	3,727	6,910	1,659	119,618
Mar.	61,250	63,940	1,229	5,256	7,132	2,409	141,216
Apr.	61,113	50,745	10,081	5,148	8,359	2,433	137,879
May	61,042	3,592	63,220	5,115	7,852	2,720	143,541
June	52,762	3,739	61,717	3,872	5,919	3,422	131,431
July	43,626	1,640	64,910	5,395	6,904	3,195	125,670
Aug.	59,840	...	68,898	4,203	8,511	2,792	144,244
Sept.	50,459	...	68,228	5,097	7,677	2,821	134,282
Oct.	45,720	...	73,103	5,501	8,118	2,958	135,400
Nov.	50,509	...	75,745	4,935	8,537	2,931	142,657
Dec.	48,032	...	74,813	4,710	8,455	3,068	139,078
Total	635,174	236,556	564,589	56,179	91,357	32,623	1,616,478
1956							
Jan.	58,803	...	76,028	6,896	8,207	3,125	153,059
Feb.	53,353	...	73,457	6,229	8,560	2,989	144,588
Mar.	52,749	...	77,812	5,686	7,822	3,663	147,732
Apr.	51,394	...	74,502	5,685	8,481	3,648	143,710
May	39,789	...	78,309	5,647	7,795	2,903	134,443
June	36,694	...	69,820	4,638	8,929	2,350	122,431
July*			70,483	7,181	7,935		

* Preliminary.
Source: Chemical & Rubber Division, Business & Defense Services Administration, United States Department of Commerce.

U.S.A. Consumption of Natural (Including Latex) and Synthetic Rubber (Long Tons)

Year	Natural	GR-S	SBR-Types	Butyl	Neoprene	N-Type	Total Natural and Synthetic
1947	562,661	446,316	2,273	68,838	37,703	4,536	1,122,327
1948	627,332	334,233	11,080	58,870	32,118	5,771	1,069,404
1949	574,522	299,420	21,717	52,664	31,753	8,827	988,903
1950	720,268	388,427	27,803	66,348	43,781	11,930	1,258,557
1951	454,015	617,200	9,244	70,500	48,887	13,066	1,212,912
1952	453,846	648,816	17,604	71,229	55,522	13,866	1,260,883
1953	553,473	611,748	12,433	77,826	65,900	16,929	1,338,309
1954	596,285	483,001	17,344	61,464	57,203	17,715	1,233,412
1955							
Jan.	56,911	54,728	1,643	4,478	5,676	1,931	125,367
Feb.	50,997	54,707	1,293	4,312	5,476	1,921	118,706
Mar.	58,472	62,548	1,189	4,839	6,423	2,174	135,645
Apr.	52,963	54,091	5,655	4,321	5,884	2,172	125,086
May	54,746	2,533	60,325	4,455	6,143	1,965	130,167
June	56,282	3,666	62,226	4,704	6,320	2,581	135,779
July	46,166	2,690	50,398	3,894	4,294	1,621	109,063
Aug.	48,359	...	59,746	4,307	6,450	2,219	121,268
Sept.	50,963	...	63,330	4,578	6,197	2,270	127,338
Oct.	54,995	...	66,744	4,739	6,626	2,280	135,374
Nov.	52,769	...	68,111	4,420	6,896	2,234	134,430
Dec.	48,377	...	63,149	4,219	6,491	2,167	124,403
Yr.-end adj.	+2,800	...	+3,225	+725		+500	+7,250
Total	634,800	234,963	507,034	53,991	72,876	26,035	1,529,699
1956							
Jan.	53,751	...	65,375	4,223	6,684	2,198	132,231
Feb.	50,285	...	62,366	4,155	6,430	2,289	125,525
Mar.	50,040	...	64,458	4,515	6,542	2,373	127,928
Apr.	47,446	...	62,179	4,228	6,125	2,150	122,128
May	48342	...	63,629	4,285	6,379	2,103	124,738
June	43,638	...	56,390	4,026	5,536	1,864	111,454
July*	37,888	...	48,377	3,249	4,314	1,398	95,226

* Preliminary.
Source: Chemical & Rubber Division, Business & Defense Services Administration, United States Department of Commerce.

cost conscious?

If high raw materials costs cause you sleepless nights, don't send for barbiturates: send for a Velsicol Representative. He will explain how manufacturers of rubber compounds secure improved characteristics with Velsicol Hydrocarbon Resins, saving raw materials without degrading quality. He can supply samples for test in your plant evaluation program, and assist you with technical services available through the Velsicol Resin Laboratories. Contact him soon. You won't be obligated, and you'll probably find the answer you're looking for.

VELSICOL

MAIL THIS COUPON FOR FREE TECHNICAL LITERATURE!

try Velsicol hydrocarbon resins

Look for this man!

...your Velsicol Representative, a qualified chemist who can show you how to make better rubber products at lower cost with Velsicol Hydrocarbon Resins.

VELSICOL CHEMICAL CORPORATION
330 East Grand Ave., Chicago 11, Illinois Dept. 94

Gentlemen:

☐ Please send me your Technical Bulletin No. 218

☐ Please send me samples of Velsicol Resins.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

U.S.A. Stocks of Synthetic Rubber

(Long Tons)

Year	SBR-Types	Butyl	Neoprene	N-Type	Total
1944	122,412	9,992	12,262	5,366	150,032
1945	170,571	18,378	9,703	4,802	203,454
1946	83,090	19,478	10,470	3,755	116,793
1947	40,606	13,184	5,237	3,339	62,366
1948	96,304	10,995	5,072	2,762	115,133
1949	77,743	12,224	4,654	3,433	98,054
1950	36,942	7,243	5,733	2,840	52,758
1951	105,271	12,481	8,379	3,821	129,952
1952	83,861	22,716	8,535	3,875	118,987
1953	135,153	24,866	11,480	4,346	175,845
1954	115,499	19,267	11,349	4,280	150,395
1955					
Jan.	114,976	17,079	11,598	4,121	147,774
Feb.	111,796	15,424	10,555	3,888	141,663
Mar.	113,594	15,096	11,037	3,860	143,587
Apr.	112,156	14,813	10,863	3,612	141,444
May	109,381	14,449	10,283	3,995	138,108
June	103,844	13,053	9,755	4,042	130,694
July	110,281	13,288	11,213	5,120	139,902
Aug.	108,211	12,395	11,326	5,118	137,050
Sept.	107,641	12,190	11,209	4,995	136,035
Oct.	105,746	12,146	11,820	5,041	134,753
Nov.	105,287	11,646	11,530	5,201	133,664
Dec.	108,339	10,180	12,220	5,580	136,319
Yr.-end adj.	+650	+320	.....	+450	+1,420
	108,989	10,500	12,220	6,030	137,739
1956					
Jan.	111,263	12,303	11,850	6,316	141,732
Feb.	114,389	13,027	11,888	6,602	145,906
Mar.	118,063	13,458	12,037	7,437	150,995
Apr.	121,054	14,071	12,042	8,243	155,370
May	127,163	15,253	11,478	8,788	162,682
June	133,570	15,744	12,927	8,955	171,196
July*	144,782	18,416	14,999	9,240	187,437

Source: Chemical & Rubber Division, Business & Defense Services Administration, United States Department of Commerce.
* Preliminary.

U.S.A. Stocks of Latex

(Long Tons, Dry Weight)

Year	Natural	GR-S*	Neoprene	N-Type	Total Synthetic	Total Natural & Synthetic
1944	2,443	....	....	....		2,443
1945	3,121	....	....	....		3,121
1946	4,865	....	....	....		4,865
1947	5,033	....	....	....		5,033
1948	11,235	....	....	....		11,235
1949	5,063	....	....	....		5,063
1950	4,927	....	....	....		4,927
1951	4,752	3,727	1,245	532	5,504	10,256
1952	6,201	5,040	1,019	902	6,961	13,162
1953	13,532	4,794	1,117	721	6,632	20,164
1954	11,133	5,134	1,087	811	7,032	18,165
1955						
Jan.	9,684	5,861	1,067	812	7,740	17,424
Feb.	8,619	5,753	879	692	7,324	15,943
Mar.	7,820	6,940	909	658	8,507	16,327
Apr.	6,790	7,098	786	725	8,609	15,399
May	8,854	7,021	767	842	8,630	17,484
June	9,788	6,645	817	958	8,420	18,208
July	11,934	6,950	850	1,155	8,955	20,889
Aug.	11,962	6,201	885	1,076	8,162	20,124
Sept.	12,595	6,448	975	1,296	8,719	21,314
Oct.	12,156	5,798	1,075	1,196	8,069	20,225
Nov.	12,616	6,307	1,089	1,174	8,570	21,186
Dec.	12,628	6,480	1,236	1,282	8,998	21,626
Yr.-end adj.	+575	+500	....	+525	+1,025	−1,600
	13,203	6,980	1,236	1,807	10,023	23,226
1956						
Jan.	16,059	6,522	1,093	1,906	9,521	25,580
Feb.	16,735	7,011	1,162	1,943	10,116	26,851
Mar.	18,309	6,867	1,097	2,340	10,304	28,613
Apr.	21,384	7,415	1,163	2,272	10,850	32,234
May	21,234	7,516	1,218	2,194	10,928	32,162
June	21,033	7,447	1,328	2,086	10,861	31,894
July†	19,560	7,284	1,054	1,464	9,802	29,362

Source: Chemical & Rubber Division, Business & Defense Services Administration, United States Department of Commerce.
* Includes SBR-Types.
† Preliminary.

U.S.A. Imports and Production of Natural and Synthetic Latices

(Long Tons, Dry Weight)

Year	Natural	GR-S*	Neoprene	N-Type	Total Synthetic	Total Natural & Synthetic
1944	3,090	6,580	4,683	....	11,263	14,353
1945	4,768	15,176	7,077	....	22,253	27,021
1946	8,012	24,810	13,595	....	38,405	46,417
1947	17,675	22,474	6,089	....	28,563	46,238
1948	32,630	21,494	5,022	....	26,516	59,146
1949	29,974	21,357	3,651	....	25,008	54,982
1950	54,401	31,339	5,725	....	37,064	91,465
1951	54,963	32,972	6,866	2,948	42,786	97,749
1952	48,228	42,273	7,598	4,164	54,035	102,263
1953	75,511	48,112	9,026	5,844	62,982	138,493
1954	74,483	48,379	8,214	6,866	63,459	137,942
1955						
Jan.	7,853	6,199	617	708	7,524	15,377
Feb.	6,110	5,634	797	525	6,956	13,066
Mar.	7,611	7,078	854	738	8,670	16,281
Apr.	8,550	5,680	975	972	7,627	16,177
May	8,849	5,337	880	815	7,032	15,881
June	7,736	4,777	905	1,450	7,132	14,868
July	8,702	4,800	641	951	6,392	15,094
Aug.	8,885	4,519	881	1,010	6,410	15,295
Sept.	8,109	5,769	994	1,091	7,854	15,963
Oct.	6,900	6,231	922	883	8,036	14,936
Nov.	7,085	6,933	1,004	781	8,718	15,803
Dec.	6,364	6,407	962	874	8,243	14,607
Total	92,754	69,364	10,432	10,798	90,594	183,348
1956						
Jan.	10,328	6,885	848	919	8,652	18,980
Feb.	7,671	6,943	930	827	8,700	16,371
Mar.	7,800	5,911	782	1,158	7,851	15,651
Apr.	6,995	6,097	969	866	7,922	14,917
May	5,731	4,966	939	614	6,519	12,250
June	5,006	4,776	907	543	6,226	11,232
July†	.....	....	444	731	.....	.....

Source: Chemical & Rubber Division, Business & Defense Services Administration, United States Department of Commerce.
* Includes SBR-Types.
† Preliminary.

U.S.A. New Supply, Consumption, Exports, and Stock of Reclaimed Rubber

(Long Tons)

Year	New Supply	Consumption	Exports	Stocks
1944	260,631	251,083	11,800	43,832
1945	243,309	241,036	13,413	28,155
1946	295,612	275,410	14,461	33,666
1947	291,395	288,395	14,556	35,943
1948	266,861	261,113	11,428	32,630
1949	224,029	222,679	10,367	28,263
1950	314,008	303,733	11,740	35,708
1951	366,700	346,121	14,722	45,082
1952	274,981	280,002	11,180	30,664
1953	298,336	285,050	11,397	32,319
1954	258,101	249,049	10,232	30,746
1955				
Jan.	25,336	25,322	1,041	29,656
Feb.	25,444	24,333	1,085	30,125
Mar.	29,574	28,674	1,088	30,311
Apr.	26,817	26,609	1,088	30,068
May	27,911	27,652	1,056	29,528
June	30,451	29,157	1,128	29,725
July	24,114	22,563	1,176	29,939
Aug.	25,223	25,790	1,144	27,956
Sept.	26,512	26,340	1,018	27,110
Oct.	28,038	26,597	1,381	27,565
Nov.	29,124	27,229	1,313	28,473
Dec.	28,105	24,515	1,470	31,058
Year.-end adj.	.....	−2,000		+440
Total	326,649	312,781	13,988	31,498
1956				
Jan.	26,205	25,827	1,382	31,640
Feb.	27,108	25,571	1,115	31,875
Mar.	28,468	26,176	1,163	33,326
Apr.	26,933	23,999	1,179	34,360
May	25,485	23,560	1,297	34,863
June	22,153	20,560	1,264	35,647
July*	19,428	18,011	...	35,431

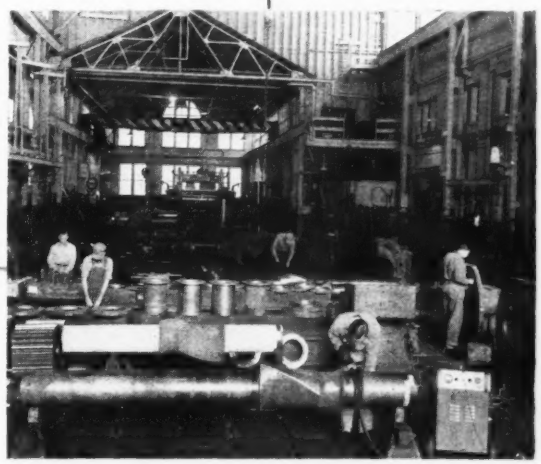
Source: Chemical & Rubber Division, Business & Defense Services Administration, United States Department of Commerce.
* Preliminary.

KNOW-HOW

. . . plays a big part in the S.C.S.* Method of Rebuilding BANBURY MIXERS

* S.C.S. means Skinner Certified Service. A tool is no better than the man who operates it. Skinner has the most improved machine tools for every required operation . . . and the men who run them have had long experience in precision operations. The same close tolerance work as required in the building of SKINNER high-precision steam engines is employed in the rebuilding of Banbury Mixers. It's the same type of work they grew up on. Searching inspection and rigid testing, too, are routine procedures . . . on SKINNER Engines or Banbury Mixers.

SECO
ESTABLISHED 1868



Inspection of Banbury parts prior to assembly in the Skinner plant.

A few POINTERS ON S. C. S.

- All rebuildable parts of dismantled body are checked for hidden imperfections, for standard dimensions and distortion.
- Sides are bored out, and 2-in. liners of customer's choice installed.
- Rotors are completely stripped of hard-surfacing materials, and bodies rebuilt to proper contour. Entire rotor, inclusive of threads, is rebuilt, body hard surfaced, stress relieved, and restored to standard dimensions.
- Sliding door, dust seal rings, and body fit bolts are always provided new.
- All parts are carefully examined by skilled technicians and magnafluxed.

SKINNER · ENGINE · COMPANY

SECO
ESTABLISHED 1868

RUBBER MACHINERY DIVISION
TELEPHONE ERIE 2-3661

ERIE 6 · PENNSYLVANIA

U.S.A. Exports of Synthetic Rubber

(Long Tons)

Year	SBR-Types	Butyl	Neoprene	N-Type	Total
1953	7,692	237	11,494	3,245	22,668
1954	11,069	2,831	12,062	4,155	30,117
1955					
Jan.	1,381	716	1,046	194	3,337
Feb.	1,331	370	1,049	259	3,009
Mar.	2,162	672	1,287	236	4,357
Apr.	1,807	1,562	1,636	506	5,511
May	3,500	376	1,430	357	5,663
June	6,030	726	1,541	389	8,686
July	5,212	870	1,275	472	7,829
Aug.	7,727	837	1,454	386	9,567
Sept.	8,598	526	1,946	602	11,672
Oct.	7,888	1,041	1,748	444	11,121
Nov.	7,786	894	1,824	306	10,810
Dec.	7,282	1,305	1,862	442	10,891
Total	60,704	9,895	18,098	4,593	93,290
1956					
Jan.	7,550	815	1,757	506	10,628
Feb.	9,018	1,624	1,521	449	12,612
Mar.	10,804	764	1,500	522	13,590
Apr.	10,271	374	1,917	587	13,149
May	10,864	743	2,142	443	14,192
June	9,310	746	2,088	548	12,692

Source: Chemical & Rubber Division, Business & Defense Services Administration, United States Department of Commerce.

U.S.A. Automotive Inner Tubes

(Thousands of Units)

	Shipments					
Year	Original Equipment	Replacement	Export	Total	Production	Inventory End of Period
1953	37,957	36,072	878	74,907	74,425	11,874
1954	25,090	35,442	948	61,480	58,397	
1955						
Jan.	413	3,629	74	4,116	3,089	8,252
Feb.	352	2,430	80	2,862	2,850	8,243
Mar.	491	2,732	105	3,328	3,234	8,217
Apr.	530	2,635	85	3,250	2,836	7,963
May	531	2,617	85	3,233	3,005	7,735
June	477	3,003	85	3,565	3,136	7,326
July	475	2,915	60	3,450	2,768	6,664
Aug.	394	3,274	65	3,733	2,923	5,917
Sept.	360	2,814	86	3,261	3,169	5,966
Oct.	319	2,595	89	3,004	3,119	6,286
Nov.	355	2,427	93	2,875	3,052	6,734
Dec.	305	2,289	92	2,686	2,719	6,833
Total	5,002	33,360	999	39,363	35,900	
1956						
Jan.	274	3,263	72	3,608	2,918	6,294
Feb.	273	2,548	100	2,921	2,969	6,547
Mar.	282	2,587	93	2,962	3,347	6,848
Apr.	265	2,444	88	2,797	3,094	7,312
May	280	2,515	83	2,878	3,093	7,657
June	269	3,023	79	3,370	2,837	7,349
July	248	3,055	82	3,384	2,300	6,418

Source: The Rubber Manufacturers Association, Inc.

U.S.A. Rubber Industry Sales and Inventories

(Million of Dollars)

	Value of Sales*				Manufacturers' Inventories*			
	1953	1954	1955	1956	1953	1954	1955	1956
Jan.	424	348	424	415	866	844	790	935
Feb.	435	351	440	445	868	857	782	970
Mar.	473	388	466	451	880	849	805	979
Apr.	444	375	445	445	874	812	784	970
May	422	357	465	464	888	810	810	985
June	436	377	465		914	829	850	
July	448	374	471		925	784	853	
Aug.	409	337	456		897	761	863	
Sept.	416	334	456		908	804	874	
Oct.	395	332	447		881	838	902	
Nov.	346	388	482		867	819	935	
Dec.	369	407	465		868	929	934	
Total	5,017	4,368	5,493		Av. 853	831	845	

Source: Office of Business Economics, U. S. Department of Commerce.
* Adjusted for seasonal variation.

U.S.A. Consumption of Natural and Synthetic Latices

(Long Tons, Dry Weight)

Year	Natural	GR-S*	Neoprene	N-Type	Total Synthetic	Total Natural & Synthetic
1953	67,375	46,473	7,981	3,654	58,108	125,483
1954	75,931	44,173	7,251	4,507	55,931	131,862
1955						
Jan.	7,355	4,537	661	509	5,707	13,062
Feb.	7,066	4,881	689	505	6,075	13,141
Mar.	8,415	5,861	828	512	7,201	15,616
Apr.	7,732	5,209	748	606	6,563	14,295
May	6,643	4,278	768	496	5,542	12,185
June	6,589	4,885	722	591	6,198	12,787
July	5,469	3,830	535	430	4,795	10,264
Aug.	6,784	4,514	770	547	5,831	12,615
Sept.	7,452	5,505	730	595	6,830	14,282
Oct.	7,209	5,704	739	614	7,057	14,266
Nov.	6,620	5,954	829	603	7,386	14,006
Dec.	6,344	5,599	717	587	6,903	13,247
Yr.-end adj.	+2,800	+2,775	...	+1,900	+4,675	+7,475
Total	86,478	63,982	8,736	8,495	81,213	167,691
1956						
Jan.	6,776	5,858	772	670	7,300	14,076
Feb.	6,399	5,913	787	730	7,430	13,829
Mar.	6,438	5,888	729	781	7,398	13,836
Apr.	5,693	4,923	741	692	6,356	12,049
May	5,239	4,745	778	691	6,214	11,453
June	5,171	4,350	637	657	5,644	10,815
July†	4,512	3,517	558	298	4,373	8,885

Source: Chemical & Rubber Division, Business & Defense Services Administration, United States Department of Commerce.
† Preliminary. * Includes SBR-Types.

U.S.A. Synthetic Rubber Industry, Wages, Hours

Year	Average Weekly Earnings	Average Weekly Hours	Average Hourly Earnings
1954	$90.76	40.7	$2.23
1955			
Jan.	93.02	40.8	2.28
Feb.	93.07	41.0	2.27
Mar.	94.12	41.1	2.29
Apr.	99.53	42.9	2.32
May	95.22	41.4	2.30
June	96.51	41.6	2.32
July	97.53	41.5	2.35
Aug.	99.96	42.0	2.38
Sept.	100.08	41.7	2.40
Oct.	98.83	41.7	2.37
Nov.	100.14	41.9	2.39
Dec.	100.98	41.9	2.41
1956			
Jan.	101.88	42.1	2.42
Feb.	101.57	41.8	2.43
Mar.	102.51	41.5	2.47
Apr.	102.75	41.6	2.47
May	103.00	41.2	2.50

Source: BLS, United States Department of Labor.

U.S.A. Rubber Consumption by Main Products

(1,000 Long Tons)

	Transportation			Non-Transportation			
Year	Natural	Synthetic	Total	Natural	Synthetic	Total	Grand Total
1951	308.6	502.7	811.3	145.4	256.2	401.6	1,212.9
1952	303.2	539.4	842.6	150.6	267.7	418.3	1,260.9
1953	358.2	500.3	858.5	195.2	284.6	479.8	1,338.3
1954	386.3	391.0	777.3	210.0	245.7	455.7	1,233.0
1955	409.6	550.3	959.9	225.2	344.6	569.8	1,529.7
1956							
1st quart.	100.7	138.3	239.0	53.3	93.3	146.6	385.6

Source: Secretariat of the International Rubber Study Group.

Better Products
For Industry
Since 1873

CAREY MAGNESIA CHEMICALS

Years of extensive laboratory research give Carey magnesiums, carbonates and oxides valuable new characteristics that add to the quality of *your* products.

For the correct magnesia, technical or U.S.P. grade, to fit your specific needs, call your nearest Carey district office . . . or write for complete line specification folder to

THE PHILIP Carey MFG. COMPANY, PLYMOUTH MEETING, PA.

CAREY DISTRICT OFFICES

Atlanta ATwood 5793	**Cincinnati** POplar 1-1323	**Los Angeles** Richmond 8-5207	**Pittsburgh** GRant 1-7490
Boston TRowbridge 6-7700	**Cleveland** FLorida 1-8505	**Montreal** UNiversity 6-4680	**St. Louis** JEfferson 1-1930
Chicago COlumbus 1-2533	**Detroit** TRinity 5-4680	**New York** VAnderbilt 6-1530	**San Francisco** SUtter 1-4850
Charlotte FRanklin 7-6502	**Houston** TWin Oaks 3393	**Philadelphia** BAldwin 9-6430	**Seattle** SEneca 2351

Warehouse Stocks at Indianapolis and New York • Shipping Point, Plymouth Meeting, Pa.

For rubber films that are ▶ **STRONGER STIFFER HARDER TOUGHER**

Add INDULIN® To Latices

INDULIN in alkaline solution is compatible with most synthetic and natural rubber latices. It imparts higher viscosity and good aging properties to such latices. The resulting dry rubber films are stronger, stiffer, harder, and tougher.

Advantage is taken of these properties in manufacturing adhesives, binders for such materials as glass fiber mats, shoe mid-soles, luggage liners, and numerous other products.

Send today for a sample of INDULIN A, which can be dissolved with sodium, potassium or ammonium hydroxides and amines or INDULIN B which is a soluble sodium salt. Bulletins 108 and 115 describe these products and uses in rubber latices.

Polychemicals DIVISION

West Virginia Pulp and Paper Company

CHARLESTON A, SOUTH CAROLINA

PRACTICAL LATEX WORK

BY

H. J. STERN, B.Sc. (Oxon)
Ph.D., F.I.R.I., F.R.I.C.

THIRD EDITION, 1955

Highly compressed book on Latex practice, outlining almost every industrial application with detailed compounding and processing formulae.

A VOLUME PACKED WITH FACTS

PRICE $2.50 POSTPAID IN U. S. A.

(In N.Y.C. add 3% sales tax)

RUBBER WORLD

386 Fourth Ave. New York 16, N. Y.

The term

"COTTON FLOCKS"

does not mean cotton fiber alone

EXPERIENCE
over twenty years catering to rubber manufacturers

CAPACITY
for large production and quick delivery

CONFIDENCE
of the entire rubber industry

KNOWLEDGE
of the industry's needs

QUALITY
acknowledged superior by all users are important and valuable considerations to the consumer.

Write to the country's leading makers for samples and prices.

CLAREMONT WASTE MFG. CO.

CLAREMONT N. H.

The Country's Leading Makers

World Production of Natural Rubber

(1,000 Long Tons)

Year	Malaya		Indonesia		All Other	Total
	Estate	Native	Estate	Native		
1947	360.5	285.8	12.8	265.2	335.7	1,260.0
1948	403.6	294.6	101.7	330.6	394.5	1,525.0
1949	400.8	270.7	169.1	263.9	385.5	1,490.0
1950	376.7	317.4	175.1	521.4	469.4	1,860.0
1951	328.8	276.5	222.5	591.9	465.3	1,885.0
1952	341.7	242.5	293.2	456.0	456.6	1,790.0
1953	341.8	232.6	301.8	390.4	458.4	1,725.0
1954	343.5	240.8	280.5	464.3	473.4	1,802.5
1955						
Jan.	29.3	27.9	23.6	17.1	42.1	140.0
Feb.	28.5	20.4	22.3	48.1	38.2	157.5
Mar	27.5	26.7	23.0	23.8	39.0	140.0
Apr.	24.2	20.5	20.7	27.4	42.2	135.0
May	27.4	22.4	18.0	30.1	37.1	135.0
June	27.6	22.9	21.3	52.7	40.5	165.0
July	30.3	25.7	21.2	32.5	55.3	165.0
Aug.	30.7	23.6	20.0	43.2	37.5	155.0
Sept.	31.3	24.9	20.3	45.2	45.8	167.5
Oct.	30.8	24.0	22.0	44.8	48.4	170.0
Nov.	30.3	21.9	23.4	37.3	44.6	157.5
Dec.	35.0	27.3	24.5	70.2	50.5	207.5
Total	352.9	286.2	261.3	472.4	521.2	1,895.0
1956						
Jan.	32.6	26.5	23.5	17.4	42.5	142.5
Feb.	27.6	24.3	23.0	20.9	36.7	132.5
Mar.	28.5	22.5	21.5	16.4	41.1	130.0
Apr.	26.7	21.7	20.0	46.1	40.4	155.0
May	23.5	19.8	18.0	38.4	37.8	137.5
June	29.5	23.2	21.9	25.9	44.5	145.0

Source: BDSA, United States Department of Commerce; Secretariat of the International Rubber Study Group; and United Baltic Corp., Ltd.

World Consumption of Natural Rubber

(1,000 Long Tons)

Year	United States	U.S.S.R.* and China	United Kingdom	Other Foreign	Total Foreign	Grand* Total
1947	562.7	57.2	153.6	336.5	547.3	1,100.0
1948	627.3	121.0	193.7	480.5	795.2	1,422.5
1949	574.5	132.5	184.3	546.2	863.0	1,437.5
1950	720.3	152.5	219.7	612.5	984.7	1,705.0
1951	454.0	136.3	234.2	675.5	1,046.0	1,500.0
1952	453.8	146.8	197.3	652.1	996.2	1,450.0
1953	553.5	101.9	206.6	753.0	1,061.5	1,615.0
1954						
Jan.	47.0	7.8	20.3	67.4	95.5	142.5
Feb.	46.9		17.5	70.6	88.1	135.0
Mar.	53.7	2.7	19.1	72.0	93.8	147.5
Apr.	51.4	15.5	19.7	68.4	103.6	155.0
May	51.4	1.1	18.8	66.2	86.1	137.5
June	54.2	3.6	18.0	64.1	85.7	140.0
July	37.9	0.8	17.7	68.6	87.1	125.0
Aug.	38.1	8.9	14.2	63.8	86.9	125.0
Sept.	52.4	11.5	19.3	71.8	102.6	155.0
Oct.	56.0	3.5	23.1	74.9	101.5	157.5
Nov.	53.3	2.3	19.2	75.2	96.7	150.0
Dec.	55.2	5.0	19.6	72.7	97.3	152.5
Total	597.5	62.7	226.5	835.7	1,124.9	1,725.0
1955						
Jan.	56.9	7.8	23.5	71.8	103.1	160.0
Feb.	51.0		20.1		89.0	140.0
Mar.	58.5	7.3	21.4	72.8	101.5	160.0
Apr.	53.0		23.3		104.5	157.5
May	54.7		20.5		97.8	152.5
June	56.3	2.8	18.3	80.1	101.2	157.5
July	46.2	1.8	18.3	73.7	93.8	140.0
Aug.	48.4	0.1	16.0	65.5	81.6	130.0
Sept.	51.0	2.1	19.8	72.1	94.0	145.0
Oct.	55.0	10.4	22.9	76.7	110.0	165.0
Nov.	52.8	17.1	20.0	77.6	114.7	167.5
Dec.	51.2	5.2	22.2	83.9	111.3	162.5
Total	634.8	56.2	246.3	900.2	1,202.7	1,837.5
1956						
Jan.	53.4	14.4	21.7	73.0	109.1	162.5
Feb.	50.1	19.1	17.9	72.9	109.9	160.0
Mar.	49.6	11.7	16.0	73.7	100.4	150.0
Apr.	47.0	14.6	18.4	72.5	105.5	152.5
May	48.3	16.8	14.5	75.4	106.7	155.0
June	42.9	20.8	16.1	75.2	112.1	155.0

Source: BDSA, United States Department of Commerce; Secretariat of the International Rubber Study Group; and United Baltic Corp., Ltd.
* Estimated.

World Production of Synthetic Rubber

(1,000 Long Tons)

Year	U.S.A.	Canada	Germany	Total
1953	848.4	80.9	6.3	935.6
1954	622.9	86.6	6.9	716.4
1955				
Jan.	69.9	8.1	0.9	78.9
Feb.	67.7	7.6	0.9	76.2
Mar.	78.5	8.7	0.8	88.0
Apr.	75.7	7.6	0.8	84.1
May	82.0	8.9	0.9	91.7
June	78.2	8.6	0.9	87.7
July	81.9	8.2	0.9	91.0
Aug.	84.0	8.1	1.0	93.1
Sept.	83.5	9.3	0.9	93.7
Oct.	89.1	9.9	1.0	100.0
Nov.	91.3	9.2	1.0	101.5
Dec.	90.3	9.7	1.0	101.0
Total	970.5	103.9	10.9	1,085.3
1956				
Jan.	93.5	9.7	1.0	104.3
Feb.	90.5	8.2	1.0	99.7
Mar.	94.4	10.3	1.1	105.8
Apr.	91.6	10.3	1.0	102.8
May	93.7	10.6	1.0	105.3
June	85.2	10.4	...	....

Source: Secretariat of the International Rubber Study Group; and BDSA United States Department of Commerce.

World Consumption of Synthetic Rubber*

(1,000 Long Tons)

Year	U.S.A.	Canada	United Kingdom	Total† Continent of Europe	World† Grand Total
1953	784.8	35.9	4.9	39.3	872.5
1954	636.7	30.1	8.7	50.8	740.0
1955					
Jan.	68.4	2.6	1.2	5.8	80.0
Feb.	67.6	3.1	1.1	5.5	77.5
Mar.	77.1	3.4	1.2	6.0	90.0
Apr.	72.1	3.0	1.5	5.8	85.0
May	75.7	3.3	1.4	6.0	87.5
June	80.2	3.8	1.5	6.5	92.5
July	63.3	2.7	1.4	6.3	75.0
Aug.	73.3	2.7	1.5	6.3	87.5
Sept.	76.7	3.7	1.9	7.0	92.5
Oct.	80.4	3.6	2.6	7.5	97.5
Nov.	81.7	4.4	2.4	8.0	97.5
Dec.	80.5	4.0	2.7	7.8	95.0
Total	894.9	40.2	20.5	78.3	1,057.5
1956					
Jan.	78.5	4.0	3.1	8.8	97.5
Feb.	75.2	4.1	3.1	8.5	95.0
Mar.	78.3	4.1	3.1	8.8	97.5
Apr.	73.7	4.4	3.6	8.5	95.0
May	76.4	4.5	3.2	8.3	97.5
June	66.1	4.0	3.6	...	87.5

Source: Secretariat of the International Rubber Study Group; BDSA, United States Department of Commerce.
* Includes latices.
† Figures estimated or partly estimated.

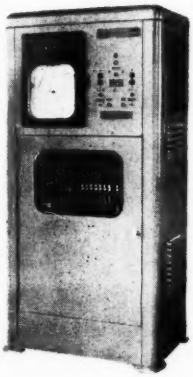
U.S.A. Synthetic Rubber Exports, by Country (Including Latices)

January-May, 1956
(Long Tons)

Country	SBR-Types	Butyl	Neoprene	N-Type	Total
U.K.	6,931	249	1,862	304	9,346
Belgium	1,301	87	1,388	63	2,839
France	5,644	1,066	397	357	7,464
Germany	5,401	1,249	1,114	287	8,051
Italy	2,818	103	641	270	3,832
Australia	4,363	150	134	31	4,678
Canada	3,184	2	1,300	127	4,613
Japan	1,253	324	887	422	2,886
Mexico	4,615	392	79	61	5,147
South Africa	3,420	183	154	17	3,774
All others	9,576	514	881	569	11,540
Total	48,506	4,319	8,837	2,508	64,170

Source: Secretariat of the International Rubber Study Group.

for PRODUCTION and LAB TESTING



B. F. GOODRICH-

CORD TENSION VIBRATOR

New modernized design with highly accurate, dependable, electric block oven for testing modern cords.

For Cotton, Rayon and Nylon

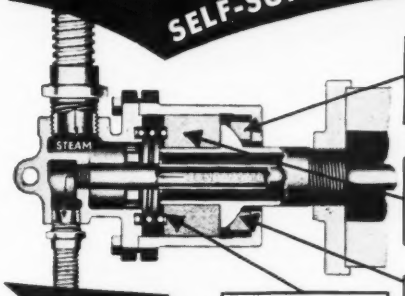
Exclusive Manufacturers

FERRY MACHINE CO., KENT, OHIO

Export Sales Through Binney & Smith, International

JOHNSON Rotary Pressure JOINT

SELF-SUPPORTING TYPE


STEAM
1. SEAL RING — of special carbon-graphite. Eliminates packing and oiling.
2. GUIDE — Also of carbon-graphite. Makes joint self-supporting.
3. NIPPLE — Rotates with roll, seals against ring.
4. SPRING — For initial seating only. In operation joint is pressure sealed.

Only 4 Internal Parts

For introducing steam and liquids into rotating rolls and cylinders, there's nothing like the Johnson Joint above. It's packless, self-lubricating, self-adjusting, self-supporting. It has been adopted by dozens of machinery makers, and is finding new uses every day.

Type SB shown handles both steam and condensate through same head; also available for through flow service, and in sizes and styles for all operating conditions. ***Write for literature.***

The Johnson Corporation

869 Wood St., Three Rivers, Mich.

QUALITY **INTEGRITY** **SERVICE**

75 YEARS WITHOUT REORGANIZATION

BELTING

Transmission—Conveyor—Elevator

HOSE

for every purpose
Water—Fire—Air—Steam

HOME RUBBER CO. TRENTON, N. J. STEAM NEVER BURN BLOW OUT PACKING CHICAGO NEW YORK

PACKING

Sheet & Rod Packings
for every condition

Mechanical Specialties of Every Description

HOME RUBBER COMPANY

Factory & Main Office
TRENTON 5, N. J.

LONDON: 107 Clifton St., Finsbury **CHICAGO: 168 North Clinton St.** **NEW YORK: 80-82 Reade St.**

RUBBER WORLD
FOUNDED 1889
386 FOURTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Subscription Postpaid

United States	$5.00
Canada	6.00
All Other Countries	7.00

Single Copy, 50 Cents in U. S.
60 Cents Elsewhere

The World's Rubber Progress Every Month

TO HAVE YOUR COPY OF RUBBER WORLD ON YOUR DESK WHEN NEEDED

FILL IN AND MAIL WITH YOUR REMITTANCE

..... 1956

Enclosed find $ ..... for which enter subscription to RUBBER WORLD, beginning with the ..... number.

Name .....

Firm .....

Street .....

City .....

U.S.A. Automotive Pneumatic Casings

(Thousands of Units)

	Shipments					
	Original Equipment	Replacement	Export	Total	Production	Inventory End of Period
Passenger Car						
1953	33,106	45,798	809	79,713	81,455	13,044
1954	29,746	47,043	928	77,717	76,806	12,228
1955						
Jan.	3,481	4,139	79	7,699	7,797	12,363
Feb.	3,540	3,551	83	7,174	7,549	12,643
Mar.	4,326	4,255	104	8,685	8,810	12,874
Apr.	3,967	4,677	88	8,733	8,000	12,197
May	3,871	4,705	87	8,663	8,742	12,235
June	3,482	5,399	97	8,979	9,383	12,698
July	3,461	4,802	76	8,339	7,893	12,199
Aug.	2,984	5,058	60	8,103	7,585	11,636
Sept.	2,749	4,366	74	7,189	7,882	12,407
Oct.	3,172	3,556	74	6,802	8,160	13,806
Nov.	3,900	2,902	63	6,865	8,198	15,142
Dec.	3,641	2,746	81	6,467	7,223	15,963
Total	42,574	50,156	966	93,698	97,232	
1956						
Jan.	2,958	4,040	66	7,064	7,661	16,546
Feb.	2,919	3,387	90	6,396	7,571	17,701
Mar.	3,027	4,372	65	7,464	7,812	18,096
Apr.	2,787	4,994	67	7,847	7,530	17,649
May	2,349	5,203	65	7,617	7,628	17,714
June	2,162	5,659	64	7,885	6,600	16,443
July	2,471	5,482	73	8,026	5,669	14,088
Truck and Bus						
1953	4,843	9,326	734	14,904	14,696	2,676
1954	3,592	8,111	826	12,529	12,347	2,546
1955						
Jan.	303	827	81	1,211	1,243	2,586
Feb.	294	730	74	1,098	1,196	2,678
Mar.	454	672	96	1,222	1,273	2,734
Apr.	489	639	76	1,204	1,153	2,693
May	481	655	65	1,202	1,208	2,701
June	449	730	76	1,255	1,320	2,763
July	429	909	51	1,389	1,134	2,485
Aug.	378	922	59	1,359	1,132	2,272
Sept.	393	804	66	1,264	1,243	2,268
Oct.	324	904	88	1,315	1,395	2,357
Nov.	403	690	87	1,180	1,405	2,584
Dec.	404	552	91	1,047	1,255	2,815
Total	4,801	9,034	910	14,746	14,957	
1956						
Jan.	444	629	65	1,139	1,318	2,971
Feb.	424	565	88	1,077	1,326	3,232
Mar.	439	662	62	1,163	1,382	3,465
Apr.	430	767	74	1,271	1,303	3,483
May	421	777	65	1,264	1,358	3,582
June	372	968	65	1,404	1,329	3,504
July	362	837	73	1,272	1,073	3,306
Total Automotive						
1953	37,949	55,124	1,543	94,617	96,150	15,720
1954	33,338	55,154	1,754	90,246	89,153	14,774
1955						
Jan.	3,785	4,967	159	8,911	9,040	14,949
Feb.	3,833	4,281	157	8,272	8,745	15,321
Mar.	4,780	4,926	201	9,907	10,083	15,609
Apr.	4,457	5,315	165	9,937	9,153	14,890
May	4,352	5,361	152	9,865	9,949	14,936
June	3,931	6,129	174	10,234	10,703	15,460
July	3,890	5,711	128	9,729	9,027	14,684
Aug.	3,362	5,980	119	9,462	8,717	13,908
Sept.	3,142	5,171	140	8,453	9,125	14,675
Oct.	3,495	4,460	161	8,117	9,555	16,163
Nov.	4,303	3,592	150	8,045	9,603	17,727
Dec.	4,045	3,298	172	7,515	8,478	
Total	47,375	59,191	1,878	108,447	112,178	
1956						
Jan.	3,402	4,669	131	8,203	8,979	19,517
Feb.	3,343	3,953	178	7,473	8,897	20,934
Mar.	3,466	5,034	127	8,627	9,193	21,562
Apr.	3,217	5,761	141	9,119	8,834	21,132
May	2,770	5,980	130	8,880	8,987	21,296
June	2,533	6,627	129	9,289	7,930	19,947
July	2,833	6,319	146	9,298	6,741	17,394

Source: The Rubber Manufacturers Association, Inc.

U.S.A. Rubber Industry Employment, Wages, Hours

Year	Production Workers (1000's)	Average Weekly Earnings	Average Weekly Hours	Average Hourly Earnings	Consumers Price Index
		All Rubber Products			
1939	121	$27.84	39.9	$0.75	....
1954	195	78.21	39.7	1.97	114.8
1955					
Jan.	210.5	84.25	41.3	2.04	114.3
Feb.	210.4	84.25	41.3	2.04	114.3
Mar.	211.2	83.44	40.9	2.04	114.3
Apr.	211.6	86.11	41.8	2.06	114.2
May	214.4	86.94	41.8	2.08	114.2
June	220.0	88.83	42.3	2.10	114.4
July	216.9	86.52	41.2	2.10	114.7
Aug.	219.0	86.32	41.3	2.09	114.5
Sept.	223.1	86.74	41.5	2.09	114.9
Oct.	226.4	89.04	42.0	2.12	114.9
Nov.	231.2	92.01	42.4	2.17	115.0
Dec.	233.9	89.21	41.3	2.16	114.7
1956					
Jan.	232.5	87.91	40.7	2.16	114.6
Feb.	227.6	85.81	40.1	2.14	114.6
Mar.	224.7	84.93	39.5	2.15	114.7
Apr.	224.6	85.79	39.9	2.15	114.9
May	215.9	86.18	39.9	2.16	115.4
June	211.3	....	....	....	116.2
		Tires and Tubes			
1939	54.2	$33.36	35.0	$0.96	
1954	79.7	87.85	38.7	2.27	
1955					
Jan.	87.6	97.41	41.1	2.37	
Feb.	86.5	96.46	40.7	2.37	
Mar.	87.4	95.27	40.2	2.37	
Apr.	88.4	101.28	42.2	2.40	
May	90.1	100.91	41.7	2.42	
June	91.0	105.60	43.1	2.45	
July	91.5	103.82	42.7	2.42	
Aug.	91.0	102.72	42.1	2.44	
Sept.	91.9	101.02	41.4	2.44	
Oct.	92.3	103.74	42.0	2.47	
Nov.	94.2	106.26	42.0	2.53	
Dec.	94.7	99.50	39.8	2.50	
1956					
Jan.	94.1	101.00	40.4	2.50	
Feb.	93.7	97.71	39.4	2.48	
Mar.	93.3	97.89	39.0	2.51	
Apr.	91.8	98.00	39.2	2.50	
May	91.2	99.00	39.8	2.51	
		Rubber Footwear			
1939	14.8	$22.80	37.5	$0.61	
1954	20.7	67.43	39.9	1.69	
1955					
Jan.	22.1	68.97	40.1	1.72	
Feb.	21.5	69.72	40.3	1.73	
Mar.	21.4	69.72	40.3	1.73	
Apr.	21.2	70.99	40.8	1.74	
May	21.4	70.64	40.6	1.74	
June	21.6	71.34	41.0	1.74	
July	21.8	71.93	41.1	1.75	
Aug.	21.5	67.25	39.1	1.72	
Sept.	23.5	67.60	39.3	1.72	
Oct.	24.4	69.20	40.0	1.73	
Nov.	25.5	77.89	42.1	1.85	
Dec.	26.2	74.89	40.7	1.84	
1956					
Jan.	26.2	74.37	40.2	1.85	
Feb.	26.1	74.74	40.4	1.85	
Mar.	25.8	71.16	39.1	1.82	
Apr.	20.3	72.25	39.7	1.82	
May	20.0	72.25	39.7	1.82	
		Other Rubber Products			
1939	51.9	$23.34	38.9	$0.61	
1954	94.3	71.91	40.4	1.78	
1955					
Jan.	100.8	76.08	41.8	1.82	
Feb.	101.4	76.86	42.0	1.83	
Mar.	102.4	76.13	41.6	1.83	
Apr.	101.1	76.13	41.6	1.83	
May	105.0	78.31	42.1	1.86	
June	106.4	77.93	41.9	1.86	
July	103.6	73.84	39.7	1.86	
Aug.	104.3	75.85	41.0	1.85	
Sept.	107.7	78.96	42.0	1.88	
Oct.	109.7	80.56	42.4	1.90	
Nov.	111.5	83.03	42.8	1.94	
Dec.	113.0	83.69	42.7	1.96	
1956					
Jan.	112.2	79.73	41.1	1.94	
Feb.	107.8	77.95	40.6	1.92	
Mar.	105.6	76.99	40.1	1.92	
Apr.	106.6	77.95	40.6	1.92	
May	104.7	76.40	40.0	1.91	

Source: BLS, United States Department of Labor.

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS

ALL CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING MUST BE PAID IN ADVANCE

GENERAL RATES

Light face type $1.25 per line (ten words)
Bold face type $1.60 per line (eight words)
Allow nine words for keyed address.

SITUATIONS WANTED RATES

Light face type 40c per line (ten words)
Bold face type 55c per line (eight words)

SITUATIONS OPEN RATES

Light face type $1.00 per line (ten words)
Bold face type $1.40 per line (eight words)

Address All Replies to New York Office at 386 Fourth Avenue, New York 16, N. Y.

Letter replies forwarded without charge, but no packages or samples.

SITUATIONS OPEN

TECHNICAL SALES REPRESENTATIVE

Must have sales experience and good technical background in adhesives for rubber bonding. To travel in northeastern United States. Good opportunity with progressive, expanding company. Address Box No. 1986, care of RUBBER WORLD.

AKRON-CLEVELAND AREA

Well-known manufacturers' agents serving rubber and paint trade with raw materials in Ohio area. Excellent facilities with liquid storage, drumming, and general warehousing. Additional capacity available. Address Box No. 1987, care of RUBBER WORLD.

RUBBER CHEMISTS
RUBBER COMPOUNDERS

Would you like to establish your residence in a medium-sized city in central Ohio that offers suburban-type living and yet be associated with a progressive organization that is one of the largest in its field? Unusual yes, but our well-equipped Engineering and Research Laboratory has a permanent position for a qualified person who has had 2 years' or more experience in rubber development and compounding. All replies confidential. Investigate today! Send résumé and salary requirements to Box No. 1988, care of RUBBER WORLD.

WANTED: ALL-AROUND MAN WITH OR WITHOUT FINANCES to go into the used rubber machinery business (used calenders, mills, general heavy rubber machinery). Must be fully qualified and can work hours to suit convenience. Prefer New England or New York man to come to office at least once a week. Address Box No. 1989, care of RUBBER WORLD.

ORGANIC CHEMIST

BS in organic chemistry or rubber technology, with 5 years experience in compounding and application of natural and synthetic elastomers, including silicone and polyurethane. Work will consist of laboratory evaluation of elastomers, product development, application engineering, and consultation with design engineers.

ANALYTICAL CHEMIST

BS in analytical chemistry and at least 5 years industrial experience. In addition to classic type of analysis, should be familiar with latest instrumentation used in analysis of inorganic materials, such as polarography and spectrophotometry. Will work with ferrous and nonferrous alloys, with an emphasis on light metal alloys such as aluminum, magnesium, and zinc.

•

Sandia Corporation, a subsidiary of Western Electric, is located in Albuquerque, New Mexico, and is engaged in nuclear weapons research and development for the Atomic Energy Commission.

Send resumé to:

Mr. BRIAN FINLEY

STAFF EMPLOYMENT SECTION 571

SANDIA CORPORATION

ALBUQUERQUE, NEW MEXICO

SITUATIONS OPEN (Continued)

RUBBER
RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT
OPPORTUNITY
in
CLEVELAND

Physical or Physical Organic Chemist

We need a self-starter to plan and execute research and development programs—studying the nature of rubber and metal interfaces and relating the chemistry and structure of rubber to its dynamic properties, particularly vibration absorption and torsion.

Should have doctorate or the equivalent in industrial research and development. We'd like to hear from someone with at least five years in rubber research who has demonstrated independence and initiative.

This man will correlate these programs with manufacturing division which is enlarging and diversifying its product line.

Clevite Research Center develops new principles and new products for other units of Clevite Corporation. It is a young organization where good work is quickly recognized. Your professional growth will be accelerated by your associations with people from other fields such as physics, electronics, mechanics.

Address:
E. A. Gentry, Personnel Manager

CLEVITE RESEARCH CENTER
540 East 105th St.
Cleveland 8, Ohio

FACTORY SUPERINTENDENT

Manufacturer located in the Detroit area engaged in the production of industrial latex products requires the services of a competent factory superintendent. Excellent opportunity with growing organization. All fringe benefits. Salary commensurate with ability. Address Box No. 1990, care of RUBBER WORLD.

SALES HELP WANTED

Sales representatives who can produce business for efficient plant producing top-quality molded goods, extrusions, PVC linings, coatings and shapes. Several excellent territories open on commission basis. Address Box No. 1991, care of RUBBER WORLD.

WANTED: WIRE AND CABLE SALES ENGINEER

Manufacturer of magnet wire, aircraft wire, stranded lead-wire, plastic wire and harnesses, located in Mid-west, has excellent opportunity open for engineer experienced in part or all of those categories, to do liaison work with customers' engineers, cooperating with salesmen. Traveling on an unscheduled basis is required. This is a permanent position, with hospitalization, group insurance and pension plan, all company-paid. Salary open. Reply by letter giving full details of age, education, experience, qualifications. Replies will be held confidential—our employees know of this ad.

ADDRESS BOX NO. 1985, c o RUBBER WORLD

Production of Cotton, Rayon, and Nylon Tire Fabrics

(Thousands of Pounds)

	Cotton				Rayon				
	Tire Cord Not Woven	Tire Cord Fabric Woven	Chafer and All Other Tire Fabrics	Total	Tire Cord Not Woven	Tire Cord and Other Tire Fabrics	Total	Nylon Tire Cord and Fabrics	Total* Synthetic Tire Cord and Fabrics
1954									
Jan.-Mar.	‡	2,585	13,229	15,814	17,297	73,068	90,365	5,320	95,685
Apr.-June	‡	4,067	12,830	16,897	12,436	66,796	79,232	8,357	87,589
July-Sept.	‡	2,104	9,321	11,425	12,851	50,136	62,987	6,754	69,741
Oct.-Dec.	‡	3,743	12,476	16,219	14,609	76,931	91,540	9,338	100,878
Total	‡	12,499	47,856	60,335	57,193	266,931	324,124	29,769	353,893

	Cotton and Nylon[a]		Rayon Tire Cord		
	Cotton Chafer Fabrics and Other Tire Fabrics	Cotton and Nylon Tire Cord and Fabric	Woven	Not Woven	Total All Tire Cord and Fabrics
1955					
Jan.-Mar.	12,763	14,870	79,191	20,299	127,123
Apr.-June	12,728	18,527	80,908	21,550	133,713
July-Sept.	12,941	16,093	81,996	20,740	131,770
Oct.-Dec.	12,333	15,754	77,600	24,343	130,030
Total	50,765	65,244	319,695	86,932	522,636
1956					
Jan.-Mar.	12,815	16,483	74,833	23,707	127,838
Apr.-June	10,511	18,241	60,644	21,557	110,953

* Fuel cell fabrics not included with rayon and nylon tire cord and fabrics.
† Included with "Chafer and All Other Tire Fabrics" to avoid disclosing data for individual mills.
‡ Included with "Tire Cord Fabric Woven" to avoid disclosing data for individual mills.
[a] Cotton and nylon figures combined to avoid disclosing data for individual companies.
Source: Bureau of the Census, United States Department of Commerce.

Carbon Black Statistics—First Seven Months, 1956

Furnace blacks are classified as follows: SRF, Semi-reinforcing furnace black; HMF, high modulus furnace black; FEF, fast-extruding furnace black; HAF, high abrasion furnace black; SAF, semi-abrasion furnace black.

(Thousands of Pounds)

	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July
Production							
Furnace types							
Thermal	11,874	11,478	12,127	10,665	11,712	11,483	11,577
SRF	34,047	30,367	31,692	28,711	31,622	29,081	30,860
HMF	10,401	8,681	7,984	8,764	8,972	8,066	7,479
FEF	20,776	19,518	21,359	19,948	18,339	20,118	17,890
HAF	36,802	36,807	38,058	33,832	38,830	37,542	38,334
SAF, ISAF	13,918	13,555	16,228	20,145	17,149	16,172	14,250
Total furnace	127,818	120,406	127,448	122,065	126,624	122,462	120,390
Contact types	32,222	28,717	31,552	30,460	30,613	29,011	30,120
Totals	160,040	149,123	159,000	152,525	157,237	151,473	150,510
Shipments							
Furnace types							
Thermal	11,846	11,361	11,204	10,242	10,376	8,327	8,326
SRF	32,165	26,973	27,492	25,239	26,646	19,893	20,242
HMF	9,453	8,420	9,051	9,184	8,068	8,483	7,519
FEF	19,381	16,379	17,559	18,369	17,413	15,054	14,311
HAF	36,934	35,142	36,374	31,287	37,319	32,698	33,799
SAF, ISAF	14,500	14,762	15,637	15,015	14,517	13,055	13,610
Total furnace	124,279	113,037	117,317	109,336	114,339	97,510	97,807
Contact types	33,256	31,548	30,377	31,032	31,582	29,609	28,661
Totals	157,535	144,585	147,694	140,368	145,921	127,119	126,468
Producers' Stocks, End of Period							
Furnace types							
Thermal	6,013	6,130	7,053	7,476	8,812	11,968	15,219
SRF	21,021	24,415	28,615	32,087	37,063	46,251	56,869
HMF	21,304	21,565	20,498	20,078	20,982	20,565	20,525
FEF	24,957	28,096	31,896	33,475	34,401	39,465	43,044
HAF	36,323	37,988	39,672	42,217	43,728	48,572	53,107
SAF, ISAF	26,669	25,462	26,053	31,133	33,815	36,932	37,572
Total furnace	136,287	143,656	153,787	166,516	178,801	203,753	226,336
Contact types	95,294	92,463	93,638	93,066	92,097	91,499	92,958
Totals	231,581	236,119	247,425	259,582	270,898	295,252	319,294
Exports							
Furnace types	21,806	24,725	24,105	17,295	19,647	22,922	.....
Contact types	11,886	15,097	12,607	14,957	12,189	14,662	.....
Totals	33,692	39,822	36,712	32,252	31,836	37,584	.....

Source: Bureau of Mines, United States Department of the Interior, Washington, D. C.

SITUATIONS OPEN (Continued)

RUBBER CHEMIST, CHEMICAL ENGINEER, OR CHEMIST
Outstanding medium-sized mechanical goods company Central New Jersey. Our employes know of opening. Compounding-development-research. Address Box No. 1992, care of RUBBER WORLD.

RUBBER TECHNOLOGIST
wanted for development laboratory in northern New Jersey. Degree in chemistry or chemical engineering. At least three years' experience in rubber compounding and development. Medium-sized company in expanding operation. Salary $500 to $650 a month depending upon experience and training. Address Box No. 1996, care of RUBBER WORLD.

SALES REPRESENTATIVE—EXPERIENCED IN MECHANICAL rubber products who can produce business for a nationally-prominent manufacturer desiring diversification. Excellent opportunity for a man with contacts and ability to be in on the ground floor of an expansion program. Metropolitan New York City location. Address Box No. 1997, care of RUBBER WORLD.

RUBBER CHEMIST
with at least 3 years' experience in compound and process development of rubber and synthetic stocks. Experience in industrial-type products preferred. Write giving résumé and salary expected. GOODYEAR TIRE & RUBBER COMPANY, Box 1833, Lincoln, Nebraska.

RUBBER CHEMIST—COMPOUNDER WANTED

Should have 3 to 8 years' experience, preferably in mechanical goods compounding and rubber-to-metal adhesion.

Write giving experience, education, salary requirements

Employment Supervisor

ACUSHNET PROCESS CO.

P. O. Box 916, New Bedford, Mass.

FLORIDA OPPORTUNITY
LATEX CHEMIST

Outstanding opportunity for qualified latex chemist or engineer with expanding Florida organization. Should have degree in chemistry from recognized school. Experience in dipping natural and synthetic latices; coagulants, both alcoholic and water; experimental work and heat-sensitivity; knowledge of pre-curing and low ammonia mixes necessary. Salary dependent on qualifications. Age 30-40. Give full information, background, previous experience and salary range. Include photograph with resume. All replies confidential.

ELASTOMERS, Inc.

Ft. Myers, Florida

CONSULTANTS & ENGINEERS

GIDLEY LABORATORIES, INC.
PHILIP TUCKER GIDLEY — "RESEARCH IN RUBBER"
Consulting engineering, formulas, product development, chemical and physical tests and factory surveys
Fairnaven Massachusetts

HALE & KULLGREN, INC.
Specialists in Processes and Plants for Rubber and Plastics
A Complete Engineering Service including: Economic Surveys; Process Design; Installation; Contracting and Operation.
613 E. Tallmadge Ave., Akron 10, Ohio

FOSTER D. SNELL, INC.
Natural & Synthetic Rubber Technology
Compounding — Trouble Shooting — Testing
A personal discussion of your problems is suggested
29 W. 15th St., New York 11, N. Y. WA 4-8800

CHIEF CHEMIST

Well-established Indiana manufacturer of mechanical and extruded goods requires chemist experienced in formulating and compounding natural and all synthetic polymers.

Must be able to assume full responsibility for formulating specification compounds and analyzing and correcting difficulties encountered in production. Must be familiar with all phases of rubber manufacturing. Will be directly responsible to former chief chemist and president of company. Must have BS or MS degree.

EXCELLENT SALARY for a trained and ambitious man who wants a position where he can demonstrate his leadership and ability.

Give complete résumé of experience in first letter. References required. State salary requirements. Replies will be confidential. Our employes know of this advertisement.

ADDRESS BOX NO. 1982,
c/o RUBBER WORLD

UNUSUAL OPPORTUNITY

WELL-ESTABLISHED EASTERN FIRM HAS OPENING FOR A CHEMIST

For development work and to assist in production.

The man we desire must be experienced in his own field.

Give complete résumé in first letter and salary expected. All replies will be held in strict confidence.

Address Box No. 1983, c/o RUBBER WORLD

WELL-ESTABLISHED EASTERN FIRM HAS OPENING FOR A

PLANT MANAGER

We are looking for an outstanding individual, who has extensive experience in all phases of molded and extruded work, as well as the ability to direct a plant operation. This is an opportunity for a versatile and alert person. Give complete résumé in first letter, showing age, education, experience, earnings, and salary expected. All replies will be held in strict confidence.

ADDRESS BOX NO. 1984, c/o RUBBER WORLD

THE NAME TO REMEMBER
FOR PRECISION

McNEIL
AKRON

Manufacturers of the World's
Finest Rubber Curing Equipment

STEEL CALENDER STOCK SHELLS

ALL STEEL, ALL WELDED CONSTRUCTION, with forged steel hubs for 1¼", 1½" and 2" square bars. 4", 5", 6", 8", 10", 12", 15", 20" and 24" diameters. Any length. Also Special Trucks (Leaf Type) Racks, Tables and Jigs.

Used in manufacturing rubber and plastic products.

THE W. F. GAMMETER COMPANY
CADIZ, OHIO

RUBBER HARDNESS
ORIGINAL SHORE
DUROMETER
A-2 SCALE
(A.S.T.M. D676)
VARIOUS OTHER MODELS FOR TESTING THE ENTIRE RANGE
TECHNICAL DATA ON REQUEST

THE SHORE INSTRUMENT & MFG. CO. INC.
90-35 VAN WYCK EXPRESSWAY
JAMAICA 35, N.Y.

SITUATIONS WANTED

MATURE RUBBER CHEMIST, WELL ESTABLISHED IN RUBber chemical sales, seeks position with manufacturer or distributor of compounding materials. Sales, Technical Service, Management. Excellent background in the industry. Address Box No. 1993, care of RUBBER WORLD.

RUBBER CHEMIST—17 YEARS' EXPERIENCE, RUBBER HEELS, soles, soling and toplifting slabs, sponge soling, rubber cements, factory processing, quality control, laboratory compounding, development and testing. Address Box No. 1994, care of RUBBER WORLD.

MACHINERY & SUPPLIES FOR SALE

FOR SALE: 2—FARREL 40" REBUILT MILLS; 1—TAYLOR-Stiles Giant Rubber Cutter; 1—6" x 12" Laboratory Mill, m.d.; 1—Ball & Jewell Rotary Cutter, size O, m.d.; 1—Farrel 12 x 24" Heavy-Duty Mill; also other sizes Hydraulic Presses, Tubers, Banbury Mixers, Mills, Vulcanizers, Calenders, Pellet Presses, Cutters. WANTED: Your Surplus Rubber Machinery. CONSOLIDATED PRODUCTS CO., INC., 64 Bloomfield St., Hoboken, N. J. HOboken 3-4425; N. Y. Phone: BArclay 7-0600.

HARTIG 3½" EXTRUDER & OTHER SIZES. STOKES & KUX 2½" dia. single-punch Preform Machines. Farrel 15" x 36" 2-roll Rubber Mill, and sizes up to 84". New & used Lab. 6" x 13", 6" x 16", and 8" x 16" Mills and Calenders. Baker-Perkins & Day heavy-duty Jack. Mixers up to 150 gals. 200-ton Hydr. Press, 20" x 80" platens. D & B 140-ton 36" x 36" platens. Stokes 15-ton fully-atom. Molding Press. 150-ton 24" x 24" platens. 80-ton 20" x 20" platens. Large stock Hydr. Presses 12" x 12" to 48" x 48" platens. Hydraulic Pumps & Accumulators. Rotary Cutters. Stokes Molding Presses. Single-Punch & Rotary Preform Machines. Banbury Mixers, Crushers, Churns, Bale Cutters, etc. SEND FOR SPECIAL BULLETIN. WE BUY YOUR SURPLUS MACHINERY. STEIN EQUIPMENT CO., 107—8th Street, Brooklyn 15, N. Y. STerling 8-1944.

FOR SALE: MARCO PROCESS CONSISTING OF: KACK REactor, Kom-bi-nators, Homogenizer, Roto-Feed Mixers, proportioners, etc., all stainless steel. Double-Arm Sigma Blade Jacketed Mixers: (2) Read 50 gal., 30 HP; (2) W & P 100 gal.; (2) Day 75-gal. st. st.; Kux model 25 rotary pellet presses, 21 and 25 punch. (7) Devine Vacuum Shelf Dryers #17, #23, #27. WE BUY SURPLUS EQUIPMENT. PERRY EQUIPMENT CORP., 1424 N. 6th St., Phila. 22, Pa.

FOR SALE: 1—CAMERON 56" SLITTER; 1—FARREL 16 x 48" 3-roll vertical calender; 1—37 x 37" 10-opening hydraulic press, 30" ram; 1—National Erie 3¼" insulated wire extruder; also mixers, vulcanizers, cutters, etc. CHEMICAL & PROCESS MACHINERY CORP., 52 Ninth Street, Brooklyn 15, N. Y.

DRY CANS WITH DRIVE; GOOD CONDITION.
2 Units 11 Cans each 72" x 28".
2 Units 11 Cans each 60" x 28".
Address Box No. 1995, care of RUBBER WORLD.

MOLDS

WE SPECIALIZE IN MOLDS FOR
Heels, Soles, Slabs, Mats, Tiling and Mechanical Goods

MANUFACTURED FROM SELECTED HIGH GRADE STEEL BY TRAINED CRAFTSMEN, INSURING ACCURACY AND FINISH TO YOUR SPECIFICATIONS. PROMPT SERVICE.

L. C. WADE CO., INC.
79 BENNETT ST. LYNN, MASS.

NEW and REBUILT MACHINERY
Since 1891
L. ALBERT & SON
Trenton, N. J., Akron, Ohio, Chicago, Ill., Los Angeles, Calif.

AKRON RUBBER MACHINERY CO., INC.
200 S. Forge St. AKRON 9, OHIO Phone HE 4-9141
"ARMACO"
We are one of the foremost specialists in supplying used, reconditioned, and new machinery for the Rubber and Plastic industries only. NEW—Laboratory mills, hydraulic presses, extruders, bale cutters, and vulcanizers. We are interested in purchasing your surplus machinery or complete plant.
"ARMACO"

MACHINERY & SUPPLIES FOR SALE (Continued)

GUTTA-PERCHA CABLESTRIPPING FOR SALE. WRITE UNDER NO. 8549 to WILLIAM WILKENS WERBUNG, Hamburg 1, Germany.

MACHINERY & SUPPLIES WANTED

WANTED: RUBBER MACHINERY INCLUDING BANBURY Mixers, Heavy-duty Mixers, Calenders, Rubber Rolls & Mixers, Extruders, Grinders & Cutters, Hydraulic Equipment, Rotary and Vaccum Shelf Dryers, Injection Molding Machines. Will consider a now-operating or shut-down plant. P. O. Box 1351, Church Street Sta., New York 8, N. Y.

WANTED: RUBBER MILL 22" X 60", TWO-ROLL, COMPLETE and preferably with gear reducer and motor. EVEREADY: BOX 638, BRIDGEPORT, CT.

WANTED

Back copies of RUBBER WORLD

April and May, 1954; March, 1955; January, 1956

at 35¢ per copy

RUBBER WORLD

386 Fourth Avenue New York 16, N. Y.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

MANUFACTURING BUSINESS WANTED

We are now manufacturing over $20,000,000 in various lines and wish to expand by acquisition of assets or stock of one or more industrial companies. In our negotiations the sellers' problems and wishes will receive full consideration. Present personnel will normally be retained. Address all replies "confidentially" C. J. GALE, Sec., P. O. Box 1351, Church St. Station, New York 8, N. Y.

Custom Mixing RUBBER - PLASTICS

We do milling and compounding of all types—black or color—master batches

All mixing done under careful supervision and laboratory control.

Phone: Butler 9-0400

Pequanoc Rubber Co.

MANUFACTURERS OF RECLAIMED RUBBER

MAIN SALES OFFICE and FACTORY: BUTLER, N. J.

NEOPRENE and RUBBER coating of metal parts

By Dipping or Spraying. Springs, Clamps, Brackets, Handles, Hooks, Tubes, Rollers, Wire Forms, Filter Plates, Fans, Screens, Impellers, Housings, Ducts, etc.

NEOPRENE or RUBBER bellows, boots and sleeves

Convoluted boots, tubes, sleeves and bellows. Covers, Sacs, Caps, grommets. Many standard sizes available.

Specialists in the manufacture of custom parts by the anode-latex-dip process. (Low cost molds).

Send drawings for quotation

LATEX PRODUCTS, INC.

147 Van Winkle Avenue Hawthorne, New Jersey

MIXING

To Your Specification

K. B. C. INDUSTRIES, INC. NEW HAVEN, CONN.

881 State Street Tel: State 7-5662

Otto J. Lang, General Manager

Custom

BANBURY OR MILL MIXING

and

CALENDERING OF RUBBER AND PLASTICS

LIGHT COLORED STOCKS A SPECIALTY

Phone: Milford, Mass., 1870

ARCHER RUBBER COMPANY

Milford, Mass.

GUARANTEED REBUILT MACHINERY

IMMEDIATE DELIVERIES FROM STOCK

MILLS, CALENDERS, TUBERS
VULCANIZERS, ACCUMULATORS

UNITED

HYD. PRESSES, PUMPS, MIXERS
CUTTING MACHINES, PULVERIZERS

UNITED RUBBER MACHINERY EXCHANGE

183-189 ORATON ST. CABLE "URME" NEWARK 4, N. J.

Twelve Months' Index to Volumes 133-134, October, 1955—September, 1956

RUBBER WORLD

BILL BROTHERS PUBLISHING CORP.
386 Fourth Avenue, New York 16, N. Y.

Volumes 133-134 — **October, 1955, to September, 1956**

PAGES

A

Abbey, Wm. F. ... *Portrait* Ap 87
Preparation of Metal and Application of Adhesive ... Ap 87
Abrasion of Butyl Rubber ... *R. L. Zapp* O 59
Abrasive, Steel-Grit Blast—Steelettes ... Ma 858
Absorption, High, Polyurethane, Thiokol—ZL-239 ... My 286
Spectra, Ultra-Violet, Oil Identification in Oil-Polymer Masterbatches from *D. Prem, J. Duke* F 659
Accelerator, Delayed-Action, DIBS ... Jl 610
"Accelerators-Curing Systems" Symposium (Akron Rubber Group) ... My 240
Acid, Oleic—Emersol 213 Low Titer Elaine ... Ap 124
Acids, Kel-F—Stable Surfactant Series ... O 116
Acrylic Thickener—Acrysol ASE-75 ... S 914
Acrylonitrile, Butadiene-, Latex—Nitrex 2612 ... N 294
Acrysol ASE-75—Acrylic Thickener ... S 914
Adhesion, Intrinsic—A Theory of Bonding *Fred W. Gage* Ap 85
Rubber-Metal, Some Fundamental Aspects of *D. M. Alstadt* N 221
Adhesive, Application of, Preparation of Metal and ... *Wm. F. Abbey* Ap 87
Polyurethane, Rubber, Vinyl Foam—#292 Polyseam ... Au 760
Sponge Rubber Gasketing—Rubbagrip ... Je 459
Tygobond, for Foams ... S 914
Advastab X23-30—PVC Stabilizer ... Ma 858
Agglomeration in High Solids Latex, Visual Evidence for ... *W. Rupar, L. A. McLeod* Jl 560
Aging Properties of Nitrile Rubbers, Effect of Cure on Low-Temperature and *P. B. Stickney, W. J. Mueller* My 234
Rubber and Rubber Compounds at High Temperatures, Aluminum Block Heater for *E. J. Bradbury, R. A. Clark* S 872
Aid to Justice—Rubber Product Clues *D. J. Parsons* Ma 809
Air Permeability of Silicone Rubber, Effect of Temperature on the ... *John B. Gregory* D 389
Aircraft Industry, Challenge from the *E. W. Bartholomew* Ma 814
Butyl and the Automobile ... *H. G. Evans* Ma 819
Natural and GR-S Type Elastomers in the, and Automotive Industries *J. J. Allen* Ma 816
Ak-534—Synthetic Latex Stabilizer, Viscosity Controller ... N 294
Akron Polymer Lecture Group ... O 88
Rubber Group ... O 85, 88, Ja 524, 534, F 666, Ma 813, 826, My 240, Au 723
ALLEN, J. J.
Natural and GR-S Type Elastomers in the Aircraft and Automotive Industries ... Ma 816
John J. ... *Portrait* Jl 549, 573
GLEN ALLIGER, J. M. WILLIS, W. A. SMITH
Properties and Applications of Coral Rubber—a *Cis* 1,4 Polyisoprene, The Jl 549
Alliger, Glen ... *Portrait* Jl 549, Au 728
J. M. WILLIS, W. A. SMITH, J. J. ALLEN
Properties and Applications of Coral Rubber, a *Cis* 1,4 Polyisoprene, The ... Jl 549
Alling, Roger D. ... *Portrait* S 867
ALDO J. DE FRANCESCO, JOHN H. BALDRIGE
Compounding of Silicone Rubber—IV ... S 866
Alstadt, D. N. ... *Portrait* N 221
Some Fundamental Aspects of Rubber-Metal Adhesion ... N 221
Aluminum Block Heater for Aging Rubber and Rubber Compounds at High Temperatures *E. J. Bradbury, R. A. Clark* S 872
Foil, Teflon-Coated—Amfoil ... My 290
America, Latin ... O 101, My 270, 272, S 932
South ... My 284, Au 742, S 893
American Association for the Advancement of Science ... Ma 831
AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY
Division of Analytical Chemistry ... F 690
Chemical Literature ... Je 425; Au 724
Marketing and Economics ... Je 426
Polymer Chemistry ... F 694
DIVISION OF RUBBER CHEMISTRY
Goodyear Medal ... O 79, D 396, Ja 533, Je 423, Au 719
Address ... Ap 57
MEETINGS
Literature of Rubber ... Je 425, Au 724
Abstracts of Papers ... Au 724
November, 1955 ... O 79, D 394
Abstracts of Papers ... O 79
May, 1956 ... F 681, Ap 74, Je 324
Abstracts of Papers ... Ap 74
September, 1956 ... Au 719
Abstracts of Papers ... Au 719
1957 ... S 884
Papers Award, Best ... Ma 832

PAGES

AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY
Library, Gift to ... S 876
Meetings ... My 257
Regional—Delaware Valley ... Ma 832
SECTIONS
Chicago ... Ap 103
Cleveland ... Ap 103
Northeastern, Elastomer & Plastics Group ... N 246, D 401, F 681, Ap 93, Je 425, 426
Priestley Medal, 1956, to C. S. Marvel ... F 679
AMERICAN
Institute of Chemists ... Ja 534
Electrical Engineers ... Ma 832, 841
Industrial Engineers, Inc. ... Ja 534
SOCIETY FOR TESTING MATERIALS
COMMITTEES
D-11 ... Ap 80, Jl 566
Subcommittee 13 ... D 398
D-24 ... Ap 80, 84, Au 736
OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERS
Design Engineers Conference ... Ap 84
Machine Design Show ... Ja 534
Pressure-Vessel Code Out ... Je 432
Rubber & Plastics Division ... D 400, Jl 574
Amfoil—Teflon-Coated Aluminum Foil ... My 290
Analysis, Fast, of Natural GR-S Vulcanizates, NBS Devises ... Je 421
Antioxidant 288, UOP ... Ap 127
Flaked, Neville—Nevastain B ... S 914
Non-Staining, Nevastain A ... Ap 127
Antistat "A" for PVC Films ... S 916
Application of Adhesive, Preparation of Metal and ... *Wm. F. Abbey* Ap 87
Applications of Coral Rubber—a *Cis* 1,4 Polyisoprene, The ... *Glen Alliger, Jas. M. Willis, Ward A. Smith, John J. Allen* Jl 549
Arcturus Red CP 1270 and 1275—Sherwin Williams Azo Red Toners ... Jl 610
Argyle, Robt. S. ... *Portrait* Jl 594
Atomic Attack, The Rubber Industry *Is* Vulnerable to ... *Neil P. Hurley* Au 697
Australia ... Je 432, Au 754
Automatic Brushing Methods Speed Tire Processing ... Jl 561
Compounding, Mixing, and Pelletizing, Material Preparation Including *Andrew Hale* Ja 524
"Automation—Rubber Manufacturing" (Akron Rubber Group Symposium) Ja 524, F 666, Ma 826
Automotive Industry, Challenge from *W. J. Simpson* Ma 815
Butyl and the, and Aircraft Industries *H. G. Evans* Ma 819
Natural and GR-S Type Elastomers in the Aircraft, and Industries ... *J. J. Allen* Ma 816
Rubber Parts [Ozone Resistance] *W. J. Simpson* My 254
Azo Red Toners, Sherwin Williams—Arcturus Red CP 1270 and 1275 ... Jl 610
Azodox—Higher Density Lead-Free ZnO ... Au 760

B

BAKER, D. E.
Molded Mechanicals—Belting—Footwear My 244
Dispersion 33 Synthetic Wax ... My 288
L. M.
Introduction to Akron Rubber Group Symposium—"Automation—Rubber Manufacturing" ... Ja 524
Baldrige, John H. ... *Portrait* S 867
ALDO J. DE FRANCESCO, ROGER D. ALLING
Compounding of Silicone Rubber—IV ... S 866
Ball, John M. ... *Portrait* O 82
Balloons, Meteorological, Kathabar Unit Chemically Dries ... Ap 72
Banbury, Mixing Studies of Pelletized Zinc Oxide in a ... *H. C. Jones, E. G. Snyder* F 651
Banburys, High-Pressure Mixing, Calendering and Tubing ... *Donald A. Comes* Ja 526
Barclay, G. A. ... *Portrait* Ma 830
Butyl Reclaim ... Ma 830
Barium, Cadmium-, Liquid Stabilizers—Stabelan 110 and 115 ... Ma 858
Barnhart, Roger J. ... *Portrait* O 99
BARTHOLOMEW, E. W.
Challenge from the Aircraft Industry ... Ma 814
Barton, Bernard C. ... *Portrait* Ja 546
Bateman, L. C. ... *Portrait* Je 424
Baumhart, Paul T. ... *Portrait* Jl 582
Beaurepaire, Sir Frank ... *Portrait* Au 754
Beebe, Paul, Sr. ... *Portrait* Au 745
Behney, D. F. ... *Portrait* Ap 105
Belgium ... D 428
Belting—Footwear—Molded Mechanicals *D. E. Baker* My 241

PAGES

Biggs, B. S. ... *Portrait* My 257
Bimmerman, H. G. ... *Portrait* Jl 572
Bingham, C. F. ... *Portrait* Jl 590
Bisson, Wm. T. ... *Portrait* N 253
Black, Lenoir ... *Portrait* Ja 548
Blake, John T. ... *Portrait* Je 441
Blanchard, F. W. ... *Portrait* My 227
"Rubber Railroads" ... *Portrait* My 227
Blast Abrasive, Steel-Grit—Steeletts ... Ma 858
Blessing, Olin D. ... *Portrait* D 418
Boehm, A. Bruce ... *Portrait* Jl 594
Bogner, Paul ... *Portrait* N 264
Bonding, Rubber-to-Metal, Symposium (Chicago Rubber Group) ... Ap 85
Theory of, A—*Intrinsic Adhesion* *Fred W. Gage* Ap 85

BOOK REVIEWS
"Annual Report on the Progress of Rubber Technology," Vol. XIX *Edited by T. J. Drakeley* Au 766
"Brand of the Tartan" ... *Virginia Huck* N 299
"British Plastics Year Book, 1956," Twenty-Sixth Ed. ... Jl 615
"Buna, Herstellung, Prüfung, Eigenschaften" *W. Breuers, H. Luttropp* D 437
"Chemical Engineering Catalog, 1955–56," Fortieth Ed. ... Ja 565
"Materials" ... *Frank Rumford* O 122
"Market Research in Practice" *Edited by Richard E. Chaddock* Au 766
"Pilot Plant Practice" ... *D. G. Jordan* Ap 134
"Safety Supervision" ... *Jos. Guelich* My 304
"Trade Names and Commercial Synonyms," Second Ed. ... *Wm. Haynes* Je 468
"Dielectric Behavior and Structure" *Chas. Phelps Smyth* O 122
"Economic Geography of Industrial Materials" *Edited by Albert S. Carlson* My 304
"Encyclopedia of the Chemical Process Industries, An" ... *J. R. Stewart* Jl 615
"Encyclopedie Technologique de l'Industrie du Caoutchouc" *Edited by G. Genin, B. Morrison* Ap 134
"Handbook of Engineering Materials" *Edited by Douglas F. Miner, John B. Seastone* N 299
"Hawley's Technical Speller" ... *Gessner G. and Alice W. Hawley* D 437
"How to Find a Buyer for Your Invention" *V. D. Angerman* Je 468
"Information Processing Equipment" *Edited by M. P. Doss* O 122
"Instruments for Measurement and Control" *Edited by Werner G. Holzbock* F 716
"International Rubber Directory," Second Ed. ... N 299
"Neues Gummi Adressbuch 1955" ... Ja 565
"Petroleum Acids and Bases, The" ... *H. L. Lochte, E. R. Littmann* Jl 615
"Polymer Processes" ... *C. E. Schildknecht, Editor* S 920
"Practical Latex Work" ... *H. J. Stern* F 716
"Prüf-, Mess- und Kontroll-Geräte-Lexikon, 1954" ... *Edited and compiled by Hans Hadert* Ma 864
"Rubber Red Book" ... *Rubber Age* Ma 864
"Techniques of Plant Maintenance and Engineering—1956" ... S 920
"Van Nostrand Chemist's Dictionary, The" ... Je 468
"Waste Trade Directory" ... My 304
Boring, Claude L. ... *Portrait* F 694
Borland, Jos. W. ... *Portrait* Ma 846
BOSOMWORTH, GEO. P.
Fabrication ... F 666
Boston Rubber Group ... O 88, N 245, Ja 532, 535, Ap 94, Jl 577
Boyd, G. Wm. ... *Portrait* My 273
BRADBURY, E. J., and R. A. CLARK
Aluminum Block Heater for Aging Rubber and Rubber Compounds at High Temperatures ... S 872
Bradley, John M. ... *Portrait* Ja 548
Brass Inserts, Threaded, for Molded Items ... My 290
Brazil ... S 893
Brilliant Toning Red CP 1269 ... My 288
Brodine, Walter E. ... *Portrait* O 104
Brominated Butyl ... *C. H. Lufter* Ma 828
BROTHERS, JOHN
Mechanical Goods ... F 668
Brown, Owen J., Jr. ... *Portrait* Ap 101
Robt. F. ... *Portrait* My 273
Browning, Ralph R., Jr. ... *Portrait* F 694
Brushing Methods, Automatic, Speed Tire Processing ... Jl 561
Buehrle, Victor E., Jr. ... *Portrait* O 104

Ja=Jan.; F=Feb.; Ma=Mar.; Ap=April; My=May; Je=June; Jl=July; Au=August; S=Sept.; O=Oct.; N=Nov; D=Dec.

PAGES

Buffalo Rubber Group.....Ja 535, Ap 90, Je 426, Jl 577
BUNCO—New Carwin Isocyanate..... S 916
Burger, Francis W.....*Portrait* Ja 550
Burrows, H. H.....*Portrait* Jl 592
Butadiene-Acrylonitrile Latex—Nitrex 2612...N 294
Styrene Copolymer Latex—Vult-S 8-VX-5...O 116
Butt, Chas. S.....*Portrait* Au 754
Butyl Rubber—*see Synthetic Rubbers*

C

Cabflex HS-10 Plasticizer, Low Volatility.....F 713
CABLE, WIRE AND
CV—Extruded Mechanicals.*A. M. Neal* My 243
Extrusions—Butyl.....*Emil H. Schwartz* F 672
(Ozone Resistance).....*J. B. Littman* My 254
Symposia.....N 243, F 672, S 884
Cabot, Godfrey Lowell.....*Portrait* Ap 101
Cadmium-Barium Liquid Stabilizers—Stabelan 110 and 115.....Ma 858
Cadwell, Sidney M.....*Portrait* N 266
Caire, Eligio J.....*Portrait* Je 425
CAKE, W. E.
Natural Rubber Supply, 1955–1960.....D 378
Caldwell, J. H.....*Portrait* Au 729
Calendar of Coming Events.....O 156, N 246, D 454, Ja 582, F 738, Ma 888, Ap 156, My 324, Je 458, Jl 632, Au 749, S 944
Calendering and Tubing, High-Pressure Mixing Banburys.....*Donald A. Comes* Ja 526
Campbell, C. E.....*Portrait* O 104
Canada.....N 258, 262, F 688, Ap 99, My 274
Carbon Black, Formation of, in Hydrocarbon Flames, The.*C. W. Sweitzer, G. L. Heller* S 855
Silicone Rubber, in.....S 865
Carboxylic-Modified Nitrile Rubber—Hycar 1072X3.....S 916
Carlson, Geo. E.....*Portrait* Ja 552
Robt. W.....*Portrait* Ja 552
Carpenter, A. W.....*Portrait* Jl 569
Cascoloid ST-50—Stable Casein Solution for Latex Paints.....Jl 610
Casein Solution for Latex Paints, Stable—Cascoloid ST-50.....Jl 610
Casey, Robt.....*Portrait* F 691
Cellosize Latex Paint Thickener.....Au 762
Ceylon.....Ap 116
CHEMICAL
Institute of Canada.....F 100
Polymer Forum.....Jl 575
Rubber Division.....My 252, Jl 576
Abstracts of Papers.....My 252
SECTIONS
Ontario Rubber.....N 244, 245, Ja 535, F 681, My 258, Je 426
Wellington Waterloo.....Ja 535
Chemigum N-6B, Non-Staining.....Je 460
Chemist, Rubber, Specifications for a *R. P. Dinsmore* Ap 57
Chicago Rubber Group.....O 88, N 244, D 402, Ja 535, F 680, Ap 85, 90, Jl 576, S 884
Chile.....My 284
Clark, John T.....*Portrait* Je 439
R. A., E. J. BRADBURY AND
Aluminum Block Heater for Aging Rubber and Rubber Compounds at High Temperatures.....S 872
CLIBOURN, R. M., T. B. HARRISON, B. G. LABBE
Reflection Meter for Determining Staining and Discoloration of Rubber Compounds....Ap 64
Cloth Coating, G-E Silicone Rubber—SE-701U.....Au 762
Glass, Laminate, Kel-F and.....Ma 858
Clues, Rubber Product—Aid to Justice *D. J. Parsons* Ma 809
Coating, Cloth, G-E Silicone Rubber—SE-701-U.....Au 762
Coe, E. S., Jr.....*Portrait* S 894
Cold SBR Oil Masterbatches, Goodyear—Plioflex 1773, 1778.....Jl 608
Collier, Simon.....*Portrait* Jl 566
Colombia.....My 284, Au 742
COMES, DONALD A.
High-Pressure Mixing Banburys, Calendering and Tubing.....Ja 526
Commercial Chemical Development Assn.....Ap 105
COMMODITY EXCHANGE, INC.
Crude Rubber Market.....O 128, N 302, D 440, Ja 568, F 724, Ma 874, Ap 140 My 310, Je 472, Jl 618, Au 773, S 830
Composition and Method of Manufacture of Butyl Rubber.....*R. M. Thomas* Ja 527
Compositions, Rubber, Highly Stabilized Non-Discoloring.....*D. Bruce Merrifield* Je 415
COMPOUNDING
Automatic, Mixing and Pelletizing, Material Preparation Including.....*Andrew Hale* Ja 524
Ingredients Prices.....N 308, Ja 574, Ma 880, My 316, Jl 624, S 936
Silicone Rubber, of—IV.....*Aldo J. De Francesco, Roger D. Alling, John H. Baldrige* S 866
Compounds, Rubber, Aluminum Block Heater for Aging Rubber and, at High Temperatures.....*E. J. Bradbury, R. A. Clark* S 872
Ozone Resistance of, Symposium (Fort Wayne Rubber & Plastics Group).....My 254
Reflection Meter for Determining Staining and Discoloration of, The.....*T. B. Harrison, B. G. Labbe, R. M. Clibourn* Ap 64
Sponge, G-E Silicone Rubber — 81597, 81,601.....Jl 608
Connecticut Rubber Group.....N 244, D 403, Ma 825, Ap 93, Au 730
Connelly, Robt. F.....*Portrait* S 894
Controller, Viscosity, Synthetic Rubber Stabilizer—AK-534.....N 294

PAGES

Copolymer Latex, Butadiene-Styrene—Vult-S 8-VX-5.....O 116
Coral Rubber—a *Cis* 1,4 Polyisoprene, The Properties and Applications of.....*Glen Alliger, Jas. M. Willis, Ward A. Smith, John J. Allen* Jl 549
Cotton Fabrics.....O 130, N 304, D 442, Ja 576, F 726, Ma 876, Ap 145, My 312, Je 474, Jl 620, Au 774, S 932
COURSES
Akron Polymer Lecture Group.....O 88
Rubber Group.....O 88
Atom, International.....F 679
Boston Rubber Group.....O 88, Ja 532
Catalytic Polymerization—at MIT.....My 256
Chicago Rubber Group.....O 88
Laboratory, Summer, at Brooklyn Polytech.....Ap 93
New York Rubber Group.....N 242
Philadelphia Rubber Group, New.....F 679
Quality Control by Statistical Methods....D 402
Rhode Island Rubber Club.....O 88
Statistical Lectures.....D 399
Synthetic Latices.....D 402, Ap 89
Tlargi.....O 88
Cox, Jos. E.....*Portrait* F 692
Cracking, Ozone, of Natural and Synthetic Rubbers.....*Jas. E. Gaughan* Ma 803
Rubber—Objective Evaluation through Creep Measurement.*H. M. Leeper, C. L. Gable* Au 703
Craig, Eugene L.....*Portrait* Je 441
Crain, Neal J.....*Portrait* D 420
CRANDELL, WM. H.
Evaluation of Silicone Rubber Modified with Teflon.....N 236
Creep Measurement, Objective Evaluation through—Ozone Cracking of Rubber *H. M. Leeper, C. L. Gable* Au 703
CROOK, HAROLD L.
Ford Weather Aging Method.....My 255
Crude Rubber Market.....O 128, N 302, D 440, Ja 570, F 724, Ma 874, Ap 140, My 310, Je 472, Jl 618, Au 773, S 930
Cuba.....My 270
Cure, Effect of, on Low-Temperature Aging Properties of Nitrile Rubbers.....*P. B. Stickney, W. J. Mueller* My 234
Cures, Peroxide, of Nitrile Rubber.....*C. H. Lutler* Ja 511
"Curing Systems, Accelerators," Symposium—(Akron Rubber Group).....My 240
Tire.....*Jos. Torrey* F 667
Cuthbertson, G. R.....*Portrait* F 696, S 896
CV Wire and Cable—Extruded Mechanicals *A. M. Neal* My 243

D

D 31—RC Plasticizer.....My 290
DAVIS, A. R.
Tires—Tubes.....My 242
Wm. H.....*Portrait* N 248
Davison, A. W.....*Portrait* O 80, D 396
De Decker, Hendrik C. J.....*Portrait* My 277
De Francesco, Aldo J.....*Portrait* S 867
ROGER D. ALLING, JOHN H. BALDRIGE
Compounding of Silicone Rubber—IV...S 866
Density, Higher, Lead-Free ZnO—Azodox...Au 760
Detroit Rubber & Plastics Group.....N 244, Ja 534, Ma 825, My 257
D'Ianni, Jas. D.....*Portrait* F 679
Introduction to Akron Group's "Transportation" Symposium.....Ma 813
DIBS Delayed-Action Accelerator.....Jl 610
Dickinson, Jos. E.....*Portrait* D 420
DIDP-10—RC Plasticizer.....My 290
Diiso Decyl Adipate, PX-220—Plasticizer....O 120
Phthalate Plasticizer—Ohio-Apex.....Ja 562
DiMaggio, A. J.....*Portrait* D 402, F 698
Dinmore, H. C.....*Portrait* Au 729
Dinsmore, R. P.....*Portrait* O 81, F 690, Ap 57
Specifications for a Rubber Chemist.....Ap 57
Discoloration, Staining and, of Rubber Compounds, The Reflection Meter for Determining.....*T. B. Harrison, B. G. Labbe, R. M. Clibourn* Ap 64
Discoloring, Non-, Rubber Compositions, Highly Stabilized.....*D. Bruce Merrifield* Je 415
Disogrin, Polyurethane Type.....Jl 584
Dispersant, Polymerizing, for Vinyls—Monomer MG-1.....F 713
Dispersion 33 Synthetic Wax, Baker.....My 288
108, Polyisobutylene.....D 434
Distribution and Use of Synthetic Rubber in World Markets.....*J. Ward Keener* D 381
DiTirro, Domenic A.....*Portrait* S 895
Doner, S. R.....*Portrait* Au 736
Double Pressed Red Oil, Harwick Standard...Au 760
Dries, Chemically, Meteorological Balloons, Kathabar Unit.....Ap 72
DTBP-Substitute for UCC Silicone Gums—X1960.....Je 460
Duffy, Geo. J.....*Portrait* O 103
Dugan, Frank J.....*Portrait* F 690
DUKE, J., D. PREM AND
Oil Identification in Oil-Polymer Masterbatches from Ultra-Violet Absorption Spectra.....F 659
Ultra-Violet Examination of Oils Used in Masterbatching.....D 383
Dunn, John T.....*Portrait* S 893
Dynamic Properties Too, Rubber Has *Ralph P. Schmuckal* O 69

E

81597 and 81601—G-E Silicone Rubber Sponge Compounds.....Jl 608

PAGES

Easter, Stephen S.....*Portrait* Je 441
EDITORIALS
Disposal of Government Laboratories—Will Industry Display Enlightened Self-Interest? Ma 812
Educational Needs of Rubber Technologists to Be Met?.....S 877
Future of Synthetic Polyisoprene, The.....Jl 565
Improving the Technical Manpower Situation—A Must!.....D 393
Is the Rubber Industry Spending Enough on Research?.....F 665
New Classification System for Basic Raw Materials Needed.....Ap 73
"Force for Inflation, A".....Je 422
Plant Dispersal—Atomic Age Survival Insurance.....Au 718
Rapid Commercialization of Synthetic Polyisoprene—How Best to Accomplish?.....Ja 523
Synthetic Rubber Producers Organization Needed.....O 78
Too Little and Too Late for Natural in U.S.A.?.....N 241
What's in a Name? —Depends upon When and How Used!.....My 239
Effect of Cure on Low-Temperature and Aging Properties of Nitrile Rubbers *P. B. Stickney, W. J. Mueller* My 234
Temperature on the Air Permeability of Silicone Rubber.....*John Gregory* D 389
Eide, A. C.....*Portrait* S 889
"Elastex" 20—A Plasticizer for Vinyls.....F 712
Elastomers, Natural and GR-S Type, in the Aircraft and Automotive Industries *J. J. Allen* Ma 816
Emersol 213 Low Titer Elaine—Oleic Acid...Ap 124
Emery X-66-S—Now Plastolein 9404 TGP...D 434
Emulsion, Piccopale A-1, for Latex Paints—Modifier.....Ap 124
Silicone, SM-62, G-E, Mold Release Agent.Ap 124
Engineers Joint Council.....D 399, Ja 552, Au 729
EQUIPMENT, NEW
Aging Block, Laboratory.....O 112
Agitator and Impeller Kit, 40-Pound.....F 708
Top Entering.....Ap 120
Alternators, Low-Cost Energizing.....N 292
Analyzer and Alarm, Combustible Gas...My 294
Production, for Rubber, Plastics.....F 710
Autoclave, Fully Automatic Industrial.....N 290
Clamps, Semi-Automatic Cord-Testing.....Je 462
Computer, Analog, New Goodyear.....My 296
Control, Edge Guide, Small Machine.....Ja 560
Unit, Triple Temperature.....O 112
Units, Taylor Timed-Program.....Jl 606
Controller, Valve Speed, Speed King.....Ap 120
Coupling, Valve, Tool, Air-Hose.....F 708
Cutter, Conveyorized Polyurethane Slab...D 432
Cutting Machine, Large Foam Rubber...Je 464
Detector, H_2S, Hand-Operated.....Je 462
Hole, for Rubber, Plastics Sheets.....S 912
Dispensers, Vinyl Plastisol.....O 114
Dispersing and Confining Machine, Powder Ma 854
Door, Quick-Opening Exchanger.....O 114
Dumper, New Hydraulic.....My 296
Extruder, Plasticizing, New Adiabatic.....Jl 606
Filter Buggy, Portable.....N 292
Gage, Beta, with Radioactive Krypton...Au 756
Gages, Beta-Radiation, Thickness Measuring S 910
Grinder, Plastic, All-Steel.....My 292
Heater, High-Frequency, Portable.....Au 758
Joints, Swivel, Single-Plane.....Ja 558
Leveling, Splitting Unit, Double-Head...Au 756
Lubrication Systems, Circulating.....My 294
Microscope, Research, Austrian.....F 710
Mixer, Latex Foam, Oakes Model 8M...My 292
Mixers, Rubber, Plastics, Stewart Bolling..Ja 560
Molders, Rotational, for Vinyl Plastisols...N 290
Oven Furnaces for Materials Testing.....S 912
Recirculating Air, Laboratory.....Jl 604
Pelletizer, Plastic, Taylor Stiles.....D 433
PRESSES
Frame, Open-Side "C".....D 432
Hydraulic, in 75- and 100-Ton Sizes...Ma 854
Kingsbacher-Murphy.....D 433
One-Ton Multi-Purpose.....Jl 617
Molding, Fast, Alkyds.....Ap 122
Multiple, Eight-Unit.....Ma 856
Splitting Head, Vertically Adjustable....Je 464
Stacking, Machine for Production-Line...Ma 856
Table, Loading, Automatic Elevating.....F 711
Tachometer, Mechanical-Principle Hand...N 290
Test Chamber, Fume.....S 910
Ozone, for Rubber.....Ap 120
Tester, Circuit, Portable Hydraulic.....Au 758
Tensile, for Elastomers.....O 114
Thermometer, Dial, Bimetallic.....F 711
Transformer, Hy-Bute '60 Insulated Current My 292
Valve Positioner, High-Accuracy.....Ja 558
Viscometer, Rotational, Precision-Interchemical.....F 711
Vulcanizer, Shoe, Swedish Automatic.....Jl 604
Winder, Three-Shaft Turret.....F 710
Ericson, Kenneth W.....*Portrait* Au 748
Ernst, J. L.....*Portrait* Au 728
Erwin, Howard.....*Portrait* Ja 550
Esher, John C.....*Portrait* Ap 107
Estynox 308, Oil-Resisting Stabilizing Plasticizers.....Ja 566
Europe.....O 108, N 287, D 428, Ja 556, F 704, Ap 118, My 282, Je 452, Jl 622, Au 754, S 908
Evaluation, Objective, through Creep Measurement—Ozone Cracking of Rubber *H. M. Leeper, C. L. Gable* Au 703
Of Silicone Rubber Modified with Teflon *Wm. H. Crandell* N 236

PAGES

EVANS, H. G.
Butyl and the Automobile and Aircraft Industries ... Ma 819
Examination, Ultra-Violet, of Oils Used in Masterbatching ... *D. Prem, J. Duke* D 383
Expanding Market for Rubber Products, The *Thos. Robins, Jr.* D 375
EXPOSITIONS
Atomic (Nuclear Engineering & Science Congress) ... O 88, Au 729
Chemical Industry ... N 243
National ... Ap 103
Industrial, National ... Au 723
Machine Design ... Ja 534
New Products, New Methods & Patents ... D 399
Plant Maintenance & Engineering Show ... S 890
Plastics, Seventh National ... My 253, Jl 575
World Trade Fair, U. S. ... S 884
Extraction, Solvent, of Rubber Products, Semi-micro Rapid Reflux Method for *K. E. Kress* Au 709
Extruded Mechanicals—CV Wire and Cable *A. M. Neal* My 243
Molded and, Goods Plant, Production Runs *vs.* Small Orders in a ... *Pierce Sperry* N 232
Extrusions, Wire and Cable—Butyl *Emil H. Schwartz* F 672

F

Fabrication ... *Geo. P. Bosomworth* F 666
Falvey, Francis G. ... *Portrait* Jl 592
Far East ... O 110, N 288, D 428, Ja 555, F 706, Ma 851, Ap 114, My 280, Je 450, Jl 600, Au 750, S 906
Fernald, Fred C. ... *Portrait* Ja 548
Fialla, Rolf ... *Portrait* Je 440
Films, PVC, Antistat "A" for ... S 916
Financial ... O 106, N 270, D 426, Ja 554, F 700, Ma 850, Ap 110, My 279, Je 444, Jl 598, Au 749, S 902
Flaked Antioxidant, Neville—Nevastain B. ... S 914
Flames, Hydrocarbon, Formation of Carbon Black in, The ... *C. W. Sweitzer, G. L. Heller* S 855
Flemming, Arthur S. ... *Portrait* D 405
"Flexol" 10-A—Low-Temperature Vinyl Chloride Plasticizer ... Ja 562
Plasticizers 810x and 10-1- ... N 298
Foam, Polyurethane, Rubber, Vinyl, Adhesive—#292 Polyseam ... Au 760
Foams—Latex [Accelerators-Curing Systems] *R. R. Waterman* My 243
Tygobond Adhesive for ... S 914
Foil, Aluminum, Teflon-Coated—Amfoil ... My 290
Footwear—Molded Mechanicals—Belting *D. E. Baker* My 244
Ford, Wm. E. ... *Portrait* Ja 548
Weather Aging Method ... *Harold L. Crooke* My 255
Formation of Carbon Black in Hydrocarbon Flames, The ... *C. W. Sweitzer, G. L. Heller* S 855
Fort Wayne Rubber & Plastics Group ... N 246, Ja 570, My 253, 254, Jl 577
Fowles, Geo. A. ... *Portrait* F 689
France ... N 287, Ap 118, My 312, Je 452, Jl 582, 584, S 932
FT 200 and 300 Hard Mineral Waxes ... Ap 127

G

Gable, C. L. ... *Portrait* Au 705
LEEPER, H. M.
Ozone Cracking of Rubber—Objective Evaluation through Creep Measurement ... Au 703
Gage, Fred W. ... *Portrait* Ap 85
Theory of Bonding, A—*Intrinsic Adhesion* Ap 85
Galloway, John R. ... *Portrait* D 422
Garvey, B. S., Jr. ... *Portrait* D 394, Ap 76
History—Theory—Manufacturing [of Accelerators] ... My 241
Gasketing Adhesive, Sponge Rubber—Rubbagrip ... Je 459
Gaughan, Jas. E. ... *Portrait* Ma 803
Ozone Cracking of Natural and Synthetic Rubbers ... Ma 803
G-E Low-Shrinkage Silicone Rubbers—SE-361, -371, -381 ... My 286
Silicone Emulsion SM-62—Mold Release Agent ... Ap 124
Rubber Cloth Coating—SE-7010 ... Au 762
Sponge Compounds—81597 and 81601 ... Jl 608
Germany ... O 108, N 287, Ja 556, Ma 811, M 282, Je 454, Jl 622, S 878
Gilliland, Edwin R. ... *Portrait* N 249
Gingold, Gilbert D. ... *Portrait* Au 747
Glass Cloth Laminate, Kel-F and ... Ma 858
Goodyear, Austin ... *Portrait* F 696
Great Britain ... O 88, 108, F 704, My 284, Au 743, 754, S 908
Greene, U. T. ... *Portrait* Au 747
GREGORY, JOHN B.
Effect of Temperature on the Air Permeability of Silicone Rubber ... D 389
Grit, Steel-, Blast Abrasive—Steeletts ... Ma 858
Groco 5L, Low Linoleic White Oleine ... Je 460
GR-S—*see Synthetic Rubbers*
Gruber, Jack J. ... *Portrait* O 103

H

Haiti ... My 272
HALE, ANDREW
Material Preparation, Including Automatic Compounding, Mixing, and Pelletizing ... Ja 524
Haley, E. Wayne ... *Portrait* Je 439
Hall, Jas. F., Jr. ... *Portrait* Jl 592
Halligan, C. W. ... *Portrait* Au 729

PAGES

Hand, Jos. A. ... *Portrait* O 103
Hands, Fred C. ... *Portrait* Ap 107
Hannsgen, F. W. ... *Portrait* My 278
HARRISON, T. B., B. G. LABBE, R. M. CLIBOURN
Reflection Meter for Determining Staining and Discoloration of Rubber Compounds, The ... Ap 64
Hartsfield, E. Paul ... *Portrait* O 99
Haslanger, Robt. U. ... *Portrait* O 104
Hawkes, Howard N. ... *Portrait* S 896
Hawkins, A. J., Jr. ... *Portrait* D 422
Hazard, R. B. ... *Portrait* Jl 592
Heater, Aluminum Block, for Aging Rubber and Rubber Compounds at High Temperatures *E. J. Bradbury, R. A. Clark* S 872
Heller, G. L. ... *Portrait* S 855
C. W. SWEITZER AND
Formation of Carbon Black in Hydrocarbon Flames, The ... S 855
Geo. E. ... *Portrait* F 694
Hensal, Earl A. ... *Portrait* S 895
Heveaplus, New, Developed—Mg 50 ... Je 460
High Modulus Polyethylene—Super Modulene ... O 116
Pressure Mixing Banburys, Calendering and Tubing ... *Donald A. Comes* Ja 526
Temperatures, Aluminum Block Heater for Aging Rubber and Rubber Compounds at *E. J. Bradbury, R. A. Clark* S 872
Tensile Strength Nitrex 2615 ... Ja 562
Higher Density Lead-Free ZnO—Azodox ... Au 760
Weight Polyethylene—"Hyfax" ... N 262
Highly Stabilized Non-Discoloring Rubber Compositions ... *D. Bruce Merrifield* Je 415
History—Theory—Manufacturing [of Accelerators] ... *B. S. Garvey, Jr.* My 241
Hopper, Fred L. ... *Portrait* Ap 107
Huhn, Geo. R. ... *Portrait* D 420
Hurley, Neil P. ... *Portrait* Au 697
Rubber Industry *Is* Vulnerable to Atomic Attack, The ... Au 697
Huxley, Carl E. ... *Portrait* Ap 108
Hycar—*see Synthetic Rubbers*
Hydrocarbon Flames, Formation of Carbon Black in, The ... *C. W. Sweitzer, G. L. Heller* S 855
"Hyfax"—Higher Weight Polyethylene ... N 262
"Hypalon"—*see Synthetic Rubbers*

I

Identification, Oil, in Oil-Polymer Masterbatches from Ultra-Violet Absorption Spectra *D. Prem, J. Duke* F 659
India ... My 280, Je 452
Indo-China ... Ap 118, Je 456
Indonesia ... Ap 114, Au 786
INDUSTRY
Aircraft, Challenge from the *E. W. Bartholomew* Ma 814
And Automotive, Natural and GR-S Type Elastomers in the ... *J. J. Allen* Ma 816
Butyl and the ... *H. G. Evans* Ma 819
Automotive, Challenge from the *W. J. Simpson* Ma 815
Rubber, *Is* Vulnerable to Atomic Attack, The *Neil P. Hurley* Au 697
Ingmanson, John H. ... *Portrait* Ja 535
Inks, Printing, Vinyl Inlay—"VC" Series ... Au 760
Inlay Printing Inks, Vinyl—"VC" Series ... Au 760
INNER TUBES
Tires—Tubes [Accelerators-Curing Systems] *A. R. Davis* My 242
Inserts, Threaded Brass, for Molded Items ... My 290
Insulation Manufacture, G-E, Ultrasonics Raises Rate of ... F 680
International Rubber Study Group ... N 247, D 412, Au 741
Standards Organization ... Ap 83, Jl 566
Intrinsic Adhesion—A Theory of Bonding *Fred W. Gaze* Ap 85
Irvin, Howard H. ... *Portrait* Ap 86
Testing Methods [Rubber-to-Metal Bonding] ... Ap 86
Isocyanates, Two New Carwin—PAPI-1 and BUNCO ... S 916
Symposium ... S 884
Israel ... Je 456, Jl 620
Italy ... Ap 118, S 908

J

Jacobson, Larry ... *Portrait* Ap 108
Japan ... D 428, Ma 852, Jl 600, Au 750
Johnson, C. R. ... *Portrait* Ap 104
Spencer ... *Portrait* Ap 104
Jones, H. C. ... *Portrait* F 651
E. G. SNYDER, AND
Mixing Studies of Pelleted Zinc Oxide in a Banbury ... F 651
Justics, Aid to—Rubber Product Clues *D. J. Parsons* Ma 809
Juve, A. E. ... *Portrait* D 394, Ap 75

K

K-1025 and 1028, UC Silicone Rubbers ... Ap 127
1035, -1038 ... Jl 608
Kathabar Unit Chemically Dries Meteorological Balloons ... Ap 72
Kaufman, Walter J. ... *Portrait* F 692
Keach, J. Robt. ... *Portrait* N 268, Au 747
KEARFOOT, A. J.
Laboratory *vs.* Outdoor Ozone Testing ... My 254
Keegan, Wilbur V. ... *Portrait* Au 747
Keen, W. Newlin ... *Portrait* Jl 594
Keener, J. Ward ... *Portrait* Au 745
Distribution and Use of Synthetic Rubber in World Markets ... D 381

PAGES

Kel-F Acids—Stable Surfactant Series ... O 116
And Glass Cloth Laminate ... Ma 858
Kelly, Arthur ... *Portrait* Au 745
E. Dorrance ... *Portrait* Je 439
Kelso, R. G. ... *Portrait* Ma 846
Kelton, Herbert M. ... *Portrait* Ja 546
King, Wm. H. ... *Portrait* Ja 531
Butyl Rubber in Mechanical Goods ... Ja 528
Kinny, Robt. D. ... *Portrait* Ja 546
Kipp, Robt. F. ... *Portrait* Jl 594
Knapp, Roger ... *Portrait* Ja 548
Kress, K. E. ... *Portrait* Au 709
Semimicro Rapid Reflux Method for Solvent Extraction of Rubber Producrs ... Au 709
Krouse, Eugene A. ... *Portrait* N 264
Kuespert, Don R. ... *Portrait* D 422
Kuhlen, Walter H. ... *Portrait* S 894
Kurtz, R. A. ... *Portrait* O 99

L

L-522 Tire Release Agent ... Au 762
Lab Ozone Test Method ... *F. W. Wilcox* My 255
LABBE, B. G., R. M. CLIBOURN, T. B. HARRISON
Reflection Meter for Determining Staining and Discoloration of Rubber Compounds, The ... Ap 64
Laboratory *vs.* Outdoor Ozone Testing *A. J. Kearfoot* My 254
Laminate, Kel-F and Glass Cloth ... Ma 858
Lange, Milton D. ... *Portrait* Au 746
Lasser, Wm. L. ... *Portrait* Ap 105
LATEX
Agglomeration in High Solids, Visual Evidence for ... *W. Rupar, L. A. McLeod* Jl 560
Butadiene-Acrylonitrile—Nitrex 2612 ... N 294
Styrene Copolymer—Vult-S 8-VX-S ... O 116
Foams (Accelerators-Curing Systems) *R. R. Waterman* My 243
Markets ... O 128, N 302, D 440, Ja 570, F 724, Ma 874, Ap 140, My 310, Je 472, Jl 618, Au 773, S 930
Nitrile Rubber—High Tensile Strength Nitrex 2615 ... Ja 562
Low-Temperature Curing Nitrex 2614 ... D 434
Paint Thickener, Cellosize ... Au 762
Paints, Piccopale A-1 Emulsion for—Modifier ... Ap 124
Stable Casein Solution for—Cascoloid ST-50 ... Jj 510
Synthetic, Stabilizer, Viscosity Controller—AK-534 ... N 294
Latin America ... O 101, My 270, 272, S 932
Lead-Free ZnO, Higher Density—Azodox ... Au 760
Leeper, H. M. ... *Portrait* Au 705
C. L. GABLE, AND
Ozone Cracking of Rubber—Objective Evaluation through Creep Measurement ... Au 703
Legal ... O 92, N 250, D 406, F 685, Ap 103, Jl 581, 586, Au 742
Liberia ... N 247
Linoleic White Oleine Groco 5L, Low ... Je 460
Liquid Stabilizers, Cadmium-Barium—Stabelan 110 and 115 ... Ma 858
LITTMAN, J. B.
Wire and Cable (Ozone Resistance) ... My 254
Logan, Robt. M. ... *Portrait* D 424
Los Angeles Rubber Group, Inc., The ... O 88, N 244, F 681, Ma 832, Ap 94, My 258, Je 426, Au 725
Love, Raymond J. ... *Portrait* Ma 845
Low
Linoleic White Oleine Groco 5L ... Je 460
Shrinkage Silicone Rubbers, G-E—SE-361, -371, -381 ... My 286
TEMPERATURE
Curing Nitrex 2614 ... D 434
Effect of Cure on, and Aging Properties of Nitrile Rubbers ... *P. B. Stickney, W. J. Mueller* My 234
Synthetic Rubber Plasticizer—Plastolein 9404 TGP ... D 434
Vinyl Chloride Plasticizer — "Flexol" 10-A ... Ja 562
Volatility Cabflex HS-10 Plasticizer ... F 713
Lubricants, "Plaskon" Polyethylene ... F 712
Lucas, John H. ... *Portrait* D 420
Lukas, E. B. ... *Portrait* F 698
Lufter, C. H. ... *Portrait* Ja 511, Ma 828
Brominated Butyl ... Ma 828
Peroxide Cures of Nitrile Rubber ... Ja 511
Lutz, Donald H. ... *Portrait* Jl 592

M

Maddy, D. C. ... *Portrait* Ap 77
Malaya ... O 110, N 288, D 430, Ja 555, F 706, Ma 851, Ap 116, My 280, Je 450, Jl 603, Au 752, S 906
MALCOMSON, R. W.
Neoprene and "Hypalon" Synthetic Rubber Meet the Challenge ... Ma 818
Maney, R. W. ... *Portrait* S 895
Manufacture, Method of, Composition and, of Butyl Rubber ... *R. M. Thomas* Ja 527
Manufacturing—History—Theory [of Accelerators] ... *B. S. Garvey, Jr.* My 241
Market, Expanding, for Rubber Products, The *Thos. Robins, Jr.* D 375
MARKETS AND PRICES
Compounding Ingredients ... N 308, Ja 574, Ma 880, My 316, Jl 624, S 936
Cotton Fabrics ... O 130, N 304, D 442, Ja 570, F 726, Ma 876, Ap 145, My 312, Je 474, Jl 620, Au 774, S 932

PAGES

MARKETS AND PRICES
Latex.....O 128, N 302, D 440, Ja 570, F 724, Ma 874, Ap 140, My 310, Je 472, Jl 618, Au 773, S 930
Natural Rubber.....O 128, N 302, D 440, Ja 570, F 724, Ma 874, Ap 140, My 310, Je 472, Jl 618, Au 773, S 930
Rayon.....O 130, N 304, D 442, Ja 572, F 726, Ma 876, Ap 145, My 312, Je 474, Jl 620, Au 774, S 932
Reclaimed Rubber.....O 130, N 304, D 442, Ja 568, F 724, Ma 876, Ap 145, My 312, Je 472, Jl 618, Au 774, S 930
Scrap Rubber.....O 128, N 304, D 440, Ja 570, F 726, Ma 874, Ap 145, My 312, Je 474, Jl 620, Au 774, S 932
Synthetic Rubber.....O 128, N 302, D 440, Ja 568, F 724, Ma 874, Ap 140, My 310, Je 472, Jl 618, Au 773, S 930
Prices.....N 306, Ja 572, Ma 878, My 314, Jl 622, S 934
Markets, World, Distribution and Use of Synthetic Rubber in.....*J. Ward Keener* D 381
Maroon D-3148 Pigment, Pyrolux.....Je 459
Martin, Geo. H.....*Portrait* Je 438
Masterbatches, Cold SBR Goodyear—Plioflex 1773, 1775.....Jl 608
Oil-Polymer, Oil Identification in, from Ultra-Violet Absorption Spectra
D. Prem, J. Duke F 659
Masterbatching, Oils Used in, Ultra-Violet Examination of.....*D. Prem, J. Duke* D 383
Material Preparation, Including Automatic Compounding, Mixing, and Pelletizing
Andrew Hale Ja 524
McCallum, Laurice W.....*Portrait* F 696
McCoy, Wyn.....*Portrait* Je 441
McCune, Saml. W., III.....*Portrait* O 99
McGovern, John W.....*Portrait* Au 745
MCLEOD, L. A., W. RUPAR AND
Visual Evidence for Agglomeration in High Solids Latex.....Jl 560
MCWHORTER, J. F.
Evaluating Outdoor Tests.....My 255
Measurement, Creep, Objective Evaluation through—Ozone Cracking of Rubber
H. M. Leeper, C. L. Gable Au 703
Mechanical Goods.....*John Brothers* F 668
Butyl Rubber in.....*Wm. H. King* Ja 528
Mechanicals, Extruded—CV Wire and Cable [Accelerators-Curing Systems] *A. M. Neal* My 243
Molded—Belting—Footwear [Accelerators-Curing Systems].....*D. E. Baker* My 244
Meinert, Walter T.....*Portrait* Ma 847
Mercadium Reds, Selenide—Replacing.....F 713
Merrifield, D. Bruce.....*Portrait* Je 416
Highly Stabilized Non-Discoloring Rubber Compositions.....Je 415
Metal, Preparation of, and Application of Adhesive.....*Wm. F. Abbey* Ap 87
Rubber—Adhesion, Some Fundamental Aspects of.....*D. M. Alstadt* N 221
To, Bonding, Symposium (Chicago Rubber Group).....Ap 85
Meter, Reflection, for Determining Staining and Discoloration of Rubber Compounds, The *T. B. Harrison, B. G. Labbe, R. M. Clibourn* Ap 64
Method, Semimicro Rapid Reflux, for Solvent Extraction of Rubber Products *E. K. Kress* Au 709
Mexico.....S 932
MG-50—New Heveaplus Developed.....Je 460
Miller, B. Harding.....*Portrait* S 898
J. Ernst.....*Portrait* My 277
Minnig, Max A.....*Portrait* Ja 545
Mixing, Automatic, Compounding, and Pelletizing, Material Preparation Including
Andrew Hale Ja 524
Banburys, High-Pressure, Calendering and Tubing.....*Donald A. Comes* Ja 526
Studies of Pelleted Zinc Oxide in a Banbury
H. C. Jones, E. G. Snyder F 651
Modifier—Piccopale A-1 Emulsion for Latex Paints.....Ap 124
Modulus, High, Polyethylene—Super Modulus.....O 116
Mold Release Agent—G-E Silicone Emulsion SM-62.....Ap 124
Shrinkage, Silicone O-Ring, Now Equal to That of Organic Rubbers
Burton B. White Jl 563
Molded and Extruded Goods Plant, Production Runs vs. Small Orders in a. *Pierce Sperry* N 232
Items, Threaded Brass Inserts for.....My 290
Mechanicals—Belting—Footwear (Accelerators—Curing Systems).....*D. E. Baker* My 244
Monomer MG-1—Polymerizing Dispersant for Vinyls.....F 713
Moody, Curtis L.....*Portrait* F 691
MORTON, MAURICE
Introduction to "Accelerators—Curing Systems" Symposium.....My 240
Muehlstein, Herman.....*Portrait* N 254
Mueller, W. J.....*Portrait* My 235
P. B. STICKNEY AND
Effect of Cure on Low-Temperature and Aging Properties of Nitrile Rubbers.....My 234
Murphy, E. A.....*Portrait* My 284

N

Nadherny, Ferd.....*Portrait* My 278
Nantz, Thos. B.....*Portrait* O 104
NATIONAL
Assn. of Independent Tire Dealers.....N 250
Waste Material Dealers.....My 270, Au 747
NATIONAL
Bureau of Standards.....Je 421, Au 738, 742
Research Council of Canada.....F 700, Jl 575
Safety Council.....O 99, F 689, My 270, Jl 598, Au 748
Science Foundation.....Jl 576, Au 738, 739, S 876, 886
Tire Dealers & Retreaders Assn., Inc.....N 250, Ma 835, Ap 97, My 261, Je 430, Jl 583, S 888
NATURAL
And GR-S Type Elastomers in the Aircraft and Automotive Industries *J. J. Allen* Ma 816
Vulcanizates, NBS Devises Fast Analysis of.....Je 421
RUBBER
Ozone Cracking of, and Synthetic Rubbers *Jas. E. Gaughan* Ma 803
Supply, 1955–1960.....*W. E. Cake* D 378
Neal, A. M.....*Portrait* D 394
Extruded Mechanicals—CV Wire and Cable My 243
Near East.....Je 456, Jl 620
Neoprene—*See Synthetic Rubbers*
Netherlands...O 110, D 428, F 706, My 284, S 908
Nevastain A, Non-Staining Antioxidant.....Ap 127
B—Neville Flaked Antioxidant.....S 914
New Era in Synthetic Rubber to Match Plastics, A?.....*Geo. A. Vila* Ja 519
Materials.....O 116, N 194, D 434, Ja 562, F 712, Ma 858, Ap 124, My 286, Je 459, Jl 608, Au 760, S 914
NEW PRODUCTS
Bags, Vacuum Molding Rubber, Quaker...Je 467
Belt, Conveyor, Cleated.....N 296
Package, Goodyear.....S 918
Cover, with Nitrile Rubber.....F 715
Hot Materials-Handling, BFG.....Ap 128
V-Belt, Vibrasorb.....S 918
Belts, Conveyor, Cotton-Nylon, Republic's My 302
Of Synthetic Fabrics.....O 118
Blankets, Rubber Electrically Heated.....Jl 612
Carpet Underlay, Sponge Rubber.....Ap 128
Conveyor, Glass-Insulated.....My 238
Cord, Electrical, for Portable Tools.....N 296
Coverall, One-Piece Neoprene-Coated...Ma 860
Drain-Cleaning Device, Neoprene.....F 714
Fitting for Wire Braided Hose.....My 298
Flooring, Vinyl, Goodyear Terra-Tone...Au 764
Gloves, Safety Work, Rough-Coated Fabric My 300
Goggles, Lightweight Protective.....D 435
Golf Ball, U. S. Royal.....Je 466
HOSE
Aircraft, Flexible Fluorocarbon.....Au 764
Fire, Goodrich Dacron and Rubber...Je 466
Furnace, Open-Hearth, Goodyear...Ap 128
Garden, Veri-Lite.....Ma 862
Gasoline Tank, Goodrich.....O 120
Glass-, Steel-Reinforced Rubber...Ap 132
Ice Slinger, New.....Ap 128
Neoprene, Super-Master BW.....Ma 862
Pile-Driver, Goodyear.....D 435
Water Suction, Goodrich.....N 296
Hot Water Bottle, Two-Temperature...D 436
Jacketing, Pipe, Aluminum Asbestos...N 298
Lining, Chute, Bonded, Steel-Rubber...O 118
Lubricant, O-Ring, Parker.....Jl 614
Lubricator, Freight-Car Sponge Rubber..Ma 860
Matting, Goodrich "Multi-link" Rubber..My 300
O-Rings, Aircraft Hydraulic Service.....O 118
For Hydraulic Fluids, Parker.....Ma 860
Parts, Valron-Reinforced Silicone Rubber..Je 467
Pillow, Inflatable Vinylfoam.....Au 764
Pipe, Riviclor PVC Rigid.....Jl 612
Pliofilm, Heat-Shrinking, Goodyear.....Jl 614
Roller, Self-Inking, for Metal Address Plates N 298
Synthetic Rubber, Dayton.....F 714
Rubber of 5 Durometer Hardness.....Jl 614
Seal, Hydraulic, Four-Lipped Rubber...Ap 128
Seals, Fuel Oil O-Ring, Parker.....Ap 130
Sidewalls, Colored Slip-on.....Ap 132
Sponge, Polyurethane, Puf-foam.....Ma 862
Tanker, Rolli-, Goodyear.....Ma 862
Tile, Goodrich Agatine Floor.....Jl 614
TIRES
Bike, Colored, Goodyear.....F 714
Flotation, High, Goodyear, Terra-Tire...Je 466
PASSENGER CAR
14-Inch Armstrong.....Ap 132
Gillette President Deluxe.....D 435
Tubeless Replacement, Goodyear...F 714
Repair Kit, Firestone Tubeless Passenger My 300
Solid, Industrial, U. S. Royal.....My 302
Mine Shuttle-Car.....D 435
Traction, Thorobred D. S.....Ma 862
Tractor, Front, Firestone.....F 715
Trailer, Boat, Goodrich.....Ma 860
Broad, Flat.....My 300
Home- Smaller.....Ap 130
TRUCK
Dump, U. S. Rubber.....Au 764
Firestone Super Mileage Lug.....My 302
Front-Wheel.....Ap 132
Higher Truck Loads, Dayton, for...D 436
Ice, Steel-Grip, Goodyear.....F 714
Light, Goodyear.....F 714
Rayon Cord, Low-Cost.....Jl 612
Skid, Deep, Thorobred.....Je 466
Super Fleetmaster, U. S. Rubber.....S 918
Tubed, Dayton.....O 120
Tubeless Hi-Miler Rib, Goodyear...F 714
Tread-Coated Goodrich.....F 715
Wider Tread.....O 120
TUBELESS
Deep-Slotted.....D 435
NEW PRODUCTS
TIRES
TUBELESS
Eight-Ply, Fisk Safti-Flight.....My 302
Firestone Super Champion.....N 296
Supreme.....Ap 130
Snow, Firestone.....F 715
Tread Design, New, Goodyear, with My 298
Twin-Tread, Extra-Strength, General...S 888
Wire Mesh.....N 254
Upholstery—Naugahyde Line Additions...F 715
Vinyl Foam Lines Jacket, Vest.....O 118
Waders, Wading Shoes, Rubber.....Jl 614
Wall Covering, Rubber.....Jl 612
Wire, Insulated, Anaconda Densheath 900...N 298
NEW
Publications.....O 122, N 299, D 437, Ja 565, F 716, Ma 864, Ap 134, My 304, Je 468, Jl 615, Au 766, S 922
York Outside Market.....O 128, N 302, D 440, Ja 568, F 724, Ma 874, Ap 140, My 310, Je 472, Jl 618, Au 773, S 930
Rubber Group.....O 84, N 242, D 403, Ja 535, Ap 90, Jl 577, S 884
News about People.....O 103, N 264, D 418, Ja 546, F 692, Ma 845, Ap 106, My 276, Je 439, Jl 590, Au 745, S 894
1955 through 1959, Rubber Requirements
G. O. Trenchard D 377
1960, Natural Rubber Supply...*W. E. Cake* D 378
Synthetic Rubber Supply...*L. E. Spencer* D 379
Nigeria.....S 892
Nitrex 2612—Butadiene-Acrylonitrile Latex..N 294
2614, Low-Temperature Curing.....D 434
2615, High Tensile Strength.....Ja 562
Nitrile Rubbers—*see Synthetic Rubbers*
Noe, Leon R., Jr.....*Portrait* Jl 582
Non-Discoloring Rubber Compositions, Highly Stabilized.....*D. Bruce Merrifield* Je 415
Staining Chemigum N-6B.....Je 460
Northam, A. J.....*Portrait* Au 721
Northern California Rubber Group...Ma 825, My 253, Je 426, Au 729
Nuclear Engineering & Science Congress O 88, Au 729
Nylund, Albert, Jr.....*Portrait* S 891

O

OBITUARY
Anderson, Robt. W.....Ja 554
Anschuetz, Ralph F.....Jl 596
Bill, Edward Lyman.....*Portrait* My 275
Bommer, Fred W.....*Portrait* Ap 109
Boyle, Thos. E.....*Portrait* My 274
Caldwell, Ernest B.....S 900
Callahan, Thos. F.....S 900
Douglas, S. D.....F 700
Duncan, Wm.....F 700
Flannery, H. A.....*Portrait* Ma 849
Fulkert, Chas. L.....N 272
Hauser, Ernst A.....Ma 849
Ireland, Wm. E.....Je 448
Jennings, Frank H.....Ma 850
Kimley, Wm. S.....O 102
Knarzer, Carl G.....F 700
Krannich, Emil A.....S 900
Maier, Kurt.....My 274
Milligan, J. G.....Je 448
Myers, Alva F.....S 900
Oenslager, Geo.....*Portrait* Ma 849
Pope, Robt. S.....F 700
Power, Jas. E.....Ja 554
Randall, Robt. L.....Je 448
Ressegger, Cody.....Je 448
Sanford, Dent W.....*Portrait* S 900
Sharkey, Jos. D.....Ap 110
Walter, Albert.....Ma 850
Waters, Herbert S.....Ja 554
Wormeley, Philip L.....Jl 596
Youmans, Edw. D.....Ja 554
Oenslager, Geo.....*Portrait* N 246
Ohio-Apex Di-Isodecyl Phthalate Plasticizer...Ja 562
Ohlander, Alfred.....*Portrait* My 276
OIL
Identification in Oil-Polymer Masterbatches from Ultra-Violet Absorption Spectra
D. Prem, J. Duke F 659
Masterbatches, Cold SBR, Goodyear—Pliofex 1773, 1778.....Jl 608
Red, Harwick Standard Double Pressed...Au 760
Resistant Rubbers Meet the Challenge of Modern Transportation
B. M. G. Zwicker Ma 817
Resisting Stabilizing Plasticizer Estynox 308 Ja 566
Oils Used in Masterbatching, Ultra-Violet Examination of.....*D. Prem, J. Duke* D 383
Oleic Acid—Emersol 213 Low Titer Elaine...Ap 124
Harwick Standard Double Pressed Red Oil Au 760
Oleine Groco SL, Llw Linoleic White.....Je 460
Orders, Small, Production Runs vs., in a Molded and Extruded Goods Plant...*Pierce Sperry* N 232
Organic Rubbers, Silicone O-Ring Mold Shrinkage Now Equal to That of *Burton B. White* Jl 563
O-Ring Mold Shrinkage, Silicone, Now Equal to That of Organic Rubbers *Burton B. White* Jl 563
Orr, Jim J.....*Portrait* Jl 596
Outdoor Ozone Testing, Laboratory vs.
A. J. Kearfoot My 254
Tests, Evaluating.....*J. F. McWhorter* My 255
OZONE
Conference, International.....Jl 576
Cracking of Natural and Synthetic Rubbers
Jas. E. Gaughan Ma 803
Rubber—Objective Evaluation through Creep Measurement *H. M. Leeper, C. L. Gable*.....Au 703

OZONE
"Resistance of Rubber Compounds" Symposium (Fort Wayne Rubber & Plastics Group) ... My 254
Test Method, Lab ... *F. W. Wilcox* My 255
Testing, Laboratory *vs.* Outdoor ... *A. J. Kearfoot* My 254

P

Paint Thickener, Cellosize Latex ... Au 762
Paints, Latex, Piccopale A-1 Emulsion for—Modifier ... Ap 124
Stable Casein Solution for — Cascoloid ST-50 ... Jl 610
Panarez 3-290 and 6-290 Hydrocarbon Resins ... F 712
PAPI-1, New Carwin Isocyanate ... S 916
Parkman, Donald ... *Portrait* O 103
PARSONS, D. J.
Rubber Product Clues—Aid to Justice ... Ma 809
Partureau, Arthur ... *Portrait* D 416
Pelleted Zinc Oxide in a Banbury, Mixing Studies of ... *H. C. Jones, E. G. Snyder* F 651
Pelletizing, Automatic Compounding, Mixing, and, Material Preparation Including ... *Andrew Hale* Ja 524
Pellett, Daniel L. ... *Portrait* Au 746
Pentanediol, 1,5, UCC's ... O 116
Permeability, Air, of Silicone Rubber, Effect of Temperature on the ... *John B. Gregory* D 389
Peroxide Cures of Nitrile Rubber ... *C. F. Lufler* Ja 511
Peterson, E. W. ... *Portrait* Je 442
W. H. ... *Portrait* Ja 527
Philadelphia Rubber Group ... O 84, D 402, F 700, My 258
Philippine Islands ... Ap 109, Je 436, Jl 588, Au 742
Piccopale A-1 Emulsion for Latex Paints—Modifier ... Ap 124
Pigment, Pyrolux Maroon D-3148 ... Je 459
Pinto, Peter P. ... *Portrait* D 403
"Plaskon" Polyethylene Lubricants ... F 712
PLASTICIZERS
Cabflex HS-10, Low-Volatility ... F 713
D-31 ... My 290
DIDP-10 ... My 290
"Elastex" 20-A, for Vinyls ... F 712
Estinox 308, Oil-Resisting, Stabilizing ... Ja 566
"Flexol" 10-A — Low-Temperature Vinyl Chloride ... Ja 562
810x and 10-10x ... N 298
Ohio-Apex Di-Isodecyl Phthalate ... Ja 562
Plastolein 9404 TGP — Low-Temperature Synthetic Rubber ... D 434
PX-220 Diiso Decyl Adipate ... O 120
Santicizer 213—Primary PVD ... Je 459
Plastics Exposition ... Jl 575
Synthetics in Rubber to Match, A New Era in? ... *Geo. R. Vila* Ja 519
Plastolein 9404 TGP—Low-Temperature Synthetic Rubber Plasticizer ... D 434
Plioflux 1773, 1778—Goodyear Cold SBR Oil Masterbatches ... Jl 608
Polyethylene, High Modulus—Super Modulene ... O 116
Higher Weight—"Hyfax" ... N 262
Irradiated—Vulkene 107-E ... S 892
Lubricants, "Plaskon" ... F 712
Polyisobutylene Dispersion 108 ... D 434
Polyisoprene, a *Cis* 1,4—The Properties and Applications of Coral Rubber ... *Glen Alliger, Jas. M. Willis, Ward A. Smith, John J. Allen* Jl 549
Polymer Forum, Canadian ... Jl 575
Oil, Masterbatches, from Ultra-Violet Absorption Spectra, Oil Identification in ... *D. Prem, J. Duke* F 659
Polymerizing Dispersant for Vinyls—Monomer MG-1 ... F 713
Polyseam (#292)—Polyurethane, Rubber, Vinyl Foam Adhesive ... Au 760
Polyurethane, High Absorption, Thiokol—ZL-239 ... My 286
Rubber, Vinyl Foam Adhesive—#292 Polyseam ... Au 760
Type Disogrin ... Jl 584
Popp, Geo. ... *Portrait* D 394
Powell, J. Lewis ... *Portrait* Au 729
PREM, D., AND J. DUKE
Oil Identification in Oil-Polymer Masterbatches from Ultra-Violet Absorption Spectra ... F 659
Ultra-Violet Examination of Oils Used in Masterbatching ... D 383
Preparation, Material, Including Automatic Compounding, Mixing, Pelletizing ... *Andrew Hale* Ja 534
Of Metal and Application of Adhesive ... *Wm. F. Abbey* Ap 87
Pressure, High-, Mixing Banburys, Calendering and Tubing ... *Donald A. Comes* Ja 526
Prices—*see Markets and Prices*
Primary PVC Plasticizer—Santicizer 213 ... Je 459
Printing Inks, Vinyl Inlay—"VC" Series ... Au 760
Processing, Tire, Automatic Brushing Methods Speed ... Jl 561
Proctor, Richard H. ... *Portrait* Ma 846
Production Runs *vs.* Small Orders in a Molded and Extruded Goods Plant ... *Pierce Sperry* N 232
Products, Rubber, The Expanding Market for ... *Thos. Robins, Jr.* D 375
Solvent Extraction of, Semimicro Rapid Reflux Method for ... *K. E. Kress* Au 709
Properties and Applications of Coral Rubber—a *Cis* 1,4 Polyisoprene, The ... *Glen Alliger, Jas. M. Willis, Ward A. Smith, John J. Allen* Jl 549
Dynamic, Too, Rubber Has ... *Ralph P. Schmuckal* O 69
PROPERTIES
Low-Temperature and Aging, of Nitrile Rubbers, Effect of Cure on ... *P. B. Stickney, W. J. Mueller* My 234
Publications, New ... O 122, N 299, D 437, Ja 565, F 716, Ma 864, Ap 134, My 304, Je 468, Jl 615, Au 768, S 922
Puerto Rica ... O 101
PVC Films, Antistat "A" for ... S 916
Plasticizer, Primary—Santicizer 213 ... Je 459
Stabilizer—Advastab X23-30 ... Ma 858
PX-220 Diiso Decyl Adipate—Plasticizer ... O 120
Pyrolux Maroon, D-3148 Pigment ... Je 459

Q

Quebec Rubber & Plastics Group ... D 403, Jl 573, S 898

R

Radiation Cave, Esso Co[60], Specifications of ... D 392
Reggio, John A. ... *Portrait* S 894
"Railroads, Rubber" ... *F. W. Blanchard* My 227
Rapid Reflux Method, Semimicro, for Solvent Extraction of Rubber Products ... *K. E. Kress* Au 709
Rayon Market ... O 130, N 304, D 442, Ja 570, F 726, Ma 876, Ap 145, My 312, Je 474, Jl 620, Au 774, S 932
RC Plasticizer D-31, DIDP-10 ... My 290
Reclaim, Butyl ... *G. A. Barclay* Ma 830
Reclaimed Rubber ... O 130, N 304, D 442, Ja 568, F 724, Ma 876, Ap 145, My 312, Je 472, Jl 618, Au 774, S 930
Symposium (Connecticut Rubber Group) ... Au 730
Red, CP 1269, Brilliant Toning ... My 288
Oil, Harwick Standard Double Pressed ... Au 760
Toners, Sherwin-Williams Azo—Arcturus Red CP 1270 and 1275 ... Jl 610
Reds, Selenide-Replacing Mercadium ... F 713
Reflection Meter for Determining Staining and Discoloration of Rubber Compounds, The ... *T. B. Harrison, B. G. Labbe, R. M. Clibourn* Ap 64
Reflux Method, Semimicro Rapid, for Solvent Extraction of Rubber Products ... *K. E. Kress* Au 709
Release Agent, Tire, L-522 ... Au 762
Resins, Panarez 3-290 and 6-290 Hydrocarbon ... F 712
Rhode Island Rubber Club ... O 88, Ja 527, F 672, Ma 828, My 256, Jl 577
Richardson, F. E. ... *Portarit* Ja 550, Je 440
Rippey, Chas. ... *Portrait* S 891
ROBINS, THOS., JR.
Expanding Market for Rubber Products, The ... D 375
Roff, W. Wallace ... *Portrait* Ma 845
Roth, Harold E. ... *Portrait* O 99
Rubbagrip—Sponge Rubber Gasketing Adhesive ... Je 459
RUBBER
Adhesive, Polyurethane, Vinyl Foam—#292 Polyseam ... Au 760
Aging, and Rubber Compounds at High Temperatures, Aluminum Block Heater for ... *E. J. Bradbury, R. A. Clark* S 872
Bonding, to-Metal, Symposium (Chicago Rubber Group) ... Ap 85
Chemist, Specifications for a ... *R. P. Dinsmore* Ap 57
Compositions, Highly Stabilized, Non-Discoloring ... *D. Bruce Merrifield* Je 415
Compounds, Ozone Resistance of, Symposium (Fort Wayne Rubber & Plastics Group) ... My 254
Reflection Meter for Determining Staining and Discoloration of, The ... *T. B. Harrison, B. G. Labbe, R. M. Clibourn* Ap 64
Cracking, Ozone, of—Objective Evaluation through Creep Measurement ... *H. M. Leeper, C. L. Gable* Au 703
Dynamic Properties Too, Has ... *Ralph P. Schmuckal* O 69
Heel & Sole Institute ... Ma 841
Industry, Textiles and the—II (Akron Rubber Group Symposium) ... O 85
Vulnerable to Atomic Attack, *Is*, The ... *Neil P. Hurley* Au 697
Manufacturers Assn., Inc. ... D 37, 409, Ja 539, F 687, Ma 835, 839, 842, Ap 97, My 261, Je 430, 435, 438, Jl 578, Au 739, S 888
Molded & Extruded Subdivision Meeting ... Au 726
Metal Adhesion, Some Fundamental Aspects of ... *D. M. Alstadt* N 221
Plastics, to Match, A New Era in Synthetics? ... *Geo. R. Vila* Ja 519
Product Clues—Aid to Justice ... *D. M. Parsons* Ma 809
Products, Expanding Market for, The ... *Thos. Robins, Jr.* D 375
Solvent Extraction of, Semimicro Rapid Reflux Method for ... *K. E. Kress* Au 709
"Railroads" ... *D. M. Blanchard* My 227
Reclaimers Assn. ... F 689, Ma 841
Requirements 1955 through 1959 ... *G. O. Trenchard* D 377
TRADE ASSN. OF NEW YORK, INC.
Election of Officers ... Ma 842
New York Outside Market ... O 128, N 302, D 440, Ja 568, F 742, Ma 874, Ap 140, My 310, Je 472, Jl 618, Au 773, S 930
Transportation, Meets the Challenge of Modern (Akron Rubber Group Symposium) ... Ma 813
RUBBER
WORLD
Baumhart, Noe Join Ad Staff ... Jl 582
Bisson Joins ... N 253
Editorial Advisory Board Meets ... Ap 108
Ingmanson Joins ... Ja 535
Statement of ... O 146
Rumania ... My 284
Runs, Production, *vs.* Small Orders in a Molded and Extruded Goods Plant ... *Pierce Sperry* N 232
RUPAR, W., AND L. A. MCLEOD
Visual Evidence for Agglomeration in High Solids Latex ... Jl 560
Russia ... Ja 556
Ryan, Chas. B. ... *Portrait* Je 440

S

Santicizer 213—Primary PVC Plasticizer ... Je 459
Sarbach, D. V. ... *Portrait* D 418
Sauer, Robt. O. ... *Portrait* Ap 106
SBR—*see Synthetic Rubbers*
Schatzel, R. A. ... *Portrait* Jl 566
SCHMUCKAL, RALPH P.
Rubber Has Dynamic Properties Too ... O 69
Schulman, Alex ... *Portrait* Ma 843
Schwartz, Emil H. ... *Portrait* F 674
Butyl—Wire and Cable Extrusions ... F 672
Scrap Rubber, Institute, & Plastics ... Ja 542, My 270
Market ... O 128, N 304, D 440, Ja 570, F 726, Ma 874, Ap 145, My 312, Je 474, Jl 620, Au 774, S 932
SE-361, -371, -381—G-E Low-Shrinkage Rubbers ... My 286
701U—G-E Silicone Rubber Cloth Coating ... Au 762
Seaborg, Glenn T. ... *Portrait* N 260
Seaman, Robt. G. ... *Portrait* D 401, Je 399
GR-S Type Synthetic Rubber—Present and Possible Future Trends ... Je 399
Seanor, R. C. ... *Portrait* Ma 845
Sears, W. J. ... *Portrait* Au 728
Selenide-Replacing Mercadium Reds ... F 713
Semimicro Rapid Reflux Method for Solvent Extraction of Rubber Products ... *K. E. Kress* Au 709
Shand, J. E. ... *Portrait* Ap 107, S 896
Shannon, Lee R. ... *Portrait* D 416
Shaver, Richard B. ... *Portrait* Jl 592
Sherman, Louis Miller ... *Portrait* Ap 107
Shrinkage, Low-, Silicone Rubbers, G-E—SE-361, -371, -381 ... My 286
Silicone O-Ring Mold, Now Equal to That of Organic Rubbers ... *Burton B. White* Jl 563
Signal Corps Wire & Cable Symposium, Fourth ... F 669
Fifth ... S 884
Silastics 430 Gum, 432 Base ... N 294
SILICONE
Emulsion SM-62, G-E — Mold Release Agent ... Ap 124
Gums, UCC, DTBP-Substitute for—X-1960 ... Je 460
O-Ring Mold Shrinkage Now Equal to That for Organic Rubbers ... *Burton B. White* Jl 563
RUBBER
Air Permeability of, Effect of Temperature on the ... *John B. Gregory* D 389
Carbon Black in ... S 865
Cloth Coating, G-E—SE-701U ... Au 762
Compounding of—IV ... *Aldo J. De Francesco, Roger D. Alling, John H. Baldrige* S 866
Modified with Teflon, Evaluation of ... *Wm. H. Crandall* N 236
Silastics 430 Gum, 432 Base ... N 294
Sponge Compounds, G-E—81597 and 81601 ... Jl 608
X-1034-40 Durometer ... My 288
Rubbers K-1025 and 1028, UC ... Ap 127
1035, -1038, UCC ... Jl 608
Low-Shrinkage—SE-361, -371, -381 ... My 286
Silver, Bruce ... *Portrait* F 691
SIMPSON, W. J.
Automotive Rubber Parts [Ozone Resistance] ... My 254
Challenge from Automotive Industry ... Ma 815
SM-62, G-E Silicone Emulsion—Mold Release Agent ... Ap 124
Small Orders, Production Runs *vs.*, in a Molded and Extruded Goods Plant ... *Pierce Sperry* N 232
SMITH
Arnold H. ... *Portrait* Ap 75
C. A. ... *Portrait* Ap 78
Thos. W. Jr. ... *Portrait* S 890
W. R. ... *Portrait* Jl 576
Ward A. ... *Portrait* Jl 549
JOHN J. ALLEN, GLEN ALLIGER, JAS. M. WILLIS
Properties and Applications of Coral Rubber—a *Cis* 1,4 Polyisoprene, The ... Jl 549
Snyder, E. G. ... *Portrait* F 651
H. C. JONES AND
Mixing Studies of Pelleted Zinc Oxide in a Banbury ... F 651
SOCIETY OF
Automotive Engineers N 245, Ap 83, 89, Jl 573
Chemical Industry ... D 399
Plastics Engineers ... S 884
Rheology ... O 84, Ja 533
The Plastics Industry, Inc. ... N 258, Ap 105, My 251, 253, Jl 575
Solids, High, Latex, Visual Evidence for Agglomeration in *W. Rupar, L. A. McLeod* ... Jl 560
Solution, Stable Casein, for Latex Paints—Cascoloid ST-50 ... Jl 610

Solvent Extraction of Rubber Products, Semi-micro Rapid Reflux Method for ... *K. E. Kress* Au 709
South America ... My 284, Au 742, S 893
Southern Ohio Rubber Group ... N 244, Ja 535, Ap 94
Spain ... Ap 102
Specifications for a Rubber Chemist ... *R. P. Dinsmore* Ap 57
Spectra, Ultra-Violet Absorption, Oil Identification in Oil-Polymer Masterbatches from ... *D. Prem, J. Duke* F 659
Speed Tire Processing, Automatic Brushing Methods ... Jl 561
SPENCER, L. E.
Synthetic Rubber Supply, 1955 through 1960 ... D 379
Sperry, Pierce ... *Portrait* Au 727
Production Runs vs. Small Orders in a Molded and Extruded Goods Plant ... N 232
Sponge Compounds, G-E Silicone Rubber—81597 and 81601 ... Jl 608
Rubber Gasketing Adhesive—Rubbagrip ... Je 459
Stabelan 110 and 115—Cadmium-Barium Liquid Stabilizers ... Ma 858
120 Non-Staining Stabilizer ... Ap 124
Stabilized, Highly, Non-Discoloring Rubber Compositions ... *D. Bruce Merrifield* Je 415
STABILIZERS
Cadmium-Barium Liquid—Stabelan 110 and 115 ... Ma 858
Non-Staining, Stabelan 120 ... Ap 124
PVC—Advastab X23-30 ... Ma 858
Synthetic Latex, Viscosity Controller—AK 534 ... N 294
Stabilizing Plasticizer Estynox 308, Oil-Resisting ... Ja 566
Stable Casein Solution for Latex Paints—Cascoloid ST-50 ... Jl 610
Surfactant Series—Kel-F Acids ... O 116
Staining and Discoloration of Rubber Compounds, The Reflection Meter for Determining ... *T. B. Harrison, B. G. Labbe, R. M. Cliburn* Ap 64
Non-, Antioxidant, Nevastain A ... Ap 127
Chemigum N-6B ... Je 460
Stabilizer, Stabelan 120 ... Ap 124
Stapleton, David W. ... *Portrait* Je 442
STATISTICS
UNITED STATES
Carbon Black ... O 142, D 454, F 738, Ap 156, Je 480, Au 780
Chemical Usage, 1954, in GR-S Production ... F 732
Chemicals, Rubber-Processing, Production and Sales of ... O 144, Au 786
Consumption of Natural and Synthetic Latices ... O 136, D 448, F 732, Ap 150, Je 480, Au 780
Rubber ... O 132, D 444, F 728, Ap 146, Je 476, Au 776
Rubber ... Ma 839
Elastomers, Production and Sales of ... O 144
Exports and Imports—Rubber Products, 1955 ... Au 784
Of Synthetic Rubber ... O 136, D 448, F 732, Ap 150, Je 430, 480, Au 780
Fabrics, Cotton, Rayon, and Nylon Tire, Production ... O 142, Je 486
GR-S Type Rubber Capacity and Planned Expansions ... F 683
Butadiene and Styrene Used in 1954, Production ... F 686
Imports and Production of Natural and Synthetic Latices ... O 134, D 446, F 730, Ap 148, Je 478, Au 778
Rubbers ... O 132, D 444, F 728, Ap 146, Je 476, Au 776
Plant and Equipment, Expenditures on ... Je 429
Plasticizers, Production and Sales ... O 146
Price, Wholesale, Indices—1947–55 ... F 686
Reclaimed Rubber ... O 134, D 446, F 730, Ap 148, Je 478, Au 778
RUBBER
Industry Employment, Wages, Hours O 140, D 452, F 736, Ap 154, Je 484, Au 784
By States ... Au 741
Sales and Inventories ... O 138, D 448, F 732, Ap 150, Je 482, Au 780
Synthetic Wages, Hours Ap 154, Je 484, Au 782
IRSG ... D 412
RMA ... D 411
Stocks of Latex ... O 134, D 446, F 730, Ap 148, Je 478, Au 778
Synthetic Rubber ... O 134, D 446, F 730, Ap 148, Je 478, Au 778
Sulfur ... D 448
Synthetic Rubber ... My 268
Tire Production ... Ja 539
Tires ... O 140, D 452, F 736, Ap 154, Je 484, Au 784
Tubes ... O 136, D 448, F 732, Ap 150, Je 480, Au 780
WORLD
Consumption of Natural Rubber ... O 138, D 450, F 734, Ap 152, Je 482, Au 782
And Synthetic, 1955, 1956, IRSG Estimates ... Au 741
Synthetic Rubber ... O 138, D 450, F 734, Ap 152, Je 482, Au 782
Position of Natural Rubber Since 1910 ... O 136
1935 ... Ap 150
Production of Natural Rubber ... O 138, D 450, F 734, Ap 152, Je 482, Au 782
In 1955 and 1956, IRSG Estimates ... Au 741
STATISTICS
WORLD
PRODUCTION OF
Synthetic Rubber ... O 138, D 450, F 734, Ap 152, Je 482, Au 782
In 1955, IRSG Estimated ... D 412
And 1956 ... Au 741
Technically Classified Natural Rubber ... Jl 579, S 888
Steel-Grit Blast Abrasive—Steeletts ... Ma 858
Steeletts—Steel Grit Blast Abrasive ... Ma 858
Stephenson, Geo. M. ... *Portrait* D 424
Stevens, Harry N. ... *Portrait* Je 441
Stevenson, A. C. ... *Portrait* Au 728
Stickney, P. B. ... *Portrait* My 276
Stickney, P. B. ... *Portrait* My 235
Effect of Cure on Low-Temperature and Aging Properties of Nitrile Rubbers ... My 234
Strobel, E. H. ... *Portrait* Ma 847
Strube, Edw. J. ... *Portrait* D 422
Styrene, Butadiene-, Copolymer Latex—Vult-S 8-VX-5 ... O 116
Substitute, DTBP-, for UCC Silicone Gums—X-1960 ... Je 460
Super Modulus—High Modulus Polyethylene ... O 116
Supply, Natural Rubber, 1955–1960 ... *W. E. Cake* D 378
Synthetic Rubber, 1955 through 1960 ... *L. E. Spencer* D 379
Surfactant Series, Stable—Kel-F Acids ... O 116
Susie, A. G. ... *Portrait* N 266
Sutherland, J. D. ... *Portrait* Ma 832
Sweden ... Au 754
Swedish Institute of Technology ... F 679
Sweitzer, C. W. ... *Portrait* S 855
G. L. HELLER, AND
Formation of Carbon Black in Hydrocarbon Flames, The ... S 855
SYMPOSIA
"Accelerators-Curing Systems" (Akron Rubber Group) ... My 240
Atomic Energy, Commercial and International Developments in ... N 245
"Automation—Rubber Manufacturing" (Akron Rubber Group) ... Ja 524, F 666, Ma 826
Butyl Rubber (Rhode Island Rubber Club) ... Ja 527, F 672, Ma 828
Emulsion Microscopy ... N 243
Flame-Resistant Polymers ... O 88
Isocyanate ... S 884
"Literature of Rubber" ... Au 724
"Ozone Resistance of Rubber Compounds" (Fort Wayne Rubber & Plastics Group) ... My 254
Reclaimed Rubber (Connecticut Rubber Group) ... Au 730
Rubber-to-Metal Bonding (Chicago Rubber Group) ... Ap 85
Textiles and the Rubber Industry (Akron Rubber Group) ... O 85
"Transportation, Rubber Meets the Challenge of Modern" (Akron Rubber Group) ... Ma 813
Wire and Cable ... N 243, F 669, S 884
Synthetic Organic Chemical Mfrs. Assn. ... F 678, Ap 97
SYNTHETIC RUBBER
Butadiene/Styrene Copolymer Latex—Vult-S 8VX-5 ... O 116
Butaprene S Now FR-S ... Je 472
BUTYL RUBBER
Abrasion of ... *R. L. Zapp* O 59
Brominated ... *C. H. Lufter* Ma 828
Composition and Method of Manufacture ... *R. M. Thomas* Ja 527
Hy-Bute 60 ... N 253
Mechanical Goods, in ... *Wm. H. King* Ja 528
Reclaim ... *G. A. Barclay* Ma 830
Symposium on (Rhode Island Rubber Club) ... Ja 527, F 666, Ma 828
Wire and Cable Extrusions ... *Emil H. Schwartz* F 672
Chemigum N-6-B, Non-Staining ... Je 462
Coral Rubber—a *Cis* 1,4 Polyisoprene, The Properties and Applications of ... *Glen Alliger, Jas. M. Willis, Ward A. Smith, John J. Allen* Jl 549
Distribution and Use of, In World Markets ... *J. Ward Keener* D 381
GR-S Type—Present and Possible Future Trends ... *R. G. Seaman* Je 399
Vulcanizates, NBS Devises Fast Analysis of Natural ... Je 421
LATEX
Agglomeration in High Solids, Visual Evidence for ... *W. Rupar, L. A. McLeod* Jl 560
Butadiene-Acrilonitrile—Nitrex 2612 ... N 294
Styrene Copolymer—Vult-S 8-VX-5 ... O 116
Stabilizer, Viscosity Controller—AK 534 ... N 294
Market ... O 128, N 302, D 440, Ja 570, F 724, Ma 874, Ap 140, My 310, Je 472, Jl 618, Au 773, S 930
Masterbatches, Oil-Polymer, Oil Identification in, from Ultra-Violet Absorption Spectra ... *D. Prem, J. Duke* F 659
Masterbatching, Ultra-Violet Examination of Oils Used in ... *D. Prem, J. Duke* D 383
Match Plastics, A New Era in Synthetics to? ... *Geo. R. Vila* Ja 519
Natural Rubber, Synthesized, Goodyear's ... N 306
NITRILE RUBBER
Chemigum N-6B, Non-Staining ... Je 460
Effect of Cure on Low-Temperature and Aging Properties of ... *P. B. Stickney, W. J. Mueller* My 234
High Tensile Strength Nitrex 2615 ... Ja 562
Hycar 1072X3—Carboxylic-Modified ... S 916
Low-Temperature Curing Nitrex 2614 ... D 434
Peroxide Cures of ... *C. H. Lufter* Ja 511
SYNTHETIC RUBBER
Ozone Cracking of Natural and ... *Jas. A. Gaughan* Ma 803
Plasticizer, Low-Temperature—Plastolein D 434
Prices ... N 306, Ja 572, Ma 878, My 314, Jl 622, S 934
SBR Oil Masterbatches, Cold, Goodyear—Plioflex 1773, 1778 ... Jl 608
Stabilizer, Viscosity Controller, Latex a—AK-534 ... N 294
Supply, 1955 through 1960 ... *L. E. Spencer* D 379
Thiokol High Absorption Polyurethane—ZL-239 ... My 286
Transportation, in
Butyl and the Automobile and Aircraft Industries ... *H. G. Evans* Ma 819
GR-S Type Elastomers, Natural and, in the Aircraft and Automotive Industries ... *J. J. Allen* Ma 816
Neoprene and "Hypalon" Meet the Challenge ... *R. W. Malcolmson* Ma 818
Oil-Resistant Rubbers Meet the Challenge of Modern Transportation ... *B. M. G. Zwicker* Ma 817
Synthetic Wax, Baker Dispersion 33 ... My 288

T

Teflon-Coated Aluminum Foil—Amfoil ... My 290
Evaluation of Silicone Rubber Modified with ... *Wm. H. Crandell* N 236
TEMPERATURE
Effect of, on the Air Permeability of Silicone Rubber ... *John B. Gregory* D 389
Low
Curing, Nitrex 2614 ... D 434
Effect of Cure on, and Aging Properties of Nitrile Rubbers ... *P. B. Stickney, W. J. Mueller* My 234
Synthetic Rubber Plasticizers—Plastolein 9404 TGP ... D 434
Vinyl Chloride Plasticizer—"Flexol" 10-A ... Ja 562
Temperatures, High, Aluminum Block Heater for Aging Rubber and Rubber Compounds at ... *E. J. Bradbury, R. A. Clark* S 872
Tensile Strength, High, Nitrex 2615 ... Ja 562
Test Method, Lab Ozone ... *F. W. Wilcox* My 255
Testing, Laboratory *vs.* Outdoor Ozone ... *A. J. Kearfoot* My 254
Methods [Rubber-to-Metal Bonding] ... *Howard H. Irvin* Ap 86
Tests, Evaluating Outdoor ... *J. F. McWhorter* My 255
Textiles and the Rubber Industry—II (Akron Rubber Group Symposium) ... O 85
THAKAR, L.
Around the Rubber World ... My 280, Je 450, Jl 600, Au 750
Theory—History—Manufacturing [of Accelerators] ... *B. S. Garvey, Jr.* My 241
Of Bonding, A—*Intrinsic Adhesion* ... *Fred W. Gage* Ap 85
Thickener, Acrylic—Acrysol ASE-75 ... S 914
Cellosize Latex Paint ... Au 762
Thies, Lawrence ... *Portrait* Ap 106
Thiokol High Absorption Polyurethane—ZL-239 ... My 286
Technical Club ... N 243, Jl 576
Thomas, C. F. ... *Portrait* Je 441
I. L. ... *Portrait* Ma 847
R. M. ... *Portrait* Je 528
Composition and Method of Manufacture of Butyl Rubber ... Ja 527
Threaded Brass Inserts for Molded Items ... My 290
Tierney, Martin J. ... *Portrait* Ma 847
Tire Curing ... *Jos. Torrey* F 667
Processing, Automatic Brushing Methods Speed ... Jl 561
Release Agent, L-522 ... Au 762
Tires—Tubes [Accelerators-Curing Systems] ... *A. R. Davis* My 242
Toevs, J. E. ... *Portrait* My 278
Toners, Sherwin Williams Azo Red—Arcturus Red CP 1270 and 1275 ... Jl 610
TORREY, JOS.
Tire Curing ... F 667
Transportation, Modern, Rubber Meets the Challenge of (Akron Rubber Group Symposium) ... Ma 813
TRENCHARD, G. O.
Rubber Requirements 1955 through 1959 ... D 377
Trends, Present and Possible Future—GR-S Type Synthetic Rubber ... *R. G. Seaman* Je 399
Trevaskis, Henry ... *Portrait* My 284
Tubing, High-Pressure Mixing Banburys, Calendering and ... *Donald A. Comes* Ja 52 6
Tudder, Paul A. ... *Portrait* Ja 550
Turkey ... Ap 119
Tweed, Fred G. ... *Portrait* Au 744
Tygobond Adhesive for Foams ... S 914

U

UCC's 1,5 Pentanediol ... O 116
Ultra-Violet Absorption Spectra, Oil Identification in Oil-Polymer Masterbatches from ... *D. Prem, J. Duke* F 659
Examination of Oils Used in Masterbatching ... *D. Prem, J. Duke* D 383
United States ... O 89, N 247, D 404, Ja 536, F 682, Ma 833, Ap 95, My 259, Je 427, Jl 578, Au 737, S 885
UOP Antioxidant 288 ... Ap 127
Use, Distribution and, of Synthetic Rubber in World Markets ... *J. Ward Keener* D 381

PAGES

V

VanPatton-Steiger, Robt. ..... *Portrait* D 420
"VC" Series—Claremont Vinyl Inlay Printing Inks ..... Au 760
Venezuela ..... S 893
Vietnam ..... My 282
VAIL, GEO. R.
New Era in Synthetics in Rubber to Match Plastics? ..... Ja 519
Vinyl Adhesive, Polyurethane, Rubber, Foam—#292 Polyseam ..... Au 760
Chloride Plasticizer, Low-Temperature — "Flexol" 10-A ..... Ja 562
Inlay Printing Inks—"VC" Series ..... Au 760
Vinyls, "Elastex" 20-A Plasticizer for ..... F 712
Polymerizing Dispersant for — Monomer MG-1 ..... F 713
Viscosity Controller, Synthetic Latex Stabilizer —AK 534 ..... N 294
Visual Evidence for Agglomeration in High Solids Latex ..... *W. Rupar, L. A. McLeod* Jl 560
Volatility, Low-, Cabflex HS-10 Plasticizer ..... F 713
Vulcanizates, Natural/GR-S, NBS Devises Fast Analysis of ..... Je 421
Vulkene 107-E—Irradiated Polyethylene ..... S 892
Vulnerable to Atomic Attack, The Rubber Industry *Is* ..... *Neil P. Hurley* Au 697
Vult-S 8-VX-5—Butadiene-Styrene Copolymer Latex ..... O 116

W

Wadt, Willard F. ..... *Portrait* Jl 590
Ward, Frank S. ..... *Portrait* F 694
Richard W. ..... *Portrait* D 422
Warren, R. B. ..... *Portrait* Ma 847
Washington Rubber Group ..... Ja 533, Ap 94, My 256
WATERMAN, R. R.
Latex—Foams [Accelerators-Curing Systems] ..... My 243
Wax, Synthetic, Baker Dispersion 33 ..... My 288
Waxes, Hard Mineral, FT-200 and 300 ..... Ap 127
Weather Aging Method, Ford ..... *Harold L. Crooke* My 255
Weaver, Jas. L., Jr. ..... *Portrait* Ap 105
Weigold, Harold E. ..... *Portrait* F 691

PAGES

Weist, Harry ..... *Portrait* Je 548
Welborn, J. York ..... *Portrait* Au 746
WHITE, BURTON B.
Silicone O-Ring Mold Shrinkage Now Equal to That of Organic Rubbers ..... Jl 563
Oleine Groco SL, Low Linoleic ..... Je 460
WILCOX, F. W.
Lab Ozone Test Method ..... My 255
Wiley, Floyd ..... *Portrait* D 402
Williams, Reed ..... *Portrait* Ap 85
Willis, Jas. M. ..... *Portrait* Jl 549
WARD A. SMITH, JOHN J. ALLEN, GLEN ALLIGER
Properties and Applications of Coral Rubber—a *Cis* 1,4 Polyisoprene, The ..... Jl 549
Wilson, B. B. ..... *Portrait* D 403
Wimmer, Chas. W. ..... *Portrait* Je 440
WIRE AND CABLE
CV—Extruded Mechanicals [Accelerators-Curing Systems] ..... *A. M. Neal* My 243
Extrusions, Butyl ..... *Emil H. Schwartz* F 672
[Ozone Resistance] ..... *J. B. Littman* My 254
Symposia ..... N 243, F 669, S 884
Wishnick, Robt. I. ..... *Portrait* Ja 545
Wm. ..... *Portrait* Ja 545
World Markets, Distribution and Use of Synthetic Rubber in ..... *J. Ward Keener* D 381

X

X-1034R—40 Durometer Silicone Rubber ..... My 288
1960—DTBP-Substitute for UCC Silicone Gums ..... Je 460

Z

Zapp, R. L. ..... *Portrait* O 59
Abrasion of Butyl Rubber ..... O 59
Zinc Oxide, Higher-Density Lead-Free—Azodox ..... Au 760
Pelleted, in a Banbury, Mixing Studies of *H. C. Jones, E. G. Snyder* F 651
ZL-239 — Thiokol High Absorption Polyurethane ..... My 286
ZWICKER, B. M. G.
Oil-Resistant Rubbers Meet the Challenge of Modern Transportation ..... Ma 817

Statement of RUBBER WORLD

Statement required by the Act of August 24, 1912, as amended by the Acts of March 3, 1933, and July 2, 1946, (Title 39, United States Code, Section 233) showing the ownership, management, and circulation of RUBBER WORLD, published monthly at Philadelphia, Pa., for October, 1956.

1. The names and addresses of the publisher, editor, managing editor, and business manager are: publisher, B. Brittain Wilson, 386 Fourth Ave., New York 16, N. Y.; editor, Robert G. Seaman, 386 Fourth Ave., New York 16, N. Y.; managing editor, S. R. Hague, 386 Fourth Ave., New York 16, N. Y.; business manager, B. Brittain Wilson, 386 Fourth Ave., New York 16, N. Y.

2. The owner is: Bill Brothers Publishing Corp., Raymond Bill, Estate of Edward Lyman Bill, all at 386 Fourth Ave., New York 16, N. Y.

3. The known bondholders, mortgagees, and other security holders owning or holding 1% or more of total amount of bonds, mortgages, or other securities are: None.

4. Paragraphs 2 and 3 include, in cases where the stockholder or security holder appears upon the books of the company as trustee or in any other fiduciary relation, the name of the person or corporation for whom such trustee is acting; also the statements in the two paragraphs show the affiant's full knowledge and belief as to the circumstances and conditions under which stockholders and security holders who do not appear upon the books of the company as trustees, hold stock and securities in a capacity other than that of a bona fide owner.

B. BRITTAIN WILSON
Publisher, Business Manager

Sworn to and subscribed before me this 11th day of September, 1956.

[Seal] HELEN M. VERLIN

Notary Public in the State of New York. No. 31-9460500. Qualified in New York County.

(Commission expires March 30, 1958)

CALENDAR OF COMING EVENTS

October 22-26
National Safety Council. Forty-Fourth National Safety Congress and Exposition. Chicago, Ill.
(Rubber Section, October 22-23.)

October 26
Philadelphia Rubber Group. Poor Richard Club, Philadelphia, Pa.

Akron Rubber Group. Fall Meeting. Plasticizers Symposium, Sheraton-Mayflower Hotel, Akron, O.

October 30
Buffalo Rubber Group.

November 2
Chicago Rubber Group. Furniture Mart, Chicago, Ill.

November 7-9
Society of Rheology. Annual Meeting. Mellon Institute, Pittsburgh, Pa.

November 8
Rhode Island Rubber Club. Fall Meeting. Pawtucket Country Club.

November 8-9
National Research Council of Canada and Chemical Institute of Canada. Seventh Canadian High Polymer Forum. Guildwood Inn., Pt. Edward, Ont., Canada.

November 16
Connecticut Rubber Group.

November 16-17
Southern Rubber Group. Formation Plans. Jung Hotel, New Orleans, La.

November 25-30
American Society of Mechanical Engineers. Annual Meeting. Hotel Statler, New York, N. Y.
(Rubber & Plastics Division, November 29.)

November 26-30
Twenty-Second National Exposition of Power & Mechanical Engineering. Coliseum, New York, N. Y.

November 27-30
Cleveland and Chicago Sections, ACS. Ninth National Chemical Exposition. Public Auditorium, Cleveland, O.

November 28-30
International Ozone Conference. Sheraton Hotel, Chicago, Ill.

December 4-6
Wire & Cable Symposium. Berkeley-Carteret Hotel, Asbury Park, N. J.

December 5
Buffalo Rubber Group. Christmas Party.

December 14
New York Rubber Group. Christmas Party. Henry Hudson Hotel, New York, N. Y.

Boston Rubber Group. Christmas Party. Hotel Somerset, Boston, Mass.

December 21
Chicago Rubber Group. Christmas Party. Morrison Hotel, Chicago, Ill.

1957

January 16-18
Society of Plastics Engineers, Inc. Thirteenth Annual National Technical Conference. Hotel Sheraton-Jefferson, St. Louis, Mo.

January 25
Akron Rubber Group. Winter Meeting.

January 28-31
Plant Maintenance & Engineering Show and Conference. Public Auditorium, Cleveland, O.

February 5
The Los Angeles Rubber Group, Inc. Hotel Statler, Los Angeles, Calif.

February 15
Chicago Rubber Group. Furniture Mart, Chicago, Ill.

March 5
The Los Angeles Rubber Group, Inc. Hotel Statler, Los Angeles, Calif.

March 15
Chicago Rubber Group. Furniture Mart, Chicago, Ill.

Index to Advertisers

This index is maintained for the convenience of our readers. It is not part of the advertisers' contract, and RUBBER WORLD assumes no responsibility to advertisers for its correctness.

A

Adamson United Co. ... 37
Aetna-Standard Engineering Co. ... 10
Akron Equipment Co., The ... —
Akron Rubber Machinery Co., Inc., The ... 156
Albert, L., & Son ... 156
Alco Oil & Chemical Corp. ... 52
Aluminum Flake Co. ... 138
American Cyanamid Co., Rubber Chemicals Dept. ... 141
American Synthetic Rubber Corp. ... 143
American Viscose Corp. ... —
American Zinc Sales Co. ... Third Cover
Ames, B. C., Co. ... 124
Archer Rubber Co. ... 157
Arrow Laboratories, Inc. ... —

B

Baker Castor Oil Co., The ... —
Barco Manufacturing Co. ... —
Barr Rubber Products Co., The ... 138
Black Rock Mfg. Co. ... —
Bolling, Stewart, & Co., Inc. ... —
Borden Co., The, Chemical Division ... 46
Brockton Tool Co. ... —
Brooklyn Color Works, Inc. ... 138
Burgess Pigment Co. ... 6

C

Cabot, Godfrey L., Inc. ... Back Cover
Carbide & Carbon Chemicals Co., A Division of Union Carbide & Carbon Corp. ... 38, 123
Carey, Philip, Mfg. Co., The ... 149
Carter Bell Mfg. Co., The ... 44
Cary Chemicals, Inc. ... —
Celanese Corp. of America ... 60
Claremont Waste Mfg. Co. ... 149
CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS ... 153, 155, 156, 157
Cleveland Liner & Mfg. Co., The ... 11
Columbia-Southern Chemical Corp. ... 139
Columbian Carbon Co. ... Insert 93, 94
CONSULTANTS & ENGINEERS ... 155
Continental Carbon Co. ... 127
Continental Machinery Co., Inc. ... 124
Copolymer Rubber & Chemical Corp. ... 41

D

DPR, Incorporated, A Subsidiary of H. V. Hardman Co. ... 134
Darlington Chemicals, Inc. ... 130
Dayton Rubber Co., The ... 132
Diamond Alkali Co. ... —
Dow Chemical Co., The ... 117, 137
Dow Corning Corp. ... 125
du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co. ... Second Cover, 53
Durez Plastics Division, Hooker Electrochemical Co. ... 14

E

Eagle-Picher Co., The ... 136
Enjay Co., Inc. ... 115
Erie Engine & Mfg. Co. ... 44
Erie Foundry Co. ... —

F

Falls Engineering & Machine Co., The ... —
Farrel-Birmingham Co., Inc. ... 25
Ferry Machine Co. ... 151
Firestone Tire & Rubber Co. (Synthetic Rubber & Latex Division) ... —
Flexo Supply Co., The ... 122
French Oil Mill Machinery Co., The ... 8

G

Gale, C. J. ... 157
Gammeter, W. F., Co., The ... 156
General Electric Co., Silicone Products Dept. ... 45
General Latex & Chemical Corp. ... 62
General Magnesite & Magnesia Co. ... 40
General Tire & Rubber Co., The (Chemical Division) ... 29
Genseke Brothers ... 51
Gidley Laboratories, Inc. ... 155
Glidden Co., The (Chemicals, Pigments, Metals Division) ... —
Goodrich, B. F., Chemical Co. ... 3
Goodrich-Gulf Chemicals, Inc. ... 22
Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co., Inc., The (Chemical Division) ... 12, 13

H

Hale & Kullgren, Inc. ... 10, 155
Hall, C. P., Co., The ... 36
Hanchett Manufacturing Co. ... 52
Harchem Division, Wallace & Tiernan, Inc. ... 30
Harwick Standard Chemical Co. ... 43
Hercules Powder Co. ... —
Heveatex Corp. ... 58
Hoggson & Pettis Mfg. Co., The ... —
Holliston Mills, Inc., The ... —
Holmes, Stanley H., Co. ... —
Home Rubber Co. ... 151
Howe Machinery Co., Inc. ... 138
Huber, J. M., Corp. ... 64

I

Imperial Paper & Color Corp. ... 133
Indoil Chemical Co. ... 21
Industrial Ovens, Inc. ... 121
Institution of the Rubber Industry ... 48

J

Jefferson Chemical Co., Inc. ... —
Johnson Corp., The ... 151

K

K. B. C. Industries, Inc. ... 157
Kellogg, M. W., Co., The ... —
Koppers Co., Inc. (Chemical Division) ... 19

L

Lambert, E. P., Co. ... 54
Latex Products, Inc. ... 157
Liquid Carbonic Corp., The ... —

M

Maimin, H., Co., Inc. ... 122
Marbon Chemical, Division of Borg-Warner Corp. ... 15
Mast Development Co., Inc. ... 120
McNeil Machine & Engineering Co., The ... 156
Miller-Stephenson Chemical Co., Inc. ... —
Monsanto Chemical Co., (Plastics Division) ... —
Monsanto Chemical Co. (Rubber Chemicals Dept.) ... 49
Morris, T. W., Trimming Machines ... —
Muehlstein, H., & Co., Inc. ... 7

N

National Aniline Division, Allied Chemical & Dye Corp. ... 42
National Chemical & Plastics Co., The ... 130
National Rubber Machinery Co. ... —
National-Standard Co. ... —
Naugatuck Chemical, Division of U. S. Rubber Co. ... 5, 39, 61
Neville Chemical Co. ... 47
New Jersey Zinc Co., The ... 9
Nopco Chemical Co. ... 32

O

Oakite Products, Inc. ... 126
Osborn Manufacturing Co., The ... —

P

Pacific Transducer Corp. ... —
Pan American Chemicals Corp. ... —
Paterson Parchment Paper Co. ... 50
Pennsylvania Industrial Chemical Corp. ... —
Pequanoc Rubber Co. ... 157
Phillips Chemical Co. ... 4, 135
Polychemicals Division, West Virginia Pulp & Paper Co. ... 149
Polymer Corp., Ltd. ... 111

R

Rand Rubber Co. ... 138
Rare Metal Products Co. ... —
Richardson, Sid, Carbon Co. ... 166
Ross, J. O., Engineering Corp. ... —
Rotex Rubber Co. ... —
Rothlan Corp. ... 48, 129
Royle, John, & Sons ... 54
Rubber Corp. of America ... 50
Rubber Regenerating Co., Ltd., The ... 119

S

St. Joseph Lead Co. ... 16
Sargent's, C. G., Sons Corp. ... 38
Schlosser, H. A., & Co. ... 138
Scott Testers, Inc. ... 46
Sharples Chemicals Division, Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co. ... —
Shaw, Francis, & Co., Ltd. ... 20
Shell Chemical Corp., Synthetic Rubber Sales Division ... 59
Shell Oil Co. ... 27
Shore Instrument & Manufacturing Co., Inc., The ... 156
Siempelkamp, G., & Co. ... —
Silicones Division, Union Carbide & Carbon Corp. ... 128
Simplex Cloth Cutting Machine Co., Inc. ... —
Sindar Corp. ... —
Skinner Engine Co., Rubber Machinery Division ... 147
Snell, Foster D., Inc. ... 155
South Texas Tire Test Fleet, Inc. ... —
Southeastern Clay Co. ... —
Southern Clays, Inc. ... 28
Spadone Machine Co., Inc. ... —
Stamford Rubber Supply Co., The ... 58
Sturtevant Mill Co. ... —
Sun Oil Co. ... 34, 35, 113

T

Taylor Instrument Cos. ... —
Texas-U.S. Chemical Co. ... —
Thiokol Chemical Corp. ... 17
Thomaston Mills ... 134
Timken Roller Bearing Co., The ... —
Titanium Pigment Corp. ... —
Turner Halsey Co. ... 18

U

Union Carbide & Carbon Corp., Carbide & Carbon Chemicals Co. ... 38, 123
Union Carbide & Carbon Corp., Silicones Division ... 128
United Carbon Co., Inc. ... Insert 23, 24
United Engineering & Foundry Co. ... 63
United Rubber Machinery Exchange ... 157
U.S. Rubber Reclaiming Co., Inc. ... 26
Universal Oil Products Co. ... 33

V

Vanderbilt, R. T., Co., Inc. ... 66
Velsicol Chemical Corp. ... 145

W

Wade, L. C., Co., Inc. ... 156
Wellington Sears Co. ... 131
Wellman Co. ... 138
Western Supplies Co. ... 40
Westinghouse Electric Corp., Sturtevant Division ... —
White, J. J., Products Co. ... 62
Whittaker, Clark & Daniels, Inc. ... 126
Williams, C. K., & Co., Inc. ... —
Witco Chemical Co. ... 127
Woloch, George, Co., Inc. ... 132
Wood, R. D., Co. ... 31

...headed for a fall

Your profits are headed for a fall unless you take advantage of ways to lower your material cost without decreasing quality. Numerous tests and actual performance have proved that with the use of ***TEXAS "E" and TEXAS "M" CHANNEL BLACKS***, alone or in blends with other blacks, worth-while savings can be made with no loss in ultimate performance.

Our customers' needs, present and future, are assured by our own nearby, natural resources and the world's largest channel black plant.

TEXAS
CHANNEL BLACKS
®

Sid Richardson
CARBON CO.

FORT WORTH, TEXAS

GENERAL SALES OFFICES
EVANS SAVINGS AND LOAN BUILDING
AKRON 8, OHIO

AZODOX

TRADE MARK

New, Higher Density Zinc Oxide

INCREASES MIXING CAPACITY

... SPEEDS PRODUCTION

HERE ARE OTHER REASONS WHY AZODOX IS BEST FOR YOU

Twice the Density, Half the Bulk. Cuts storage space in half. Despite high density, perfect texture of material is unchanged. AZODOX package is shaped, permitting close-packed, well-formed unitized shipments.

Flows More Freely, Less Dusting than conventional zinc oxides.

Physical Properties Unchanged Except for Density. Surface area, size and shape, color and all other physical properties of AZO-ZZZ, American Process, zinc oxides are unaltered. *Apparent density only is changed.* All chemical properties are unchanged.

AZODOX Cuts Your Costs. Faster handling, easier storing, quicker mixing save you money.

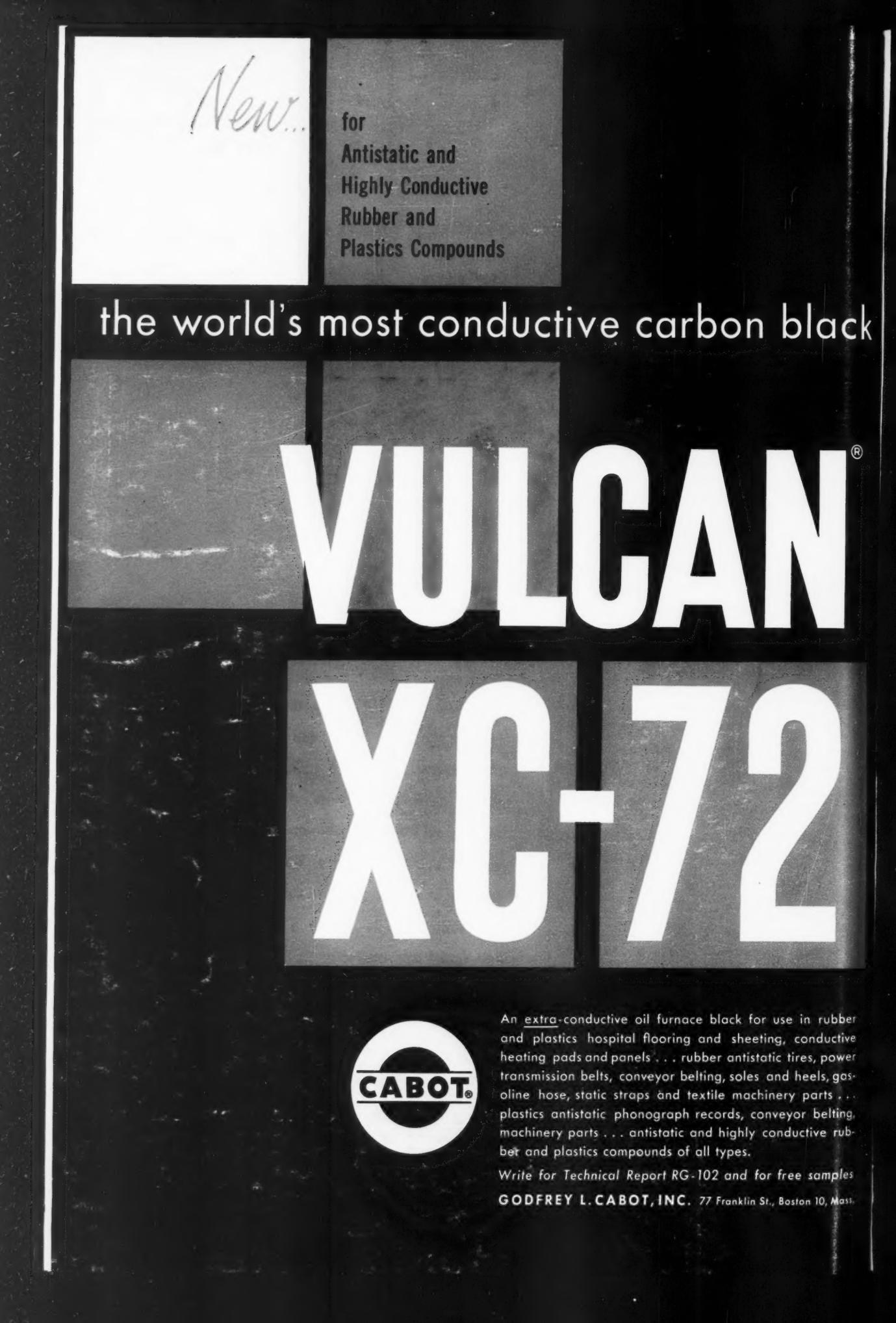
AZODOX now ready for you in unlimited quantities. Priced the same as conventional zinc oxides. Available in surface treated form if desired.

Tests prove AZODOX, new form of zinc oxide (de-aerated), to be superior in all mixing operations. AZODOX incorporates readily, disperses completely in both hard and soft stocks, at high or low concentrations, on the mill or in the Banbury. Hard crust, common to pellets, is never present to cause dispersion problems. *Unlike pellets AZODOX does not consist of agglomerates.*

AZODOX is available in all grades of American process lead-free zinc oxide.

American Zinc sales company

Distributors for
AMERICAN ZINC, LEAD & SMELTING COMPANY
COLUMBUS, OHIO • CHICAGO • ST. LOUIS • NEW YORK


New...
for
Antistatic and
Highly Conductive
Rubber and
Plastics Compounds
the world's most conductive carbon black
VULCAN®
XC-72
CABOT®
An extra-conductive oil furnace black for use in rubber and plastics hospital flooring and sheeting, conductive heating pads and panels . . . rubber antistatic tires, power transmission belts, conveyor belting, soles and heels, gasoline hose, static straps and textile machinery parts . . . plastics antistatic phonograph records, conveyor belting, machinery parts . . . antistatic and highly conductive rubber and plastics compounds of all types.
Write for Technical Report RG-102 and for free samples
GODFREY L. CABOT, INC. 77 Franklin St., Boston 10, Mass.

ack
®
rubber
ductive
power
s, gas-
rts . . .
elting,
e rub-
mples
, Mass.